



(51) International Patent Classification:

A61K 31/7125 (2006.01)

(21) International Application Number:

PCT/US2018/050248

(22) International Filing Date:

10 September 2018 (10.09.2018)

(25) Filing Language:

English

(26) Publication Language:

English

(30) Priority Data:

62/556,818 11 September 2017 (11.09.2017) US
62/643,927 16 March 2018 (16.03.2018) US
62/720,434 21 August 2018 (21.08.2018) US

(71) Applicant: **ARROWHEAD PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.** [US/US]; 225 South Lake Avenue, Suite 1050, Pasadena, CA 91101 (US).

(72) Inventors: **LI, Zhen**; Arrowhead Pharmaceuticals, Inc., 502 S. Rosa Road, Madison, WI 53719 (US). **ZHU, Rui**; Arrowhead Pharmaceuticals, Inc., 502 S. Rosa Road, Madison, WI 53719 (US). **PEI, Tao**; Arrowhead Pharmaceuticals, Inc., 502 S. Rosa Road, Madison, WI 53719 (US). **KANNER, Steven**; Caribou Biosciences, Inc., 2929 7th Street, Suite 105, Berkeley, CA 94710 (US). **WONG, So**; Arrowhead Pharmaceuticals, Inc., 502 S. Rosa Road, Madison, WI 53719 (US).

(74) Agent: **TEIGEN, Robert, Michael**; Arrowhead Pharmaceuticals, Inc., 502 S. Rosa Road, Madison, WI 53719 (US).

(81) Designated States (unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of national protection available): AE, AG, AL, AM, AO, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BH, BN, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CL, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DJ, DK, DM, DO, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GT, HN, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IR, IS, JO, JP, KE, KG, KH, KN, KP, KR, KW, KZ, LA, LC, LK, LR, LS, LU, LY, MA, MD, ME, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MY, MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PA, PE, PG, PH, PL, PT, QA, RO, RS, RU, RW, SA, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SM, ST, SV, SY, TH, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, ZA, ZM, ZW.

(84) Designated States (unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of regional protection available): ARIPO (BW, GH, GM, KE, LR, LS, MW, MZ, NA, RW, SD, SL, ST, SZ, TZ,

UG, ZM, ZW), Eurasian (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, RU, TJ, TM), European (AL, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MC, MK, MT, NL, NO, PL, PT, RO, RS, SE, SI, SK, SM, TR), OAPI (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, KM, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

Declarations under Rule 4.17:

— as to applicant's entitlement to apply for and be granted a patent (Rule 4.17(ii))

Published:

— with international search report (Art. 21(3))
— before the expiration of the time limit for amending the claims and to be republished in the event of receipt of amendments (Rule 48.2(h))
— with sequence listing part of description (Rule 5.2(a))

(54) Title: RNAI AGENTS AND COMPOSITIONS FOR INHIBITING EXPRESSION OF APOLIPOPROTEIN C-III (APOC3)

(57) Abstract: The present disclosure relates to RNAi agents, e.g., double stranded RNAi agents, capable of inhibiting Apolipoprotein C-III (also called APOC3, apoC-III, APOC-III, and APO C-III) gene expression, and compositions that include APOC3 RNAi agents. The APOC3 RNAi agents disclosed herein may be conjugated to targeting ligands, including ligands that include N-acetyl-galactosamine, to facilitate the delivery to cells, including to hepatocytes. Pharmaceutical compositions that include one or more APOC3 RNAi agents, optionally with one or more additional therapeutics, are also described. Delivery of the APOC3 RNAi agents *in vivo* provides for inhibition of APOC3 gene expression, and can result in lower triglycerides and or cholesterol levels in the subject. The APOC3 RNAi agents can be used in methods of treatment of APOC3-related diseases and disorders, including hypertriglyceridemia, cardiovascular disease, and other metabolic-related disorders and diseases.



RNAi Agents and Compositions for Inhibiting Expression of Apolipoprotein C-III (APOC3)

CROSS REFERENCE TO RELATED APPLICATIONS

5 This application claims priority from United States Provisional Patent Application Serial No. 62/720,434, filed on August 21, 2018, United States Provisional Patent Application Serial No. 62/643,927, filed on March 16, 2018, and United States Provisional Patent Application Serial No. 62/556,818, filed on September 11, 2017, the contents of each of which are incorporated herein by reference in their entirety.

10

SEQUENCE LISTING

This application contains a Sequence Listing which has been submitted in ASCII format and is hereby incorporated by reference in its entirety. The ASCII copy is named 30655_SeqList and is 195 kb in size.

15

FIELD OF THE INVENTION

The present disclosure relates to RNA interference (RNAi) agents, e.g., double stranded RNAi agents, for inhibition of apolipoprotein C-III gene expression, compositions that include apolipoprotein C-III RNAi agents, and methods of use thereof.

20

BACKGROUND

Apolipoprotein C-III (also called APOC3, apoC-III, APOC-III, and APO C-III), encoded by the human Apolipoprotein C-III gene, has recently emerged as a promising target for the treatment of diseases associated with hypertriglyceridemia. Elevated serum triglyceride (TG) levels have been identified as an independent risk factor for cardiovascular disease, and as a contributing factor in the development of atherosclerosis. Individuals with severe hypertriglyceridemia (often > 1000 mg/dL) are also at risk of recurrent pancreatitis. Triglycerides are primarily transported in the blood as a major component of very low density lipoprotein (VLDL) and chylomicron particles, which are known as TG-rich lipoproteins. Lipoproteins are composed of a hydrophobic triacylglycerol and cholesteryl ester core, and a hydrophilic outer layer of phospholipids, cholesterol, and apoproteins. APOC3 is one of these apoproteins.

APOC3 is primarily synthesized in the liver and plays an important role in the production, metabolism, and clearance of TG-rich lipoproteins from plasma. Several gain-of-function polymorphisms have been identified in the promoter region of the APOC3 gene, which are postulated to be contributing factors in development of hypertriglyceridemia (*See, e.g., Wang, Y., et al., Association of Apolipoprotein C3 Genetic Polymorphisms with the Risk of Ischemic Stroke in the Northern Chinese Han Population, 11 PLoS One e0163910 (2016); Li, Y., et al., Apolipoprotein C3 gene variants and the risk of coronary heart disease: A meta-analysis 9 Meta Gene 104-109 (2016)*). Increased APOC3 synthesis in the liver promotes secretion of TG-rich VLDL. In addition, over-abundance of APOC3 inhibits the activity of lipoprotein lipase and hepatic lipase, further increasing serum TG levels by delaying the catabolism of TG-rich lipoproteins. Furthermore, elevated APOC3 also delays the hepatic clearance of TG-rich lipoprotein and their remnant particles by interfering with their binding to hepatic receptors. Several large genetic analysis studies have reported that individuals with loss-of-function mutations of APOC3 exhibit low levels of triglyceride and reduced incidence of cardiovascular disease. (*See, e.g., Bernelot Moens, S. J., et al., Inhibition of ApoCIII: the next PCSK9? 25 Curr Opin Lipidol 418-422 (2014); Saleheen, D., et al., Human knockouts and phenotypic analysis in a cohort with a high rate of consanguinity, 544 Nature 235-239 (2017)*).

Currently, hypertriglyceridemia is often treated with fibrates or in combination with statins in moderate cases; however, in most cases, the reduction in serum TG is modest. Additionally, available therapeutics are often ineffective in patients with monogenic causes of very severe hypertriglyceridemia (such as patients with familial chylomicronemia syndrome) because the disease-causing mutations lead to dysfunctional lipoprotein lipase and functional lipoprotein lipase is required for optimal response to standard therapies. There is a need for an effective therapeutic that can provide a substantial TG lowering effect for the treatment of diseases where APOC3 may play a role, such as hypertriglyceridemia induced pancreatitis, metabolic syndrome, type II diabetes mellitus, familial chylomicronemia syndrome, familial partial lipodystrophy, obesity, hyperlipidemia, hypertriglyceridemia, abnormal lipid and/or cholesterol metabolism, atherosclerosis, cardiovascular disease, coronary artery disease, and other metabolic-related disorders and diseases. Certain other APOC3-specific RNA interference (RNAi) agents have been shown to inhibit expression of APOC3 gene expression, for example, in International Patent Application Publication No. WO 2016/011123 A1, to Weiler et al., which is incorporated herein by reference in its entirety. The APOC3 RNAi

agents disclosed herein, however, were not previously disclosed or known and provide for highly potent and efficient inhibition of the expression of an APOC3 gene.

SUMMARY

5 There exists a need for novel APOC3 RNA interference (RNAi) agents (also herein termed RNAi agent, RNAi trigger, or trigger) that are able to selectively and efficiently inhibit the expression of an APOC3 gene. Further, there exists a need for compositions that include novel APOC3-specific RNAi agents for the treatment of diseases associated with, among other things, elevated triglyceride (TG) levels.

10

In general, the present disclosure features APOC3 gene-specific RNAi agents, compositions that include APOC3 RNAi agents, and methods for inhibiting expression of an APOC3 gene *in vitro* and/or *in vivo* using the APOC3 RNAi agents and compositions that include APOC3 RNAi agents described herein. The APOC3 RNAi agents disclosed herein can selectively and efficiently decrease or inhibit expression of an APOC3 gene, and thereby reduce TG levels and/or cholesterol levels in a subject, e.g., a human or animal subject.

15

The described APOC3 RNAi agents can be used in methods for therapeutic treatment (including the prophylactic and preventative treatment) of symptoms and diseases associated with elevated TG levels and/or elevated cholesterol levels, including, but not limited to, obesity, hyperlipidemia, hypertriglyceridemia, abnormal lipid and/or cholesterol metabolism, atherosclerosis, cardiovascular disease, coronary artery disease, hypertriglyceridemia induced pancreatitis, metabolic syndrome, type II diabetes mellitus, familial chylomicronemia syndrome, familial partial lipodystrophy, and other metabolic-related disorders and diseases.

20

The APOC3 RNAi agents disclosed herein can selectively reduce APOC3 gene expression, which can lead to a reduction in, among other things, TG levels and/or cholesterol levels, in a subject. The methods disclosed herein include the administration of one or more APOC3 RNAi agents to a subject, e.g., a human or animal subject, using any suitable methods known in the art, such as subcutaneous injection or intravenous administration.

25

30

In one aspect, the disclosure features RNAi agents for inhibiting expression of the human APOC3 gene, wherein the RNAi agent includes a sense strand and an antisense strand. Also described herein are compositions that include or consist of an RNAi agent capable of

inhibiting the expression of an APOC3 gene, wherein the APOC3 RNAi agent includes or consists of a sense strand and an antisense strand, and the composition further includes at least one pharmaceutically acceptable excipient. The compositions described herein that include one or more of the disclosed APOC3 RNAi agents are able to selectively and efficiently decrease expression of an APOC3 gene. The compositions that include one or more APOC3 RNAi agents can be administered to a subject, such as a human or animal subject, for the treatment (including prophylactic treatment or inhibition) of symptoms and diseases associated with elevated TG levels, elevated cholesterol, and/or enhanced APOC3 expression.

An APOC3 RNAi agent described herein includes a sense strand (also referred to as a passenger strand), and an antisense strand (also referred to as a guide strand). The sense strand and the antisense strand can be partially, substantially, or fully complementary to each other. The length of the RNAi agent sense and antisense strands described herein each can be 16 to 30 nucleotides in length. In some embodiments, the sense and antisense strands are independently 17 to 26 nucleotides in length. The sense and antisense strands can be either the same length or different lengths. In some embodiments, the sense and antisense strands are independently 21 to 26 nucleotides in length. In some embodiments, the sense and antisense strands are independently 21 to 24 nucleotides in length. In some embodiments, both the sense strand and the antisense strand are 21 nucleotides in length. In some embodiments, the sense and/or antisense strands are independently 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, or 30 nucleotides in length. The RNAi agents described herein, upon delivery to a cell expressing APOC3, inhibit the expression of one or more APOC3 genes *in vivo* or *in vitro*.

A sense strand of the APOC3 RNAi agents described herein includes at least 16 consecutive nucleotides that have at least 85% identity to a core stretch sequence (also referred to herein as a "core stretch" or "core sequence") of the same number of nucleotides in an APOC3 mRNA. In some embodiments, the sense strand core stretch having at least 85% identity to a sequence in an APOC3 mRNA is 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, or 23 nucleotides in length. In some embodiments, the sense strand core stretch having at least 85% identity to a sequence in an APOC3 mRNA is 19 nucleotides in length. In some embodiments, this sense strand core stretch is 17 nucleotides in length.

An antisense strand of an APOC3 RNAi agent includes at least 16 consecutive nucleotides that have at least 85% complementarity to a core stretch of the same number of nucleotides in an

APOC3 mRNA and to a core stretch of the same number of nucleotides in the corresponding sense strand. In some embodiments, the antisense strand core stretch having at least 85% complementarity to a sequence in an APOC3 mRNA or the corresponding sense strand is 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, or 23 nucleotides in length. In some embodiments, this antisense strand
5 core stretch is 19 nucleotides in length. In some embodiments, this antisense strand core stretch is 17 nucleotides in length.

In some embodiments, the APOC3 RNAi agents disclosed herein target the portion of an APOC3 gene having the sequence of any of the sequences disclosed in Table 1.

10

Examples of APOC3 RNAi agent sense strands and antisense strands that can be included in the APOC3 RNAi agents disclosed herein are provided in Tables 3, 4, and 5. Examples of APOC3 RNAi agent duplexes are provided in Tables 3 and 6. Examples of 19-nucleotide core stretch sequences that that consist of or are included in the sense strands and antisense strands
15 of APOC3 RNAi agents disclosed herein, are provided in Table 2.

In another aspect, the disclosure features methods for delivering APOC3 RNAi agents to liver cells in a subject, such as a mammal, in vivo. Also described herein are compositions for use in such methods. The one or more APOC3 RNAi agents can be delivered to target cells or
20 tissues using any oligonucleotide delivery technology known in the art. Nucleic acid delivery methods include, but are not limited to, by encapsulation in liposomes, by iontophoresis, or by incorporation into other vehicles, such as hydrogels, cyclodextrins, biodegradable nanocapsules, and bioadhesive microspheres, proteinaceous vectors, or Dynamic Polyconjugates™ (DPCs) (see, for example WO 2000/053722, WO 2008/0022309, WO
25 2011/104169, and WO 2012/083185, each of which is incorporated herein by reference).

In some embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent is delivered to target cells or tissues by covalently linking or conjugating the RNAi agent to a targeting group, such as an asialoglycoprotein receptor ligand. In some embodiments, an asialoglycoprotein receptor
30 ligand includes, consists of, or consists essentially of, a galactose or galactose derivative cluster. In some embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent is linked to a targeting ligand comprising the galactose derivative N-acetyl-galactosamine. In some embodiments, a galactose derivative cluster includes an N-acetyl-galactosamine trimer or an N-acetyl-galactosamine tetramer. In some embodiments, a galactose derivative cluster is an N-acetyl-

galactosamine trimer or an N-acetyl-galactosamine tetramer. In some embodiments, the APOC3 RNAi agents that are conjugated to targeting ligands that include N-acetyl-galactosamine are selectively internalized by liver cells, and hepatocytes in particular, either through receptor-mediated endocytosis or by other means. Example targeting groups useful
5 for delivering RNAi agents are disclosed, for example, in International Patent Application Publication Nos. WO 2018/044350 and WO 2017/156012, which are incorporated herein by reference in their entirety.

A targeting group can be linked to the 3' or 5' end of a sense strand or an antisense strand of an
10 APOC3 RNAi agent. In some embodiments, a targeting group is linked to the 3' or 5' end of the sense strand. In some embodiments, a targeting group is linked to the 5' end of the sense strand. In some embodiments, a targeting group is linked internally to a nucleotide on the sense strand and/or the antisense strand of the RNAi agent. In some embodiments, a targeting group is linked to the RNAi agent via a linker.

15 A targeting group, with or without a linker, can be linked to the 5' or 3' end of any of the sense and/or antisense strands disclosed in Tables 2, 3, 4 and 5. A linker, with or without a targeting group, can be attached to the 5' or 3' end of any of the sense and/or antisense strands disclosed in Tables 2, 3, 4 and 5.

20 In some embodiments, described herein are compositions that include one or more APOC3 RNAi agents having the duplex sequences disclosed in Table 6.

In a further aspect, described herein are pharmaceutical compositions that include one or more
25 described APOC3 RNAi agent(s), optionally combined with one or more additional (i.e., second, third, etc.) therapeutics. In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical compositions that include one or more described APOC3 RNAi agent(s), optionally combined with one or more additional (i.e., second, third, etc.) therapeutics, can be formulated in a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier or diluent. In some embodiments, these compositions can be administered
30 to a subject, such as a mammal. In some embodiments, the mammal is a human.

In some embodiments, the compositions described herein include a combination or cocktail of at least two APOC3 RNAi agents having different nucleotide sequences. In some embodiments, the two or more different APOC3 RNAi agents are each separately and

independently linked to targeting groups. In some embodiments, the two or more different APOC3 RNAi agents are each linked to targeting groups that include or consist of targeting ligands that include one or more moieties that target the asialoglycoprotein receptor. In some embodiments, the two or more different APOC3 RNAi agents are each linked to targeting groups that include or consist of targeting ligands that include one or more galactose derivatives. In some embodiments, the two or more different APOC3 RNAi agents are each linked to targeting groups that include or consist of targeting ligands that include one or more N-acetyl-galactosamines.

10 In another aspect, the disclosure features methods for inhibiting APOC3 gene expression in a subject, wherein the methods include administering to a subject or to a cell of a subject an amount of an APOC3 RNAi agent capable of inhibiting the expression of an APOC3 gene, wherein the APOC3 RNAi agent comprises a sense strand and an antisense strand, and wherein the antisense strand includes the sequence of any one of the antisense strand nucleotide sequences in Table 2, Table 3, or Table 4. In some embodiments, compositions for delivering an APOC3 RNAi agent to a liver cell, particularly hepatocytes, *in vivo* are described, the compositions comprising: an APOC3 RNAi agent conjugated to a targeting group. In some embodiments, the targeting group is an asialoglycoprotein receptor ligand.

20 In some embodiments, disclosed herein are methods of inhibiting expression of an APOC3 gene, wherein the methods include administering to a subject or to a cell of a subject an amount of an APOC3 RNAi agent capable of inhibiting the expression of an APOC3 gene, wherein the APOC3 RNAi agent comprises a sense strand and an antisense strand, and wherein the sense strand includes the sequence of any one of the sense strand nucleotide sequences in Table 2, Table 3, or Table 5. Also described herein are compositions for use in such methods.

In a further aspect, the disclosure features methods of treatment (including preventative or prophylactic treatment) of diseases or symptoms caused by elevated TG levels and/or elevated cholesterol levels, wherein the methods include administering to a subject in need thereof an APOC3 RNAi agent having an antisense strand that includes the sequence of any of the sequences in Tables 2, 3, or 4. In some embodiments, described herein are methods of treatment (including preventative or prophylactic treatment) of diseases or symptoms caused by elevated TG levels and/or elevated cholesterol levels, wherein the methods include administering to a subject in need thereof an APOC3 RNAi agent having a sense strand

comprising the sequence of any of the sequences in Tables 2, 3, or 5. Also described herein are compositions for use in such methods.

Also described are methods of treating a human subject having a pathological state (such as a
5 condition or disease), or being at risk of developing a pathological state, that is mediated at
least in part by APOC3 gene expression, the methods comprising the step of administering to
the subject a therapeutically effective amount of an APOC3 RNAi agent and/or APOC3 RNAi
agent-containing composition. The method of treating a subject with an APOC3 RNAi agent
and/or APOC3 RNAi agent-containing composition can optionally be combined with one or
10 more steps of administering one or more additional (i.e., second, third, etc.) therapeutics or
treatments. The APOC3 RNAi agent and additional therapeutics can be administered in a single
composition or they can be administered separately. An additional therapeutic can be another
APOC3 RNAi agent (e.g., an APOC3 RNAi agent that targets a different sequence within the
APOC3 gene). An additional therapeutic can also be a small molecule drug, antibody, antibody
15 fragment, and/or aptamer. In some embodiments, the one or more additional therapeutics is a
statin, such as atorvastatin, fluvastatin, pravastatin, pitavastatin, rosuvastatin, or simvastatin.

In some embodiments, the described APOC3 RNAi agent(s) are optionally combined with one
or more additional therapeutics, wherein the one or more additional therapeutics is
20 administered separately in separate dosage forms from the RNAi agent (e.g., the APOC3 RNAi
agent is administered by subcutaneous injection, while the additional therapeutic involved in
the method of treatment dosing regimen is administered orally). In some embodiments, the
described APOC3 RNAi agent(s) are administered to a subject in need thereof via subcutaneous
injection, and the one or more optional additional therapeutics are administered orally, which
25 together provide for a treatment regimen for diseases and conditions associated with elevated
TG and/or cholesterol levels. In some embodiments, the described APOC3 RNAi agent(s) are
administered to a subject in need thereof via subcutaneous injection, and the one or more
optional additional therapeutics are administered via a separate subcutaneous injection. In
some embodiments, the APOC3 RNAi agent and one or more additional therapeutics are
30 combined into a single dosage form (e.g., a “cocktail” formulated into a single composition for
subcutaneous injection). The APOC3 RNAi agents, with or without the one or more additional
therapeutics, can be combined with one or more excipients to form pharmaceutical
compositions.

In some embodiments, disclosed herein are methods for inhibiting expression of an APOC3 gene, the methods include administering to the cell or subject an APOC3 RNAi agent that includes a sense strand comprising, consisting of, or consisting essentially of the sequence of any of the sequences in Tables 2, 3, or 5. In some embodiments, disclosed herein are methods of inhibiting expression of an APOC3 gene, wherein the methods include administering an APOC3 RNAi agent that includes a sense strand comprising the sequence of any of the sequences in Table 5, and the antisense strand comprising, consisting of, or consisting essentially of the sequence of any of the sequences in Table 4.

10 In some embodiments, disclosed herein are methods of inhibiting expression of an APOC3 gene in a cell or a subject, wherein the methods include administering to the cell or subject an APOC3 RNAi agent that includes a sense strand that includes the nucleobase sequence of any of the sequences in Table 5, and an antisense strand that includes the nucleobase sequence of any of the sequences in Table 4. In other embodiments, disclosed herein are methods of inhibiting expression of an APOC3 gene, wherein the methods include administering to a subject an APOC3 RNAi agent that includes a sense strand consisting of the modified sequence of any of the modified sequences in Table 5, and the antisense strand consisting of the modified sequence of any of the modified sequences in Table 4.

20 In some embodiments, compositions for delivering an APOC3 RNAi agent to a liver cell, particularly hepatocytes, *in vivo*, are described, the compositions comprising: an APOC3 RNAi agent conjugated to a targeting group. In some embodiments, the targeting group is an asialoglycoprotein receptor ligand (i.e., a ligand that includes a compound having affinity for the asialoglycoprotein receptor). In some embodiments, the targeting group comprises N-acetyl-galactosamine.

In some embodiments, disclosed herein are methods for inhibiting expression of an APOC3 gene in a cell, the methods include administering one or more APOC3 RNAi agents having the duplex structure of a duplex set forth in Table 6.

30

In some embodiments, disclosed herein are methods of treatment (including prophylactic or preventative treatment) of diseases, disorders, or symptoms caused by elevated TG levels and/or elevated cholesterol levels, wherein the methods include administering to a subject in need thereof a therapeutically effective amount of an APOC3 RNAi agent that includes an

antisense strand that is at least partially complementary to the portion of the APOC3 mRNA having the sequence in Table 1. In some embodiments, disclosed herein are methods of treatment (including prophylactic or preventative treatment) of diseases or symptoms caused by elevated TG levels and/or elevated cholesterol levels, wherein the methods include administering to a subject in need thereof a therapeutically effective amount of an APOC3 RNAi agent that includes an antisense strand comprising the sequence of any of the sequences in Tables 2, 3, or 4, and a sense strand that comprises any of the sequences in Tables 2, 3, or 5 that is at least partially complementary to the antisense strand. In some embodiments, disclosed herein are methods of treatment (including prophylactic or preventative treatment) of diseases or symptoms caused by elevated TG levels and/or elevated cholesterol levels, wherein the methods include administering to a subject in need thereof a therapeutically effective amount of an APOC3 RNAi agent that includes a sense strand that comprises any of the sequences in Tables 2, 3, or 5, and an antisense strand comprising the sequence of any of the sequences in Tables 2, 3, or 4 that is at least partially complementary to the sense strand.

In some embodiments, disclosed herein are methods for inhibiting expression of an APOC3 gene in a cell, wherein the methods include administering to the cell an APOC3 RNAi agent that includes an antisense strand that is at least partially complementary to the portion of the APOC3 mRNA having the sequence in Table 1. In some embodiments, disclosed herein are methods of inhibiting expression of an APOC3 gene in a cell, wherein the methods include administering to a cell an APOC3 RNAi agent that includes an antisense strand comprising the sequence of any of the sequences in Tables 2, 3, or 4, and a sense strand that comprises any of the sequences in Tables 2, 3, or 5 that is at least partially complementary to the antisense strand. In some embodiments, disclosed herein are methods of inhibiting expression of an APOC3 gene in a cell, wherein the methods include administering an APOC3 RNAi agent that includes a sense strand that comprises any of the sequences in Tables 2, 3, or 5, and an antisense strand that includes the sequence of any of the sequences in Tables 2, 3, or 4 that is at least partially complementary to the sense strand.

In some embodiments, disclosed herein are compositions for inhibiting expression of an APOC3 gene in a cell, wherein the methods include administering a composition that comprises an APOC3 RNAi agent having the duplex structure of a duplex set forth in Table 6.

In some embodiments, disclosed herein are compositions for delivering an APOC3 RNAi agent to a liver cell *in vivo*, the composition including an APOC3 RNAi agent conjugated or linked to a targeting group. In some embodiments, the targeting group is an asialoglycoprotein receptor ligand. In some embodiments, compositions for delivering an APOC3 RNAi agent to a liver cell *in vivo* are described, the composition including an APOC3 RNAi agent linked to an N-acetyl-galactosamine targeting ligand.

The APOC3 RNAi agents disclosed herein are designed to target specific positions on an APOC3 gene (SEQ ID NO:1). As defined herein, an antisense strand sequence is designed to target an APOC3 gene at a given position on the gene when the 5' terminal nucleobase of the antisense strand would be aligned with the position that is 19 nucleotides downstream (towards the 3' end) from the position on the gene when base pairing to the gene. For example, as illustrated in Tables 1 and 2 herein, an antisense strand sequence designed to target an APOC3 gene at position 438 requires that when base pairing to the gene, the 5' terminal nucleobase of the antisense strand is aligned with position 456 of the APOC3 gene.

As provided herein, an APOC3 RNAi agent does not require that the nucleobase at position 1 (5' → 3') of the antisense strand be complementary to the gene, provided that there is at least 85% complementarity (e.g., at least 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, or 100% complementarity) of the antisense strand and the gene across a core stretch sequence of at least 16 consecutive nucleotides. For example, for an APOC3 RNAi agent disclosed herein that is designed to target position 438 of an APOC3 gene, the 5' terminal nucleobase of the antisense strand of the of the APOC3 RNAi agent must be aligned with position 456 of the gene; however, the 5' terminal nucleobase of the antisense strand may be, but is not required to be, complementary to position 456 of an APOC3 gene, provided that there is at least 85% complementarity (e.g., at least 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, or 100% complementarity) of the antisense strand and the gene across a core stretch sequence of at least 16 consecutive nucleotides. As shown by, among other things, the various examples disclosed herein, the specific site of binding of the gene by the antisense strand of the APOC3 RNAi agent (e.g., whether the APOC3 RNAi agent is designed to target an APOC3 gene at position 438, at position 506, at position 432, or at some other position) is important to the level of inhibition achieved by the APOC3 RNAi agent.

The use of APOC3 RNAi agents provides methods for therapeutic (including prophylactic) treatment of diseases/disorders associated with elevated TG and/or cholesterol levels and/or enhanced or elevated APOC3 expression. The described APOC3 RNAi agents mediate RNA interference to inhibit the expression of one or more genes necessary for production of APOC3.

5 APOC3 RNAi agents can also be used to treat or prevent various diseases or disorders, including obesity, hyperlipidemia, hypertriglyceridemia, abnormal lipid and/or cholesterol metabolism, atherosclerosis, cardiovascular disease, coronary artery disease, hypertriglyceridemia mediated pancreatitis, metabolic syndrome, type II diabetes mellitus, familial chylomicronemia syndrome, familial partial lipodystrophy, and other metabolic-
10 related disorders and diseases. Furthermore, compositions for delivery of APOC3 RNAi agents to liver cells *in vivo* are described.

The pharmaceutical compositions including one or more APOC3 RNAi agents can be administered in a number of ways depending upon whether local or systemic treatment is
15 desired. Administration can be, but is not limited to, intravenous, intraarterial, subcutaneous, intraperitoneal, subdermal (e.g., via an implanted device), and intraparenchymal administration. In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical compositions described herein are administered by subcutaneous injection.

20 In some embodiments, disclosed herein are compositions for delivering an APOC3 RNAi agent to a liver cell *in vivo*, wherein the composition includes an APOC3 RNAi agent conjugated or linked to a targeting group. In some embodiments, the targeting group is an asialoglycoprotein receptor ligand. In some embodiments, compositions for delivering an APOC3 RNAi agent to a liver cell *in vivo* are described, wherein the composition includes an APOC3 RNAi agent
25 linked to a targeting ligand that includes N-acetyl-galactosamine.

In some embodiments, the APOC3 RNAi agents described herein can include one or more targeting groups having the structure of (NAG25), (NAG25)s, (NAG26), (NAG26)s, (NAG27), (NAG27)s, (NAG28), (NAG28)s, (NAG29), (NAG29)s, (NAG30), (NAG30)s,
30 (NAG31), (NAG31)s, (NAG32), (NAG32)s, (NAG33), (NAG33)s, (NAG34), (NAG34)s, (NAG35), (NAG35)s, (NAG36), (NAG36)s, (NAG37), (NAG37)s, (NAG38), (NAG38)s, (NAG39), (NAG39)s, each as defined herein in Table 7.

In some embodiments, the APOC3 RNAi agents described herein include one targeting group at the 5' end of the sense strand having the structure of (NAG25), (NAG25)s, (NAG26), (NAG26)s, (NAG27), (NAG27)s, (NAG28), (NAG28)s, (NAG29), (NAG29)s, (NAG30), (NAG30)s, (NAG31), (NAG31)s, (NAG32), (NAG32)s, (NAG33), (NAG33)s, (NAG34),
 5 (NAG34)s, (NAG35), (NAG35)s, (NAG36), (NAG36)s, (NAG37), (NAG37)s, (NAG38), (NAG38)s, (NAG39), (NAG39)s, each as defined herein in Table 7.

The described APOC3 RNAi agents and/or compositions that include APOC3 RNAi agents can be used in methods for therapeutic treatment of diseases or conditions caused by elevated
 10 TG levels. Such methods include administration of an APOC3 RNAi agent as described herein to a subject, e.g., a human or animal subject. In some embodiments, one or more of the described APOC3 RNAi agents are administered to a subject, such as a mammal, in a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier or diluent. In some embodiments, the mammal is a human.

15 The APOC3 RNAi agents disclosed herein can be incorporated into a composition comprising one or more disclosed APOC3 RNAi agent and at least one pharmaceutically acceptable excipient. In some embodiments, the compositions disclosed herein comprising one or more of the disclosed APOC3 RNAi agents and at least one pharmaceutically acceptable excipient is a pharmaceutical composition.

20 In some embodiments, the compositions comprising one or more disclosed APOC3 RNAi agents and at least one pharmaceutically acceptable excipient can further comprise one or more additional therapeutics or treatments.

25 In some embodiments, the compositions described herein comprising one or more APOC3 RNAi agents are packaged in a kit, container, pack, dispenser, pre-filled syringes, or vials. In some embodiments, the compositions described herein are administered parenterally.

In some embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent disclosed herein includes an antisense strand
 30 that consists of, consists essentially of, or comprises a nucleobase sequence differing by 0 or 1 nucleobases from the nucleotide sequence (5' → 3') UCACUGAGAAUACUGUCCCUC (SEQ ID NO:3). In some embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent disclosed herein includes an antisense strand that consists of, consists essentially of, or comprises a nucleotide sequence differing by no more than 1 nucleotide from the nucleotide sequence (5' → 3')

UCACUGAGAAUACUGUCCCUC (SEQ ID NO:3), wherein all or substantially all of the nucleotides are modified nucleotides. In some embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent disclosed herein includes an antisense strand that consists of, consists essentially of, or comprises a nucleobase sequence differing by 0 or 1 nucleobases from the nucleotide sequence (5' → 3')
 5 UCACUGAGAAUACUGUCCCUC (SEQ ID NO:3), wherein SEQ ID NO:3 is located at positions 1-21 (5' → 3') of the antisense strand.

In some embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent disclosed herein includes an antisense strand that consists of, consists essentially of, or comprises a modified nucleotide sequence differing
 10 by no more than 1 nucleotide from the nucleotide sequence (5' → 3') usCfsasCfuGfagaauAfcUfgUfcCfcUfsc (SEQ ID NO:2), wherein a, c, g, and u represent 2'-O-methyl adenosine, cytidine, guanosine, or uridine, respectively; Af, Cf, Gf, and Uf represent 2'-fluoro adenosine, cytidine, guanosine, or uridine, respectively; and s represents a phosphorothioate linkage, and wherein the sense strand is at least substantially complementary
 15 to the antisense strand. As the person of ordinary skill in the art would clearly understand, the inclusion of a phosphorothioate linkage as shown in the modified nucleotide sequences disclosed herein replaces the phosphodiester linkage typically present in oligonucleotides (*see, e.g.*, Figs. 1A through 1I showing all internucleoside linkages). In some embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent disclosed herein includes an antisense strand that consists of, consists
 20 essentially of, or comprises the nucleotide sequence (5' → 3') usCfsasCfuGfagaauAfcUfgUfcCfcUfsc (SEQ ID NO:2), wherein a, c, g, and u represent 2'-O-methyl adenosine, cytidine, guanosine, or uridine, respectively; Af, Cf, Gf, and Uf represent 2'-fluoro adenosine, cytidine, guanosine, or uridine, respectively; and s represents a phosphorothioate linkage, and wherein the sense strand is at least substantially complementary
 25 to the antisense strand.

In some embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent disclosed herein includes an antisense strand that consists of, consists essentially of, or comprises a nucleobase sequence differing by 0 or 1 nucleobases from the nucleotide sequence (5' → 3') UCACUGAGAAUACUGUCCCGU
 30 (SEQ ID NO:5). In some embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent disclosed herein includes an antisense strand that consists of, consists essentially of, or comprises a nucleotide sequence differing by no more than 1 nucleotide from the nucleotide sequence (5' → 3') UCACUGAGAAUACUGUCCCGU (SEQ ID NO:5), wherein all or substantially all of the nucleotides are modified nucleotides. In some embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent disclosed

herein includes an antisense strand that consists of, consists essentially of, or comprises a nucleobase sequence differing by 0 or 1 nucleobases from the nucleotide sequence (5' → 3') UCACUGAGAAUACUGUCCCGU (SEQ ID NO:5), wherein SEQ ID NO:5 is located at positions 1-21 (5' → 3') of the antisense strand.

5

In some embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent disclosed herein includes an antisense strand that consists of, consists essentially of, or comprises a modified nucleotide sequence differing by no more than 1 nucleotide from the nucleotide sequence (5' → 3') usCfsasCfuGfagaauAfcUfgUfcCfcGfsu (SEQ ID NO:4), wherein a, c, g, and u represent 2'-O-methyl adenosine, cytidine, guanosine, or uridine, respectively; Af, Cf, Gf, and Uf represent 2'-fluoro adenosine, cytidine, guanosine, or uridine, respectively; and s represents a phosphorothioate linkage, and wherein the sense strand is at least substantially complementary to the antisense strand. As the person of ordinary skill in the art would clearly understand, the inclusion of a phosphorothioate linkage as shown in the modified nucleotide sequences disclosed herein replaces the phosphodiester linkage typically present in oligonucleotides (*see, e.g.*, Figs. 1A through 1I showing all internucleoside linkages). In some embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent disclosed herein includes an antisense strand that consists of, consists essentially of, or comprises the nucleotide sequence (5' → 3') usCfsasCfuGfagaauAfcUfgUfcCfcGfsu (SEQ ID NO:4), wherein a, c, g, and u represent 2'-O-methyl adenosine, cytidine, guanosine, or uridine, respectively; Af, Cf, Gf, and Uf represent 2'-fluoro adenosine, cytidine, guanosine, or uridine, respectively; and s represents a phosphorothioate linkage, and wherein the sense strand is at least substantially complementary to the antisense strand.

10

15

20

25

30

In some embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent disclosed herein includes an antisense strand that consists of, consists essentially of, or comprises a modified nucleotide sequence differing by no more than 1 nucleotide from the nucleotide sequence (5' → 3') usCfsascugagaauAfcUfgUfcCfcUfsc (SEQ ID NO:6), wherein a, c, g, and u represent 2'-O-methyl adenosine, cytidine, guanosine, or uridine, respectively; Af, Cf, Gf, and Uf represent 2'-fluoro adenosine, cytidine, guanosine, or uridine, respectively; and s represents a phosphorothioate linkage, and wherein the sense strand is at least substantially complementary to the antisense strand. As the person of ordinary skill in the art would clearly understand, the inclusion of a phosphorothioate linkage as shown in the modified nucleotide sequences disclosed herein replaces the phosphodiester linkage typically present in oligonucleotides (*see,*

e.g., Figs. 1A through 1I showing all internucleoside linkages). In some embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent disclosed herein includes an antisense strand that consists of, consists essentially of, or comprises the nucleotide sequence (5' → 3') usCfsascugagaauAfcUfgUfcCfcUfsc (SEQ ID NO:6), wherein a, c, g, and u represent 2'-O-methyl adenosine, cytidine, guanosine, or uridine, respectively; Af, Cf, Gf, and Uf represent 2'-fluoro adenosine, cytidine, guanosine, or uridine, respectively; and s represents a phosphorothioate linkage, and wherein the sense strand is at least substantially complementary to the antisense strand.

10 In some embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent disclosed herein includes an antisense strand that consists of, consists essentially of, or comprises a nucleobase sequence differing by 0 or 1 nucleobases from the nucleotide sequence (5' → 3') UUCUUGUCCAGCUUUAUUGGC (SEQ ID NO:8). In some embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent disclosed herein includes an antisense strand that consists of, consists essentially of, or comprises a nucleotide sequence
 15 differing by no more than 1 nucleotide from the nucleotide sequence (5' → 3') UUCUUGUCCAGCUUUAUUGGC (SEQ ID NO:8), wherein all or substantially all of the nucleotides are modified nucleotides. In some embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent disclosed herein includes an antisense strand that consists of, consists essentially of, or comprises a nucleobase sequence differing by 0 or 1 nucleobases from the nucleotide sequence (5' → 3')
 20 UUCUUGUCCAGCUUUAUUGGC (SEQ ID NO:8), wherein SEQ ID NO:8 is located at positions 1-21 (5' → 3') of the antisense strand.

In some embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent disclosed herein includes an antisense strand that consists of, consists essentially of, or comprises a modified nucleotide sequence differing
 25 by no more than 1 nucleotide from the nucleotide sequence (5' → 3') usUfscsUfuGfuCfcAfgCfuUfuAfuUfgGfsc (SEQ ID NO:7), wherein a, c, g, and u represent 2'-O-methyl adenosine, cytidine, guanosine, or uridine, respectively; Af, Cf, Gf, and Uf represent 2'-fluoro adenosine, cytidine, guanosine, or uridine, respectively; and s represents a phosphorothioate linkage, and wherein the sense strand is at least substantially complementary
 30 to the antisense strand. In some embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent disclosed herein includes an antisense strand that consists of, consists essentially of, or comprises the nucleotide sequence (5' → 3') usUfscsUfuGfuCfcAfgCfuUfuAfuUfgGfsc (SEQ ID NO:7), wherein a, c, g, and u represent 2'-O-methyl adenosine, cytidine, guanosine, or uridine, respectively; Af, Cf, Gf, and Uf represent 2'-fluoro adenosine, cytidine, guanosine, or uridine, respectively; and s

represents a phosphorothioate linkage, and wherein the sense strand is at least substantially complementary to the antisense strand.

In some embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent disclosed herein includes an antisense strand
 5 that consists of, consists essentially of, or comprises a nucleobase sequence differing by 0 or 1 nucleobases from the nucleotide sequence (5' → 3') AGAAUACUGUCCCUUUUAGGG (SEQ ID NO:10). In some embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent disclosed herein includes an antisense strand that consists of, consists essentially of, or comprises a nucleotide sequence differing by no more than 1 nucleotide from the nucleotide sequence (5' → 3')
 10 AGAAUACUGUCCCUUUUAGGG (SEQ ID NO:10), wherein all or substantially all of the nucleotides are modified nucleotides. In some embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent disclosed herein includes an antisense strand that consists of, consists essentially of, or comprises a nucleobase sequence differing by 0 or 1 nucleobases from the nucleotide sequence (5' → 3') AGAAUACUGUCCCUUUUAGGG (SEQ ID NO:10), wherein SEQ ID NO:10 is located at
 15 positions 1-21 (5' → 3') of the antisense strand.

In some embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent disclosed herein includes an antisense strand that consists of, consists essentially of, or comprises a modified nucleotide sequence differing by no more than 1 nucleotide from the nucleotide sequence (5' → 3')
 20 asGfsasAfuAfcUfgUfcCfcUfuUfuAfgGfsg (SEQ ID NO:9), wherein a, c, g, and u represent 2'-O-methyl adenosine, cytidine, guanosine, or uridine, respectively; Af, Cf, Gf, and Uf represent 2'-fluoro adenosine, cytidine, guanosine, or uridine, respectively; and s represents a phosphorothioate linkage, and wherein the sense strand is at least substantially complementary to the antisense strand. In some embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent disclosed herein
 25 includes an antisense strand that consists of, consists essentially of, or comprises the nucleotide sequence (5' → 3') asGfsasAfuAfcUfgUfcCfcUfuUfuAfgGfsg (SEQ ID NO:9), wherein a, c, g, and u represent 2'-O-methyl adenosine, cytidine, guanosine, or uridine, respectively; Af, Cf, Gf, and Uf represent 2'-fluoro adenosine, cytidine, guanosine, or uridine, respectively; and s represents a phosphorothioate linkage, and wherein the sense strand is at least substantially
 30 complementary to the antisense strand.

In some embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent disclosed herein includes an antisense strand that consists of, consists essentially of, or comprises a nucleobase sequence differing by 0 or 1 nucleobases from the nucleotide sequence (5' → 3') AGAAUACUGUCCCUUUUAAGC

(SEQ ID NO:12). In some embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent disclosed herein includes an antisense strand that consists of, consists essentially of, or comprises a nucleotide sequence differing by no more than 1 nucleotide from the nucleotide sequence (5' → 3') AGAAUACUGUCCCUUUUAAGC (SEQ ID NO:12), wherein all or substantially all of the
 5 nucleotides are modified nucleotides. In some embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent disclosed herein includes an antisense strand that consists of, consists essentially of, or comprises a nucleobase sequence differing by 0 or 1 nucleobases from the nucleotide sequence (5' → 3') AGAAUACUGUCCCUUUUAAGC (SEQ ID NO:12), wherein SEQ ID NO:12 is located at positions 1-21 (5' → 3') of the antisense strand.

10

In some embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent disclosed herein includes an antisense strand that consists of, consists essentially of, or comprises a modified nucleotide sequence differing by no more than 1 nucleotide from the nucleotide sequence (5' → 3') asGfsasAfuAfcUfgUfcCfcUfuUfuAfaGfsc (SEQ ID NO:11), wherein a, c, g, and u represent
 15 2'-O-methyl adenosine, cytidine, guanosine, or uridine, respectively; Af, Cf, Gf, and Uf represent 2'-fluoro adenosine, cytidine, guanosine, or uridine, respectively; and s represents a phosphorothioate linkage, and wherein the sense strand is at least substantially complementary to the antisense strand. In some embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent disclosed herein includes an antisense strand that consists of, consists essentially of, or comprises the nucleotide
 20 sequence (5' → 3') asGfsasAfuAfcUfgUfcCfcUfuUfuAfaGfsc (SEQ ID NO:11), wherein a, c, g, and u represent 2'-O-methyl adenosine, cytidine, guanosine, or uridine, respectively; Af, Cf, Gf, and Uf represent 2'-fluoro adenosine, cytidine, guanosine, or uridine, respectively; and s represents a phosphorothioate linkage, and wherein the sense strand is at least substantially complementary to the antisense strand.

25

In some embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent disclosed herein includes an antisense strand that consists of, consists essentially of, or comprises a nucleobase sequence differing by 0 or 1 nucleobases from the nucleotide sequence (5' → 3') UGAGAAUACUGUCCCUUUGCC (SEQ ID NO:14). In some embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent disclosed herein includes an
 30 antisense strand that consists of, consists essentially of, or comprises a nucleotide sequence differing by no more than 1 nucleotide from the nucleotide sequence (5' → 3') UGAGAAUACUGUCCCUUUGCC (SEQ ID NO:14), wherein all or substantially all of the nucleotides are modified nucleotides. In some embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent disclosed herein includes an antisense strand that consists of, consists essentially of, or comprises a

nucleobase sequence differing by 0 or 1 nucleobases from the nucleotide sequence (5' → 3') UGAGAAUACUGUCCCUUUGCC (SEQ ID NO:14), wherein SEQ ID NO:14 is located at positions 1-21 (5' → 3') of the antisense strand.

- 5 In some embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent disclosed herein includes an antisense strand that consists of, consists essentially of, or comprises a modified nucleotide sequence differing by no more than 1 nucleotide from the nucleotide sequence (5' → 3') usGfsasGfaAfuAfcUfgUfcCfcUfuUfgcsc (SEQ ID NO:13), wherein a, c, g, and u represent 2'-O-methyl adenosine, cytidine, guanosine, or uridine, respectively; Af, Cf, Gf, and Uf represent
- 10 2'-fluoro adenosine, cytidine, guanosine, or uridine, respectively; and s represents a phosphorothioate linkage, and wherein the sense strand is at least substantially complementary to the antisense strand. In some embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent disclosed herein includes an antisense strand that consists of, consists essentially of, or comprises the nucleotide sequence (5' → 3') usGfsasGfaAfuAfcUfgUfcCfcUfuUfgcsc (SEQ ID NO:13), wherein a, c,
- 15 g, and u represent 2'-O-methyl adenosine, cytidine, guanosine, or uridine, respectively; Af, Cf, Gf, and Uf represent 2'-fluoro adenosine, cytidine, guanosine, or uridine, respectively; and s represents a phosphorothioate linkage, and wherein the sense strand is at least substantially complementary to the antisense strand.
- 20 In some embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent disclosed herein includes an antisense strand that consists of, consists essentially of, or comprises a nucleobase sequence differing by 0 or 1 nucleobases from the nucleotide sequence (5' → 3') UCACUGAGAAUACUGUCCUC (SEQ ID NO:3) and a sense strand that consists of, consists essentially of, or comprises a nucleobase sequence differing by 0 or 1 nucleobases from the nucleotide sequence (5' → 3')
- 25 GAGGGACAGUAUUCUCAGUIA (SEQ ID NO:16). (I represents an inosine nucleotide.) In some embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent disclosed herein includes an antisense strand that consists of, consists essentially of, or comprises a nucleotide sequence differing by no more than 1 nucleotide from the nucleotide sequence (5' → 3') UCACUGAGAAUACUGUCCUC (SEQ ID NO:3), wherein all or substantially all of the nucleotides are modified nucleotides,
- 30 and a sense strand that consists of, consists essentially of, or comprises a nucleotide sequence differing by no more than 1 nucleotide from the nucleotide sequence (5' → 3') GAGGGACAGUAUUCUCAGUIA (SEQ ID NO:16), wherein all or substantially all of the nucleotides are modified nucleotides.

In some embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent disclosed herein includes an antisense strand that consists of, consists essentially of, or comprises a nucleobase sequence differing by 0 or 1 nucleobases from the nucleotide sequence (5' → 3') UCACUGAGAAUACUGUCCCGU (SEQ ID NO:5) and a sense strand that consists of, consists essentially of, or comprises a nucleobase sequence differing by 0 or 1 nucleobases from the nucleotide sequence (5' → 3') ACGGGACAGUAUUCUCAGUIA (SEQ ID NO:18). (I represents an inosine nucleotide.) In some embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent disclosed herein includes an antisense strand that consists of, consists essentially of, or comprises a nucleotide sequence differing by no more than 1 nucleotide from the nucleotide sequence (5' → 3') UCACUGAGAAUACUGUCCCGU (SEQ ID NO:5), wherein all or substantially all of the nucleotides are modified nucleotides, and a sense strand that consists of, consists essentially of, or comprises a nucleotide sequence differing by no more than 1 nucleotide from the nucleotide sequence (5' → 3') ACGGGACAGUAUUCUCAGUIA (SEQ ID NO:18), wherein all or substantially all of the nucleotides are modified nucleotides.

In some embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent disclosed herein includes an antisense strand that consists of, consists essentially of, or comprises a nucleobase sequence differing by 0 or 1 nucleobases from the nucleotide sequence (5' → 3') UCACUGAGAAUACUGUCCCU (SEQ ID NO:3) and a sense strand that consists of, consists essentially of, or comprises a nucleobase sequence differing by 0 or 1 nucleobases from the nucleotide sequence (5' → 3') GAGGGACAGUAUUCUCAGUGA (SEQ ID NO:21). In some embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent disclosed herein includes an antisense strand that consists of, consists essentially of, or comprises a nucleotide sequence differing by no more than 1 nucleotide from the nucleotide sequence (5' → 3') UCACUGAGAAUACUGUCCCU (SEQ ID NO:3), wherein all or substantially all of the nucleotides are modified nucleotides, and a sense strand that consists of, consists essentially of, or comprises a nucleotide sequence differing by no more than 1 nucleotide from the nucleotide sequence (5' → 3') GAGGGACAGUAUUCUCAGUGA (SEQ ID NO:21), wherein all or substantially all of the nucleotides are modified nucleotides.

In some embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent disclosed herein includes an antisense strand that consists of, consists essentially of, or comprises a nucleobase sequence differing by 0 or 1 nucleobases from the nucleotide sequence (5' → 3') UUCUUGUCCAGCUUUAUUGGC (SEQ ID NO:8) and a sense strand that consists of, consists essentially of, or comprises a nucleobase sequence differing by 0 or 1 nucleobases from the nucleotide sequence (5' → 3')

GCCAAUAAAGCUGGACAAGAA (SEQ ID NO:23). In some embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent disclosed herein includes an antisense strand that consists of, consists essentially of, or comprises a nucleotide sequence differing by no more than 1 nucleotide from the nucleotide sequence (5' → 3') UUCUUGUCCAGCUUUAUUGGC (SEQ ID NO:8), wherein
5 all or substantially all of the nucleotides are modified nucleotides, and a sense strand that consists of, consists essentially of, or comprises a nucleotide sequence differing by no more than 1 nucleotide from the nucleotide sequence (5' → 3') GCCAAUAAAGCUGGACAAGAA (SEQ ID NO:23), wherein all or substantially all of the nucleotides are modified nucleotides.

10 In some embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent disclosed herein includes an antisense strand that consists of, consists essentially of, or comprises a nucleobase sequence differing by 0 or 1 nucleobases from the nucleotide sequence (5' → 3') UUCUUGUCCAGCUUUAUUGGC (SEQ ID NO:8) and a sense strand that consists of, consists essentially of, or comprises a nucleobase sequence differing by 0 or 1 nucleobases from the nucleotide sequence (5' → 3')
15 GCCAAUAAAICUGGACAAGAA (SEQ ID NO:25). In some embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent disclosed herein includes an antisense strand that consists of, consists essentially of, or comprises a nucleotide sequence differing by no more than 1 nucleotide from the nucleotide sequence (5' → 3') UUCUUGUCCAGCUUUAUUGGC (SEQ ID NO:8), wherein all or substantially all of the nucleotides are modified nucleotides, and a sense strand that
20 consists of, consists essentially of, or comprises a nucleotide sequence differing by no more than 1 nucleotide from the nucleotide sequence (5' → 3') GCCAAUAAAICUGGACAAGAA (SEQ ID NO:25), wherein all or substantially all of the nucleotides are modified nucleotides.

In some embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent disclosed herein includes an antisense strand
25 that consists of, consists essentially of, or comprises a nucleobase sequence differing by 0 or 1 nucleobases from the nucleotide sequence (5' → 3') AGAAUACUGUCCCUUUUAGGG (SEQ ID NO:10) and a sense strand that consists of, consists essentially of, or comprises a nucleobase sequence differing by 0 or 1 nucleobases from the nucleotide sequence (5' → 3') CCCUAAAAGGGACAGUAUUCU (SEQ ID NO:27). In some embodiments, an APOC3
30 RNAi agent disclosed herein includes an antisense strand that consists of, consists essentially of, or comprises a nucleotide sequence differing by no more than 1 nucleotide from the nucleotide sequence (5' → 3') AGAAUACUGUCCCUUUUAGGG (SEQ ID NO:10), wherein all or substantially all of the nucleotides are modified nucleotides, and a sense strand that consists of, consists essentially of, or comprises a nucleotide sequence differing by no more

than 1 nucleotide from the nucleotide sequence (5' → 3') CCCUAAAAGGGACAGUAUUCU (SEQ ID NO:27), wherein all or substantially all of the nucleotides are modified nucleotides.

In some embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent disclosed herein includes an antisense strand
5 that consists of, consists essentially of, or comprises a nucleobase sequence differing by 0 or 1 nucleobases from the nucleotide sequence (5' → 3') AGAAUACUGUCCCUUUUAAGC (SEQ ID NO:12) and a sense strand that consists of, consists essentially of, or comprises a nucleobase sequence differing by 0 or 1 nucleobases from the nucleotide sequence (5' → 3') GCUUAAAAGGGACAGUAUUCU (SEQ ID NO:29). In some embodiments, an APOC3
10 RNAi agent disclosed herein includes an antisense strand that consists of, consists essentially of, or comprises a nucleotide sequence differing by no more than 1 nucleotide from the nucleotide sequence (5' → 3') AGAAUACUGUCCCUUUUAAGC (SEQ ID NO:12), wherein all or substantially all of the nucleotides are modified nucleotides, and a sense strand that consists of, consists essentially of, or comprises a nucleotide sequence differing by no more
15 than 1 nucleotide from the nucleotide sequence (5' → 3') GCUUAAAAGGGACAGUAUUCU (SEQ ID NO:29), wherein all or substantially all of the nucleotides are modified nucleotides.

In some embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent disclosed herein includes an antisense strand that consists of, consists essentially of, or comprises a nucleobase sequence differing by 0 or 1
20 nucleobases from the nucleotide sequence (5' → 3') UGAGAAUACUGUCCCUUUGCC (SEQ ID NO:14) and a sense strand that consists of, consists essentially of, or comprises a nucleobase sequence differing by 0 or 1 nucleobases from the nucleotide sequence (5' → 3') GGCAAAGGGACAGUAUUCUCA (SEQ ID NO:31). In some embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent disclosed herein includes an antisense strand that consists of, consists essentially
25 of, or comprises a nucleotide sequence differing by no more than 1 nucleotide from the nucleotide sequence (5' → 3') UGAGAAUACUGUCCCUUUGCC (SEQ ID NO:14), wherein all or substantially all of the nucleotides are modified nucleotides, and a sense strand that consists of, consists essentially of, or comprises a nucleotide sequence differing by no more than 1 nucleotide from the nucleotide sequence (5' → 3') GGCAAAGGGACAGUAUUCUCA
30 (SEQ ID NO:31), wherein all or substantially all of the nucleotides are modified nucleotides.

In some embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent disclosed herein includes an antisense strand that consists of, consists essentially of, or comprises the modified nucleotide sequence (5' → 3') usCfsasCfuGfagaauAfcUfgUfcCfcUfsc (SEQ ID NO:2), and a sense strand that consists of,

consists essentially of, or comprises the modified nucleotide sequence (5' → 3') gagggacaGfUfAfuucucagua (SEQ ID NO:15), wherein a, c, g, i, and u represent 2'-O-methyl adenosine, cytidine, guanosine, inosine, or uridine, respectively; Af, Cf, Gf, and Uf represent 2'-fluoro adenosine, cytidine, guanosine, or uridine, respectively; and s represents a phosphorothioate linkage. In some embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent disclosed herein includes an antisense strand that consists of, consists essentially of, or comprises the modified nucleotide sequence (5' → 3') usCfsasCfuGfagaauAfcUfgUfcCfcUfsc (SEQ ID NO:2), and a sense strand that consists of, consists essentially of, or comprises the modified nucleotide sequence (5' → 3') gagggacaGfUfAfuucucagua (SEQ ID NO:15), and wherein the sense strand further includes inverted abasic residues at the 3' terminal end and at the 5' end of the nucleotide sequence, and the sense strand also includes a targeting ligand that is covalently linked to the 5' terminal end, wherein the targeting ligand includes N-acetyl-galactosamine.

In some embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent disclosed herein includes an antisense strand that consists of, consists essentially of, or comprises the modified nucleotide sequence (5' → 3') usCfsasCfuGfagaauAfcUfgUfcCfcGfsu (SEQ ID NO:4), and a sense strand that consists of, consists essentially of, or comprises the modified nucleotide sequence (5' → 3') acgggacaGfUfAfuucucagua (SEQ ID NO:17), wherein a, c, g, i, and u represent 2'-O-methyl adenosine, cytidine, guanosine, inosine, or uridine, respectively; Af, Cf, Gf, and Uf represent 2'-fluoro adenosine, cytidine, guanosine, or uridine, respectively; and s represents a phosphorothioate linkage. In some embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent disclosed herein includes an antisense strand that consists of, consists essentially of, or comprises the modified nucleotide sequence (5' → 3') usCfsasCfuGfagaauAfcUfgUfcCfcGfsu (SEQ ID NO:4), and a sense strand that consists of, consists essentially of, or comprises the modified nucleotide sequence (5' → 3') acgggacaGfUfAfuucucagua (SEQ ID NO:17), and wherein the sense strand further includes inverted abasic residues at the 3' terminal end and at the 5' end of the nucleotide sequence, and the sense strand also includes a targeting ligand that is covalently linked to the 5' terminal end, wherein the targeting ligand includes N-acetyl-galactosamine.

In some embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent disclosed herein includes an antisense strand that consists of, consists essentially of, or comprises the modified nucleotide sequence (5' → 3') usCfsascugagaauAfcUfgUfcCfcUfsc (SEQ ID NO:6), and a sense strand that consists of, consists essentially of, or comprises the modified nucleotide sequence (5' → 3') gagggacaGfuAfuUfcucagua (SEQ ID NO:19), wherein a, c, g, i, and u represent 2'-O-methyl

adenosine, cytidine, guanosine, inosine, or uridine, respectively; Af, Cf, Gf, and Uf represent 2'-fluoro adenosine, cytidine, guanosine, or uridine, respectively; and s represents a phosphorothioate linkage. In some embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent disclosed herein includes an antisense strand that consists of, consists essentially of, or comprises the modified nucleotide sequence (5' → 3') usCfsascugagaauAfcUfgUfcCfcUfsc (SEQ ID NO:6), and a sense strand that consists of, consists essentially of, or comprises the modified nucleotide sequence (5' → 3') gagggacaGfuAfuUfcucagua (SEQ ID NO:19), and wherein the sense strand further includes inverted abasic residues at the 3' terminal end and at the 5' end of the nucleotide sequence, and the sense strand also includes a targeting ligand that is covalently linked to the 5' terminal end, wherein the targeting ligand includes N-acetyl-galactosamine.

In some embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent disclosed herein includes an antisense strand that consists of, consists essentially of, or comprises the modified nucleotide sequence (5' → 3') usCfsasCfuGfagaauAfcUfgUfcCfcUfsc (SEQ ID NO:2), and a sense strand that consists of, consists essentially of, or comprises the modified nucleotide sequence (5' → 3') gagggacaGfUfAfuucucaguga (SEQ ID NO:20), wherein a, c, g, and u represent 2'-O-methyl adenosine, cytidine, guanosine, or uridine, respectively; Af, Cf, Gf, and Uf represent 2'-fluoro adenosine, cytidine, guanosine, or uridine, respectively; and s represents a phosphorothioate linkage. In some embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent disclosed herein includes an antisense strand that consists of, consists essentially of, or comprises the modified nucleotide sequence (5' → 3') usCfsasCfuGfagaauAfcUfgUfcCfcUfsc (SEQ ID NO:2), and a sense strand that consists of, consists essentially of, or comprises the modified nucleotide sequence (5' → 3') gagggacaGfUfAfuucucaguga (SEQ ID NO:20), and wherein the sense strand further includes inverted abasic residues at the 3' terminal end and at the 5' end of the nucleotide sequence, and the sense strand also includes a targeting ligand that is covalently linked to the 5' terminal end, wherein the targeting ligand includes N-acetyl-galactosamine.

In some embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent disclosed herein includes an antisense strand that consists of, consists essentially of, or comprises the modified nucleotide sequence (5' → 3') usUfscsUfuGfuCfcAfgCfuUfuAfuUfgGfsc (SEQ ID NO:7), and a sense strand that consists of, consists essentially of, or comprises the modified nucleotide sequence (5' → 3') gccaaauaaAfGfCfuggacaagaa (SEQ ID NO:22), wherein a, c, g, and u represent 2'-O-methyl adenosine, cytidine, guanosine, or uridine, respectively; Af, Cf, Gf, and Uf represent 2'-fluoro adenosine, cytidine, guanosine, or uridine, respectively; and s represents a phosphorothioate

linkage. In some embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent disclosed herein includes an antisense strand that consists of, consists essentially of, or comprises the modified nucleotide sequence (5' → 3') usUfscsUfuGfuCfcAfgCfuUfuAfuUfgGfsc (SEQ ID NO:7), and a sense strand that consists of, consists essentially of, or comprises the modified nucleotide sequence (5' → 3') gccaaauaaAfGfCfuggacaagaa (SEQ ID NO:22), and wherein the sense strand further includes inverted abasic residues at the 3' terminal end and at the 5' end of the nucleotide sequence, and the sense strand also includes a targeting ligand that is covalently linked to the 5' terminal end, wherein the targeting ligand includes N-acetyl-galactosamine.

In some embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent disclosed herein includes an antisense strand that consists of, consists essentially of, or comprises the modified nucleotide sequence (5' → 3') usUfscsUfuGfuCfcAfgCfuUfuAfuUfgGfsc (SEQ ID NO:7), and a sense strand that consists of, consists essentially of, or comprises the modified nucleotide sequence (5' → 3') gccaaauaaAfIfCfuggacaagaa (SEQ ID NO:24), wherein a, c, g, and u represent 2'-O-methyl adenosine, cytidine, guanosine, or uridine, respectively; Af, Cf, Gf, If, and Uf represent 2'-fluoro adenosine, cytidine, guanosine, inosine, or uridine, respectively; and s represents a phosphorothioate linkage. In some embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent disclosed herein includes an antisense strand that consists of, consists essentially of, or comprises the modified nucleotide sequence (5' → 3') usUfscsUfuGfuCfcAfgCfuUfuAfuUfgGfsc (SEQ ID NO:7), and a sense strand that consists of, consists essentially of, or comprises the modified nucleotide sequence (5' → 3') gccaaauaaAfIfCfuggacaagaa (SEQ ID NO:24), and wherein the sense strand further includes inverted abasic residues at the 3' terminal end and at the 5' end of the nucleotide sequence, and the sense strand also includes a targeting ligand that is covalently linked to the 5' terminal end, wherein the targeting ligand includes N-acetyl-galactosamine.

In some embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent disclosed herein includes an antisense strand that consists of, consists essentially of, or comprises the modified nucleotide sequence (5' → 3') asGfsasAfuAfcUfgUfcCfcUfuUfuAfgGfsg (SEQ ID NO:9), and a sense strand that consists of, consists essentially of, or comprises the modified nucleotide sequence (5' → 3') ccuaaaaGfGfGfagauuucu (SEQ ID NO:26), wherein a, c, g, and u represent 2'-O-methyl adenosine, cytidine, guanosine, or uridine, respectively; Af, Cf, Gf, and Uf represent 2'-fluoro adenosine, cytidine, guanosine, or uridine, respectively; and s represents a phosphorothioate linkage. In some embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent disclosed herein includes an antisense strand that consists of, consists essentially of, or comprises the modified nucleotide sequence

(5' → 3') asGfsasAfuAfcUfgUfcCfcUfuUfuAfgGfsg (SEQ ID NO:9), and a sense strand that consists of, consists essentially of, or comprises the modified nucleotide sequence (5' → 3')
 5 cccuaaaaGfGfGfacaguuucu (SEQ ID NO:26), and wherein the sense strand further includes inverted abasic residues at the 3' terminal end and at the 5' end of the nucleotide sequence, and the sense strand also includes a targeting ligand that is covalently linked to the 5' terminal end, wherein the targeting ligand includes N-acetyl-galactosamine.

In some embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent disclosed herein includes an antisense strand that consists of, consists essentially of, or comprises the modified nucleotide sequence (5' →
 10 3') asGfsasAfuAfcUfgUfcCfcUfuUfuAfaGfsc (SEQ ID NO:11), and a sense strand that consists of, consists essentially of, or comprises the modified nucleotide sequence (5' → 3')
 gcuuaaaaGfGfGfacaguuucu (SEQ ID NO:28), wherein a, c, g, and u represent 2'-O-methyl adenosine, cytidine, guanosine, or uridine, respectively; Af, Cf, Gf, and Uf represent 2'-fluoro adenosine, cytidine, guanosine, or uridine, respectively; and s represents a phosphorothioate
 15 linkage. In some embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent disclosed herein includes an antisense strand that consists of, consists essentially of, or comprises the modified nucleotide sequence (5' → 3') asGfsasAfuAfcUfgUfcCfcUfuUfuAfaGfsc (SEQ ID NO:11), and a sense strand that consists of, consists essentially of, or comprises the modified nucleotide sequence (5' → 3')
 gcuuaaaaGfGfGfacaguuucu (SEQ ID NO:28), and wherein the sense strand further includes
 20 inverted abasic residues at the 3' terminal end and at the 5' end of the nucleotide sequence, and the sense strand also includes a targeting ligand that is covalently linked to the 5' terminal end, wherein the targeting ligand includes N-acetyl-galactosamine.

In some embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent disclosed herein includes an antisense strand that consists of, consists essentially of, or comprises the modified nucleotide sequence (5' →
 25 3') usGfsasGfaAfuAfcUfgUfcCfcUfuUfgcsc (SEQ ID NO:13), and a sense strand that consists of, consists essentially of, or comprises the modified nucleotide sequence (5' → 3')
 ggcaaaggGfAfCfaguuucuca (SEQ ID NO:30), wherein a, c, g, and u represent 2'-O-methyl adenosine, cytidine, guanosine, or uridine, respectively; Af, Cf, Gf, and Uf represent 2'-fluoro adenosine, cytidine, guanosine, or uridine, respectively; and s represents a phosphorothioate
 30 linkage. In some embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent disclosed herein includes an antisense strand that consists of, consists essentially of, or comprises the modified nucleotide sequence (5' → 3') usGfsasGfaAfuAfcUfgUfcCfcUfuUfgcsc (SEQ ID NO:13), and a sense strand that consists of, consists essentially of, or comprises the modified nucleotide sequence (5' → 3')

ggcaaaggGfAfCfaguauucuca (SEQ ID NO:30), and wherein the sense strand further includes inverted abasic residues at the 3' terminal end and at the 5' end of the nucleotide sequence, and the sense strand also includes a targeting ligand that is covalently linked to the 5' terminal end, wherein the targeting ligand includes N-acetyl-galactosamine.

5

In some embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent disclosed herein includes an antisense strand that consists of, consists essentially of, or comprises a nucleotide sequence that differs by 0 or 1 nucleotides from one of the following nucleotide sequences (5' → 3'):

UCACUGAGAAUACUGUCCCUC (SEQ ID NO:3);

10 UCACUGAGAAUACUGUCCCGU (SEQ ID NO:5);

UUCUUGUCCAGCUUUUUAUUGGC (SEQ ID NO:8);

AGAAUACUGUCCCUUUUAGGG (SEQ ID NO:10);

AGAAUACUGUCCCUUUUAAGC (SEQ ID NO:12); or

UGAGAAUACUGUCCCUUUGCC (SEQ ID NO:14);

15 wherein the APOC3 RNAi agent further includes a sense strand that is at least partially complementary to the antisense strand; and wherein all or substantially all of the nucleotides on both the antisense strand and the sense strand are modified nucleotides.

In some embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent disclosed herein includes an antisense strand that consists of, consists essentially of, or comprises a nucleotide sequence that differs by 0 or 1 nucleotides from one of the following nucleotide sequences (5' → 3'):

UCACUGAGAAUACUGUCCCUC (SEQ ID NO:3);

UCACUGAGAAUACUGUCCCGU (SEQ ID NO:5);

UUCUUGUCCAGCUUUUUAUUGGC (SEQ ID NO:8);

25 AGAAUACUGUCCCUUUUAGGG (SEQ ID NO:10);

AGAAUACUGUCCCUUUUAAGC (SEQ ID NO:12); or

UGAGAAUACUGUCCCUUUGCC (SEQ ID NO:14);

wherein the APOC3 RNAi agent further includes a sense strand that is at least partially complementary to the antisense strand; wherein all or substantially all of the nucleotides on both the antisense strand and the sense strand are modified nucleotides; and wherein the sense strand further includes inverted abasic residues at the 3' terminal end and at the 5' end of the nucleotide sequence, and the sense strand also includes a targeting ligand that is covalently linked to the 5' terminal end, wherein the targeting ligand includes N-acetyl-galactosamine.

30

In some embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent disclosed herein includes an antisense strand that consists of, consists essentially of, or comprises a nucleotide sequence that differs by 0 or 1 nucleotides from one of the following nucleotide sequences (5' → 3'):

UCACUGAGAAUACUGUCCCUC (SEQ ID NO:3);

5 UCACUGAGAAUACUGUCCCGU (SEQ ID NO:5);

UUCUUGUCCAGCUUUAUUGGC (SEQ ID NO:8);

AGAAUACUGUCCCUUUUAGGG (SEQ ID NO:10);

AGAAUACUGUCCCUUUUAAGC (SEQ ID NO:12); or

UGAGAAUACUGUCCCUUUGCC (SEQ ID NO:14);

10 wherein the APOC3 RNAi agent further includes a sense strand that is at least partially complementary to the antisense strand; wherein all or substantially all of the nucleotides on both the antisense strand and the sense strand are modified nucleotides; and wherein the sense strand further includes inverted abasic residues at the 3' terminal end and at the 5' end of the nucleotide sequence, and the sense strand also includes a targeting ligand that is covalently
15 linked to the 5' terminal end, wherein the targeting ligand includes N-acetyl-galactosamine; and wherein the respective antisense strand sequence is located at positions 1-21 of the antisense strand.

In some embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent disclosed herein includes an antisense strand
20 and a sense strand, wherein the antisense strand and the sense strand consist of, consist essentially of, or comprise nucleotide sequences that differ by 0 or 1 nucleotides from one of the following nucleotide sequence (5' → 3') pairs:

UCACUGAGAAUACUGUCCCUC (SEQ ID NO:3) and
GAGGGACAGUAUUCUCAGUIA (SEQ ID NO:16);

25 UCACUGAGAAUACUGUCCCGU (SEQ ID NO:5) and
ACGGGACAGUAUUCUCAGUIA (SEQ ID NO:18);

UCACUGAGAAUACUGUCCCUC (SEQ ID NO:3) and
GAGGGACAGUAUUCUCAGUGA (SEQ ID NO:21);

UUCUUGUCCAGCUUUAUUGGC (SEQ ID NO:8) and
30 GCCAAUAAAGCUGGACAAGAA (SEQ ID NO:23);

UUCUUGUCCAGCUUUAUUGGC (SEQ ID NO:8) and
GCCAAUAAAICUGGACAAGAA (SEQ ID NO:25);

AGAAUACUGUCCCUUUUAGGG (SEQ ID NO:10) and
CCCUAAAAGGGACAGUAUUCU (SEQ ID NO:27);

AGAAUACUGUCCCUUUUAAGC (SEQ ID NO:12) and
GCUUAAAAGGGACAGUAUUCU (SEQ ID NO:29); or

UGAGAAUACUGUCCCUUUGCC (SEQ ID NO:14) and
GGCAAAGGGACAGUAUUCUCA (SEQ ID NO:31);

5 wherein all or substantially all of the nucleotides on both the antisense strand and the sense strand are modified nucleotides.

In some embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent disclosed herein includes an antisense strand and a sense strand, wherein the antisense strand and the sense strand consist of, consist
10 essentially of, or comprise nucleotide sequences that differ by 0 or 1 nucleotides from one of the following nucleotide sequences (5' → 3') pairs:

UCACUGAGAAUACUGUCCUC (SEQ ID NO:3) and
GAGGGACAGUAUUCUCAGUIA (SEQ ID NO:16);

UCACUGAGAAUACUGUCCGU (SEQ ID NO:5) and
15 ACGGGACAGUAUUCUCAGUIA (SEQ ID NO:18);

UCACUGAGAAUACUGUCCUC (SEQ ID NO:3) and
GAGGGACAGUAUUCUCAGUGA (SEQ ID NO:21);

UUCUUGUCCAGCUUUAUUGGC (SEQ ID NO:8) and
GCCAAUAAAGCUGGACAAGAA (SEQ ID NO:23);

20 UUCUUGUCCAGCUUUAUUGGC (SEQ ID NO:8) and
GCCAAUAAACUGGACAAGAA (SEQ ID NO:25);

AGAAUACUGUCCCUUUUAGGG (SEQ ID NO:10) and
CCCUAAAAGGGACAGUAUUCU (SEQ ID NO:27);

AGAAUACUGUCCCUUUUAAGC (SEQ ID NO:12) and
25 GCUUAAAAGGGACAGUAUUCU (SEQ ID NO:29); or

UGAGAAUACUGUCCCUUUGCC (SEQ ID NO:14) and
GGCAAAGGGACAGUAUUCUCA (SEQ ID NO:31);

wherein all or substantially all of the nucleotides on both the antisense strand and the sense strand are modified nucleotides; and wherein the sense strand further includes inverted
30 abasic residues at the 3' terminal end and at the 5' end of the nucleotide sequence, and the sense strand also includes a targeting ligand that is covalently linked to the 5' terminal end, wherein the targeting ligand includes N-acetyl-galactosamine.

In some embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent disclosed herein includes an antisense strand that consists of, consists essentially of, or comprises a modified nucleotide sequence that differs by 0 or 1 nucleotides from one of the following nucleotide sequences (5' → 3'):

usCfsasCfuGfagaauAfcUfgUfcCfcUfsc (SEQ ID NO:2);
 5 usCfsasCfuGfagaauAfcUfgUfcCfcGfsu (SEQ ID NO:4);
 usCfsascugagaauAfcUfgUfcCfcUfsc (SEQ ID NO:6);
 usUfscsUfuGfuCfcAfgCfuUfuAfuUfgGfsc (SEQ ID NO:7);
 asGfsasAfuAfcUfgUfcCfcUfuUfuAfgGfsg (SEQ ID NO:9);
 asGfsasAfuAfcUfgUfcCfcUfuUfuAfaGfsc (SEQ ID NO:11); or
 10 usGfsasGfaAfuAfcUfgUfcCfcUfuUfgcsc (SEQ ID NO:13);

wherein a, c, g, and u represent 2'-O-methyl adenosine, cytidine, guanosine, or uridine, respectively; Af, Cf, Gf, and Uf represent 2'-fluoro adenosine, cytidine, guanosine, or uridine, respectively; s represents a phosphorothioate linkage; and wherein the APOC3 RNAi agent further includes the sense strand that is at least partially complementary to the antisense strand;
 15 and wherein all or substantially all of the nucleotides on the sense strand are modified nucleotides.

In some embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent disclosed herein includes an antisense strand that consists of, consists essentially of, or comprises a modified nucleotide sequence that differs
 20 by 0 or 1 nucleotides from one of the following nucleotide sequences (5' → 3'):

usCfsasCfuGfagaauAfcUfgUfcCfcUfsc (SEQ ID NO:2);
 usCfsasCfuGfagaauAfcUfgUfcCfcGfsu (SEQ ID NO:4);
 usCfsascugagaauAfcUfgUfcCfcUfsc (SEQ ID NO:6);
 usUfscsUfuGfuCfcAfgCfuUfuAfuUfgGfsc (SEQ ID NO:7);
 25 asGfsasAfuAfcUfgUfcCfcUfuUfuAfgGfsg (SEQ ID NO:9);
 asGfsasAfuAfcUfgUfcCfcUfuUfuAfaGfsc (SEQ ID NO:11); or
 usGfsasGfaAfuAfcUfgUfcCfcUfuUfgcsc (SEQ ID NO:13);

wherein the APOC3 RNAi agent further includes the sense strand that is at least partially complementary to the antisense strand; wherein all or substantially all of the
 30 nucleotides on the sense strand are modified nucleotides; wherein all or substantially all of the nucleotides on both the antisense strand and the sense strand are modified nucleotides; and wherein the sense strand further includes inverted abasic residues at the 3' terminal end and at the 5' end of the nucleotide sequence, and the sense strand also includes a targeting ligand that

is covalently linked to the 5' terminal end, wherein the targeting ligand includes N-acetyl-galactosamine.

In some embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent disclosed herein includes an antisense strand and a sense strand that consists of, consists essentially of, or comprises modified nucleotide sequences that differs by 0 or 1 nucleotides from one of the following nucleotide sequence pairs (5' → 3'):

usCfsasCfuGfagaauAfcUfgUfcCfcUfsc (SEQ ID NO:2) and
gagggacaGfUfAfuucucaguia (SEQ ID NO:15);

usCfsasCfuGfagaauAfcUfgUfcCfcGfsu (SEQ ID NO:4) and
acgggacaGfUfAfuucucaguia (SEQ ID NO:17);

usCfsascugagaauAfcUfgUfcCfcUfsc (SEQ ID NO:6) and
gagggacaGfuAfuUfcucaguia (SEQ ID NO:19);

usCfsasCfuGfagaauAfcUfgUfcCfcUfsc (SEQ ID NO:2) and
gagggacaGfUfAfuucucaguga (SEQ ID NO:20);

usUfscsUfuGfuCfcAfgCfuUfuAfuUfgGfsc (SEQ ID NO:7) and
gccaaauaaAfGfCfuggacaagaa (SEQ ID NO:22);

usUfscsUfuGfuCfcAfgCfuUfuAfuUfgGfsc (SEQ ID NO:7) and
gccaaauaaAflfCfuggacaagaa (SEQ ID NO:24);

asGfsasAfuAfcUfgUfcCfcUfuUfuAfgGfsg (SEQ ID NO:9) and
cccuaaaaGfGfGfacaguauucu (SEQ ID NO:26);

asGfsasAfuAfcUfgUfcCfcUfuUfuAfaGfsc (SEQ ID NO:11) and
gcuuaaaaGfGfGfacaguauucu (SEQ ID NO:28); or

usGfsasGfaAfuAfcUfgUfcCfcUfuUfgcsc (SEQ ID NO:13) and
ggcaaaggGfAfCfaguauucuca (SEQ ID NO:30);

wherein a, c, g, i, and u represent 2'-O-methyl adenosine, cytidine, guanosine, inosine, or uridine, respectively; Af, Cf, Gf, If, and Uf represent 2'-fluoro adenosine, cytidine, guanosine, inosine or uridine, respectively; and s represents a phosphorothioate linkage.

In some embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent disclosed herein includes an antisense strand and a sense strand that consists of, consists essentially of, or comprises one of the following nucleotide sequence pairs (5' → 3'):

usCfsasCfuGfagaauAfcUfgUfcCfcUfsc (SEQ ID NO:2) and
gagggacaGfUfAfuucucaguia (SEQ ID NO:15);

usCfsasCfuGfagaauAfcUfgUfcCfcGfsu (SEQ ID NO:4) and
acgggacaGfUfAfuucucaguia (SEQ ID NO:17);

usCfsascugagaauAfcUfgUfcCfcUfsc (SEQ ID NO:6) and
gagggacaGfuAfuUfcucaguia (SEQ ID NO:19);

5 usCfsasCfuGfagaauAfcUfgUfcCfcUfsc (SEQ ID NO:2) and
gagggacaGfUfAfuucucaguga (SEQ ID NO:20);

usUfscsUfuGfuCfcAfgCfuUfuAfuUfgGfsc (SEQ ID NO:7) and
gccaaauaaAfGfCfuggacaagaa (SEQ ID NO:22);

10 usUfscsUfuGfuCfcAfgCfuUfuAfuUfgGfsc (SEQ ID NO:7) and
gccaaauaaAfIfCfuggacaagaa (SEQ ID NO:24);

asGfsasAfuAfcUfgUfcCfcUfuUfuAfgGfsg (SEQ ID NO:9) and
cccuaaaaGfGfGfacaguuucu (SEQ ID NO:26);

asGfsasAfuAfcUfgUfcCfcUfuUfuAfaGfsc (SEQ ID NO:11) and
gcuuaaaaGfGfGfacaguuucu (SEQ ID NO:28); or

15 usGfsasGfaAfuAfcUfgUfcCfcUfuUfgcsc (SEQ ID NO:13) and
ggcaaaggGfAfCfaguauucuca (SEQ ID NO:30);

wherein a, c, g, i, and u represent 2'-O-methyl adenosine, cytidine, guanosine, inosine, or
uridine, respectively; Af, Cf, Gf, If, and Uf represent 2'-fluoro adenosine, cytidine, guanosine,
inosine or uridine, respectively; s represents a phosphorothioate linkage; and wherein the sense
20 strand further includes inverted abasic residues at the 3' terminal end and at the 5' end of the
nucleotide sequence, and the sense strand also includes a targeting ligand that is covalently
linked to the 5' terminal end, wherein the targeting ligand includes N-acetyl-galactosamine.

25 In some embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent disclosed herein includes an antisense strand
that includes a nucleobase sequence that differs by 0 or 1 nucleobases from the nucleotide
sequences selected from the group consisting of (5' → 3'):

UCACUGAGAAUACUGUCCC (SEQ ID NO:49);

UUCUUGUCCAGCUUUAUUG (SEQ ID NO:53);

AGAAUACUGUCCCUUUUAA (SEQ ID NO:57);

30 AGAAUACUGUCCCUUUUAG (SEQ ID NO:58); or

UGAGAAUACUGUCCCUUUG (SEQ ID NO:106).

In some embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent disclosed herein includes an antisense strand that includes a nucleobase sequence that differs by 0 or 1 nucleobases from the nucleotide sequences selected from the group consisting of (5' → 3'):

UCACUGAGAAUACUGUCCC (SEQ ID NO:49);
 5 UUCUUGUCCAGCUUUAUUG (SEQ ID NO:53);
 AGAAUACUGUCCCUUUUAA (SEQ ID NO:57);
 AGAAUACUGUCCCUUUUAG (SEQ ID NO:58); or
 UGAGAAUACUGUCCCUUUUG (SEQ ID NO:106); and

wherein all or substantially all of the nucleotides are modified nucleotides.

10

In some embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent disclosed herein includes an antisense strand that includes a nucleobase sequence that differs by 0 or 1 nucleobases from the nucleotide sequences selected from the group consisting of (5' → 3'):

UCACUGAGAAUACUGUCCC (SEQ ID NO:49);
 15 UUCUUGUCCAGCUUUAUUG (SEQ ID NO:53);
 AGAAUACUGUCCCUUUUAA (SEQ ID NO:57);
 AGAAUACUGUCCCUUUUAG (SEQ ID NO:58); or
 UGAGAAUACUGUCCCUUUUG (SEQ ID NO:106); and

wherein all or substantially all of the nucleotides are modified nucleotides, and wherein SEQ

20 ID NO:49, SEQ ID NO:53, SEQ ID NO:57, SEQ ID NO:58, or SEQ ID NO:106, respectively, is located at nucleotide positions 1-19 (5' → 3') of the antisense strand.

In some embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent disclosed herein includes an antisense strand and a sense strand that each include a nucleobase sequences that differs by 0 or 1 nucleobases from the nucleotide sequence pairs selected from the group consisting of (5' → 3'):

25 UCACUGAGAAUACUGUCCC (SEQ ID NO:49) and
 GGGACAGUAUUCUCAGUIA (SEQ ID NO:113);
 UCACUGAGAAUACUGUCCC (SEQ ID NO:49) and
 GGGACAGUAUUCUCAGUGA (SEQ ID NO:112);
 30 UUCUUGUCCAGCUUUAUUG (SEQ ID NO:53) and
 CAAUAAAGCUGGACAAGAA (SEQ ID NO:117);
 UUCUUGUCCAGCUUUAUUG (SEQ ID NO:53) and
 CAAUAAACUGGACAAGAA (SEQ ID NO:118);

AGAAUACUGUCCCUUUUAA (SEQ ID NO:57) and
 UUAAAAGGGACAGUAUUCU (SEQ ID NO:122);

AGAAUACUGUCCCUUUUAG (SEQ ID NO:58) and
 CUAAAAGGGACAGUAUUCU (SEQ ID NO:123); or

5 UGAGAAUACUGUCCCUUUG (SEQ ID NO:106) and
 CAAAGGGACAGUAUUCUCA (SEQ ID NO:171).

In some embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent disclosed herein includes an antisense strand
 and a sense strand that each include a nucleobase sequences that differs by 0 or 1 nucleobases
 10 from the nucleotide sequence pairs selected from the group consisting of (5' → 3'):

UCACUGAGAAUACUGUCCC (SEQ ID NO:49) and
 GGGACAGUAUUCUCAGUIA (SEQ ID NO:113);

UCACUGAGAAUACUGUCCC (SEQ ID NO:49) and
 GGGACAGUAUUCUCAGUGA (SEQ ID NO:112);

15 UUCUUGUCCAGCUUUAUUG (SEQ ID NO:53) and
 CAAUAAAGCUGGACAAGAA (SEQ ID NO:117);

UUCUUGUCCAGCUUUAUUG (SEQ ID NO:53) and
 CAAUAAAICUGGACAAGAA (SEQ ID NO:118);

AGAAUACUGUCCCUUUUAA (SEQ ID NO:57) and
 20 UUAAAAGGGACAGUAUUCU (SEQ ID NO:122);

AGAAUACUGUCCCUUUUAG (SEQ ID NO:58) and
 CUAAAAGGGACAGUAUUCU (SEQ ID NO:123); or

UGAGAAUACUGUCCCUUUG (SEQ ID NO:106) and
 CAAAGGGACAGUAUUCUCA (SEQ ID NO:171); and

25 wherein all or substantially all of the nucleotides are modified nucleotides.

As used herein, the terms “oligonucleotide” and “polynucleotide” mean a polymer of linked
 nucleosides each of which can be independently modified or unmodified.

30 As used herein, an “RNAi agent” (also referred to as an “RNAi trigger”) means a composition
 that contains an RNA or RNA-like (e.g., chemically modified RNA) oligonucleotide molecule
 that is capable of degrading or inhibiting (e.g., degrades or inhibits under appropriate
 conditions) translation of messenger RNA (mRNA) transcripts of a target mRNA in a sequence
 specific manner. As used herein, RNAi agents may operate through the RNA interference

mechanism (i.e., inducing RNA interference through interaction with the RNA interference pathway machinery (RNA-induced silencing complex or RISC) of mammalian cells), or by any alternative mechanism(s) or pathway(s). While it is believed that RNAi agents, as that term is used herein, operate primarily through the RNA interference mechanism, the disclosed RNAi agents are not bound by or limited to any particular pathway or mechanism of action. RNAi agents disclosed herein are comprised of a sense strand and an antisense strand, and include, but are not limited to: short (or small) interfering RNAs (siRNAs), double stranded RNAs (dsRNA), micro RNAs (miRNAs), short hairpin RNAs (shRNA), and dicer substrates. The antisense strand of the RNAi agents described herein is at least partially complementary to the mRNA being targeted (i.e., APOC3 mRNA). RNAi agents can include one or more modified nucleotides and/or one or more non-phosphodiester linkages.

As used herein, the terms “silence,” “reduce,” “inhibit,” “down-regulate,” or “knockdown” when referring to expression of a given gene, mean that the expression of the gene, as measured by the level of RNA transcribed from the gene or the level of polypeptide, protein, or protein subunit translated from the mRNA in a cell, group of cells, tissue, organ, or subject in which the gene is transcribed, is reduced when the cell, group of cells, tissue, organ, or subject is treated with the RNAi agents described herein as compared to a second cell, group of cells, tissue, organ, or subject that has not or have not been so treated.

As used herein, the terms “sequence” and “nucleotide sequence” mean a succession or order of nucleobases or nucleotides, described with a succession of letters using standard nomenclature.

As used herein, a “base,” “nucleotide base,” or “nucleobase,” is a heterocyclic pyrimidine or purine compound that is a component of a nucleotide, and includes the primary purine bases adenine and guanine, and the primary pyrimidine bases cytosine, thymine, and uracil. A nucleobase may further be modified to include, without limitation, universal bases, hydrophobic bases, promiscuous bases, size-expanded bases, and fluorinated bases. (*See, e.g.,* Modified Nucleosides in Biochemistry, Biotechnology and Medicine, Herdewijn, P. ed. Wiley-VCH, 2008). The synthesis of such modified nucleobases (including phosphoramidite compounds that include modified nucleobases) is known in the art.

As used herein, and unless otherwise indicated, the term “complementary,” when used to describe a first nucleobase or nucleotide sequence (e.g., RNAi agent sense strand or targeted mRNA) in relation to a second nucleobase or nucleotide sequence (e.g., RNAi agent antisense strand or a single-stranded antisense oligonucleotide), means the ability of an oligonucleotide or polynucleotide including the first nucleotide sequence to hybridize (form base pair hydrogen bonds under mammalian physiological conditions (or similar conditions in vitro)) and form a duplex or double helical structure under certain standard conditions with an oligonucleotide or polynucleotide including the second nucleotide sequence. Complementary sequences include Watson-Crick base pairs or non-Watson-Crick base pairs and include natural or modified nucleotides or nucleotide mimics, at least to the extent that the above hybridization requirements are fulfilled. Sequence identity or complementarity is independent of modification. For example, a and Af, as defined herein, are complementary to U (or T) and identical to A for the purposes of determining identity or complementarity.

As used herein, “perfectly complementary” or “fully complementary” means that in a hybridized pair of nucleobase or nucleotide sequence molecules, all (100%) of the bases in a contiguous sequence of a first oligonucleotide will hybridize with the same number of bases in a contiguous sequence of a second oligonucleotide. The contiguous sequence may comprise all or a part of a first or second nucleotide sequence.

As used herein, “partially complementary” means that in a hybridized pair of nucleobase or nucleotide sequence molecules, at least 70%, but not all, of the bases in a contiguous sequence of a first oligonucleotide will hybridize with the same number of bases in a contiguous sequence of a second oligonucleotide. The contiguous sequence may comprise all or a part of a first or second nucleotide sequence.

As used herein, “substantially complementary” means that in a hybridized pair of nucleobase or nucleotide sequence molecules, at least 85%, but not all, of the bases in a contiguous sequence of a first oligonucleotide will hybridize with the same number of bases in a contiguous sequence of a second oligonucleotide. The contiguous sequence may comprise all or a part of a first or second nucleotide sequence.


As used herein, the terms “complementary,” “fully complementary,” “partially complementary,” and “substantially complementary” are used with respect to the nucleobase

or nucleotide matching between the sense strand and the antisense strand of an RNAi agent, or between the antisense strand of an RNAi agent and a sequence of an APOC3 mRNA.

As used herein, the term “substantially identical” or “substantial identity,” as applied to a nucleic acid sequence means the nucleotide sequence (or a portion of a nucleotide sequence) has at least about 85% sequence identity or more, e.g., at least 90%, at least 95%, or at least 99% identity, compared to a reference sequence. Percentage of sequence identity is determined by comparing two optimally aligned sequences over a comparison window. The percentage is calculated by determining the number of positions at which the same type of nucleic acid base occurs in both sequences to yield the number of matched positions, dividing the number of matched positions by the total number of positions in the window of comparison and multiplying the result by 100 to yield the percentage of sequence identity. The inventions disclosed herein encompass nucleotide sequences substantially identical to those disclosed herein.

As used herein, the terms “treat,” “treatment,” and the like, mean the methods or steps taken to provide relief from or alleviation of the number, severity, and/or frequency of one or more symptoms of a disease in a subject. As used herein, “treat” and “treatment” may include the preventative treatment, management, prophylactic treatment, and/or inhibition or reduction of the number, severity, and/or frequency of one or more symptoms of a disease in a subject.

As used herein, the phrase “introducing into a cell,” when referring to an RNAi agent, means functionally delivering the RNAi agent into a cell. The phrase “functional delivery,” means delivering the RNAi agent to the cell in a manner that enables the RNAi agent to have the expected biological activity, e.g., sequence-specific inhibition of gene expression.

Unless stated otherwise, use of the symbol  as used herein means that any group or groups may be linked thereto that is in accordance with the scope of the inventions described herein.

As used herein, the term “isomers” refers to compounds that have identical molecular formulae, but that differ in the nature or the sequence of bonding of their atoms or in the arrangement of their atoms in space. Isomers that differ in the arrangement of their atoms in space are termed “stereoisomers.” Stereoisomers that are not mirror images of one another are termed

“diastereoisomers,” and stereoisomers that are non-superimposable mirror images are termed “enantiomers,” or sometimes optical isomers. A carbon atom bonded to four non-identical substituents is termed a “chiral center.”

5 As used herein, unless specifically identified in a structure as having a particular conformation, for each structure in which asymmetric centers are present and thus give rise to enantiomers, diastereomers, or other stereoisomeric configurations, each structure disclosed herein is intended to represent all such possible isomers, including their optically pure and racemic forms. For example, the structures disclosed herein are intended to cover mixtures of
10 diastereomers as well as single stereoisomers.

As used in a claim herein, the phrase “consisting of” excludes any element, step, or ingredient not specified in the claim. When used in a claim herein, the phrase “consisting essentially of” limits the scope of a claim to the specified materials or steps and those that do not materially
15 affect the basic and novel characteristic(s) of the claimed invention.

The person of ordinary skill in the art would readily understand and appreciate that the compounds and compositions disclosed herein may have certain atoms (e.g., N, O, or S atoms) in a protonated or deprotonated state, depending upon the environment in which the compound
20 or composition is placed. Accordingly, as used herein, the structures disclosed herein envisage that certain functional groups, such as, for example, OH, SH, or NH, may be protonated or deprotonated. The disclosure herein is intended to cover the disclosed compounds and compositions regardless of their state of protonation based on the environment (such as pH), as would be readily understood by the person of ordinary skill in the art.

25 As used herein, the term “linked” or “conjugated” when referring to the connection between two compounds or molecules means that two compounds or molecules are joined by a covalent bond. Unless stated, the terms “linked” and “conjugated” as used herein may refer to the connection between a first compound and a second compound either with or without any
30 intervening atoms or groups of atoms.

As used herein, the term “including” is used to herein mean, and is used interchangeably with, the phrase “including but not limited to.” The term “or” is used herein to mean, and is used interchangeably with, the term “and/or,” unless the context clearly indicates otherwise.

Unless otherwise defined, all technical and scientific terms used herein have the same meaning as commonly understood by one of ordinary skill in the art. Although methods and materials similar or equivalent to those described herein can be used in the practice or testing of the present invention, suitable methods and materials are described below. All publications, patent applications, patents, and other references mentioned herein are incorporated by reference in their entirety. In case of conflict, the present specification, including definitions, will control. In addition, the materials, methods, and examples are illustrative only and not intended to be limiting.

Other objects, features, aspects, and advantages of the invention will be apparent from the following detailed description, accompanying figures, and from the claims.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

FIG. 1A. Schematic diagram of the modified sense and antisense strands of APOC3 RNAi agent AD05251 (*see* Tables 4-6), conjugated to a tridentate N-acetyl-galactosamine-containing targeting ligand having the structure of (NAG37)s (*see* Table 7). Fig. 1A discloses SEQ ID NOs: 2 and 501.

The following abbreviations are used in Figures 1A to 1I: a, c, g, i, and u are 2'-O-methyl modified nucleotides (for i, the nucleobase is hypoxanthine (i.e., the base for inosine nucleotides)); Af, Cf, Gf, If, and Uf are 2'-fluoro modified nucleotides (for I, the nucleobase is hypoxanthine (i.e., the base for inosine nucleotides)); p is a phosphodiester linkage; s is a phosphorothioate linkage; invAb is an inverted abasic (deoxyribose) residue (*see* Table 7); and (NAG37)s is a tridentate N-acetyl-galactosamine targeting ligand having the structure depicted in Table 7.

FIG. 1B. Schematic diagram of the modified sense and antisense strands of APOC3 RNAi agent AD05876 (*see* Tables 4-6), conjugated to a tridentate N-acetyl-galactosamine-containing targeting ligand having the structure of (NAG37)s (*see* Table 7). Fig. 1B discloses SEQ ID NOs: 4 and 572.

FIG. 1C. Schematic diagram of the modified sense and antisense strands of APOC3 RNAi agent AD05769 (*see* Tables 4-6), conjugated to a tridentate N-acetyl-galactosamine-containing targeting ligand having the structure of (NAG37)s (*see* Table 7). Fig. 1C discloses SEQ ID NOs: 6 and 557.

5

FIG. 1D. Schematic diagram of the modified sense and antisense strands of APOC3 RNAi agent AD05169 (*see* Tables 4-6), conjugated to a tridentate N-acetyl-galactosamine-containing targeting ligand having the structure of (NAG37)s (*see* Table 7). Fig. 1D discloses SEQ ID NOs: 2 and 482.

10

FIG. 1E. Schematic diagram of the modified sense and antisense strands of APOC3 RNAi agent AD05220 (*see* Tables 4-6), conjugated to a tridentate N-acetyl-galactosamine-containing targeting ligand having the structure of (NAG37)s (*see* Table 7). Fig. 1E discloses SEQ ID NOs: 7 and 494.

15

FIG. 1F. Schematic diagram of the modified sense and antisense strands of APOC3 RNAi agent AD05547 (*see* Tables 4-6), conjugated to a tridentate N-acetyl-galactosamine-containing targeting ligand having the structure of (NAG37)s (*see* Table 7). Fig. 1F discloses SEQ ID NOs: 7 and 545.

20

FIG. 1G. Schematic diagram of the modified sense and antisense strands of APOC3 RNAi agent AD05299 (*see* Tables 4-6), conjugated to a tridentate N-acetyl-galactosamine-containing targeting ligand having the structure of (NAG37)s (*see* Table 7). Fig. 1G discloses SEQ ID NOs: 9 and 521.

25

FIG. 1H. Schematic diagram of the modified sense and antisense strands of APOC3 RNAi agent AD05223 (*see* Tables 4-6), conjugated to a tridentate N-acetyl-galactosamine-containing targeting ligand having the structure of (NAG37)s (*see* Table 7). Fig. 1H discloses SEQ ID NOs: 11 and 497.

30

FIG. 1I. Schematic diagram of the modified sense and antisense strands of APOC3 RNAi agent AD05171 (*see* Tables 4-6), conjugated to a tridentate N-acetyl-galactosamine-containing targeting ligand having the structure of (NAG37)s (*see* Table 7). Fig. 1I discloses SEQ ID NOs: 13 and 483.

Fig. 2A to 2D. Chemical structure representation of APOC3 RNAi agent AD05251, including a tridentate N-acetyl-galactosamine-containing targeting ligand (having the structure of (NAG37)s) conjugated at the 5' terminal end of the sense strand, shown as a free acid.

5

Fig. 3A to 3D. Chemical structure representation of APOC3 RNAi agent AD05251, including a tridentate N-acetyl-galactosamine-containing targeting ligand (having the structure of (NAG37)s) conjugated at the 5' terminal end of the sense strand, shown as a sodium salt.

10

Fig. 4A to 4D. Chemical structure representation of APOC3 RNAi agent AD05876, including a tridentate N-acetyl-galactosamine-containing targeting ligand (having the structure of (NAG37)s) conjugated at the 5' terminal end of the sense strand, shown as a free acid.

15 **Fig. 5A to 5D.** Chemical structure representation of APOC3 RNAi agent AD05876, including a tridentate N-acetyl-galactosamine-containing targeting ligand (having the structure of (NAG37)s) conjugated at the 5' terminal end of the sense strand, shown as a sodium salt.

20 **Fig. 6A to 6D.** Chemical structure representation of APOC3 RNAi agent AD05220, including a tridentate N-acetyl-galactosamine-containing targeting ligand (having the structure of (NAG37)s) conjugated at the 5' terminal end of the sense strand, shown as a free acid.

Fig. 7A to 7D. Chemical structure representation of APOC3 RNAi agent AD05220, including
25 a tridentate N-acetyl-galactosamine-containing targeting ligand (having the structure of (NAG37)s) conjugated at the 5' terminal end of the sense strand, shown as a sodium salt.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION

RNAi Agents

30 RNAi agents for inhibiting expression of an APOC3 gene (referred to herein as APOC3 RNAi agents or APOC3 RNAi triggers) are described herein. Each APOC3 RNAi agent comprises a sense strand and an antisense strand. The sense strand and the antisense strand each can be 16 to 30 nucleotides in length. The sense and antisense strands can be either the same length or

they can be different lengths. In some embodiments, the sense and antisense strands are each independently 17 to 27 nucleotides in length. In some embodiments, the sense and antisense strands are each independently 17-21 nucleotides in length. In some embodiments, the sense and antisense strands are each 21-26 nucleotides in length. In some embodiments, the sense and antisense strands are each 21-24 nucleotides in length. In some embodiments, the sense strand is about 19 nucleotides in length while the antisense strand is about 21 nucleotides in length. In some embodiments, the sense strand is about 21 nucleotides in length while the antisense strand is about 23 nucleotides in length. In some embodiments, a sense strand is 23 nucleotides in length and an antisense strand is 21 nucleotides in length. In some embodiments, both the sense and antisense strands are each 21 nucleotides in length. In some embodiments, the RNAi agent sense and antisense strands are each independently 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, or 26 nucleotides in length. In some embodiments, a double-stranded RNAi agent has a duplex length of about 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23 or 24 nucleotides.

In some embodiments, the region of perfect, substantial, or partial complementarity between the sense strand and the antisense strand is 16-26 (e.g., 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, or 26) nucleotides in length and occurs at or near the 5' end of the antisense strand (e.g., this region may be separated from the 5' end of the antisense strand by 0, 1, 2, 3, or 4 nucleotides that are not perfectly, substantially, or partially complementary).

The sense strand and antisense strand each contain a core stretch (also referred to herein as a "core sequence" or a "core stretch sequence") that is 16 to 23 nucleotides in length. An antisense strand core stretch is 100% (perfectly) complementary or at least about 85% (substantially) complementary to a nucleotide sequence (sometimes referred to, e.g., as a target sequence) present in the APOC3 mRNA target. A sense strand core stretch sequence is 100% (perfectly) complementary or at least about 85% (substantially) complementary to a core stretch sequence in the antisense strand, and thus the sense strand core stretch sequence is typically perfectly identical or at least about 85% identical to a nucleotide sequence (target sequence) present in the APOC3 mRNA target. A sense strand core stretch sequence can be the same length as a corresponding antisense core sequence or it can be a different length. In some embodiments, the antisense strand core stretch sequence is 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, or 23 nucleotides in length. In some embodiments, the sense strand core stretch sequence is 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, or 23 nucleotides in length.

Examples of sense and antisense strand nucleotide sequences used in forming APOC3 RNAi agents are provided in Tables 2, 3, 4, and 5. Examples of RNAi agent duplexes, that include the sense strand and antisense strand sequences in Tables 2, 4, and 5, are shown in Table 6.

- 5 The APOC3 RNAi agent sense and antisense strands anneal to form a duplex. A sense strand and an antisense strand of an APOC3 RNAi agent can be partially, substantially, or fully complementary to each other. Within the complementary duplex region, the sense strand core stretch sequence is at least 85% complementary or 100% complementary to the antisense core stretch sequence. In some embodiments, the sense strand core stretch sequence contains a
10 sequence of at least 16, at least 17, at least 18, at least 19, at least 20, at least 21, at least 22, or at least 23 nucleotides that is at least 85% or 100% complementary to a corresponding 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, or 23 nucleotide sequence of the antisense strand core stretch sequence (i.e., the sense and antisense core stretch sequences of an APOC3 RNAi agent have a region of at least 16, at least 17, at least 18, at least 19, at least 20, at least 21, at least 22, or at least 23
15 nucleotides that is at least 85% base paired or 100% base paired.)

In some embodiments, the antisense strand of an APOC3 RNAi agent disclosed herein differs by 0, 1, 2, or 3 nucleotides from any of the antisense strand sequences in Table 2, Table 3, or Table 4. In some embodiments, the sense strand of an APOC3 RNAi agent disclosed herein
20 differs by 0, 1, 2, or 3 nucleotides from any of the sense strand sequences in Table 2, Table 3, or Table 5.

The sense strand and/or the antisense strand can optionally and independently contain an additional 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6 nucleotides (extension) at the 3' end, the 5' end, or both the 3' and
25 5' ends of the core stretch sequences. The antisense strand additional nucleotides, if present, may or may not be complementary to the corresponding sequence in the APOC3 mRNA. The sense strand additional nucleotides, if present, may or may not be identical to the corresponding sequence in the APOC3 mRNA. The antisense strand additional nucleotides, if present, may or may not be complementary to the corresponding sense strand's additional nucleotides, if
30 present.

As used herein, an extension comprises 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6 nucleotides at the 5' and/or 3' end of the sense strand core stretch sequence and/or antisense strand core stretch sequence. The extension nucleotides on a sense strand may or may not be complementary to nucleotides,

either core stretch sequence nucleotides or extension nucleotides, in the corresponding antisense strand. Conversely, the extension nucleotides on an antisense strand may or may not be complementary to nucleotides, either core stretch nucleotides or extension nucleotides, in the corresponding sense strand. In some embodiments, both the sense strand and the antisense strand of an RNAi agent contain 3' and 5' extensions. In some embodiments, one or more of the 3' extension nucleotides of one strand base pairs with one or more 5' extension nucleotides of the other strand. In other embodiments, one or more of 3' extension nucleotides of one strand do not base pair with one or more 5' extension nucleotides of the other strand. In some embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent has an antisense strand having a 3' extension and a sense strand having a 5' extension. In some embodiments, the extension nucleotide(s) are unpaired and form an overhang. As used herein, an "overhang" refers to a stretch of one or more unpaired nucleotides located at a terminal end of either the sense strand or the antisense strand that does not form part of the hybridized or duplexed portion of an RNAi agent disclosed herein.

In some embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent comprises an antisense strand having a 3' extension of 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6 nucleotides in length. In other embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent comprises an antisense strand having a 3' extension of 1, 2, or 3 nucleotides in length. In some embodiments, one or more of the antisense strand extension nucleotides comprise uracil or thymidine nucleotides or nucleotides that are complementary to the corresponding APOC3 mRNA sequence.

In some embodiments, the 3' end of the antisense strand can include abasic residues (Ab), which can also be referred to as an "abasic site" or "abasic nucleotide." An abasic residue (Ab) is a nucleotide or nucleoside that lacks a nucleobase at the 1' position of the sugar moiety. (See, e.g., U.S. Patent No. 5,998,203). In some embodiments, Ab or AbAb can be added to the 3' end of the antisense strand.

In some embodiments, the sense strand or the antisense strand may include a "terminal cap," which as used herein is a non-nucleotide compound or other moiety that can be incorporated at one or more termini of a strand of an RNAi agent disclosed herein, and can provide the RNAi agent, in some instances, with certain beneficial properties, such as, for example, protection against exonuclease degradation. In some embodiments, inverted abasic residues (invAb) are added as terminal caps (see Table 76). (See, e.g., F. Czauderna, *Nucleic Acids Res.*, 2003,

31(11), 2705-16). Terminal caps are generally known in the art, and include, for example, inverted abasic residues as well as carbon chains such as a terminal C3, C6, or C12 groups. In some embodiments, a terminal cap is present at either the 5' terminal end, the 3' terminal end, or both the 5' and 3' terminal ends of the sense strand.

5

In some embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent comprises a sense strand having a 3' extension of 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5 nucleotides in length. In some embodiments, one or more of the sense strand extension nucleotides comprises adenosine, uracil, or thymidine nucleotides, AT dinucleotide, or nucleotides that correspond to nucleotides in the APOC3 mRNA sequence. In some
10 embodiments, the 3' sense strand extension includes or consists of one of the following sequences, but is not limited to: T, UT, TT, UU, UUT, TTT, or TTTT (each listed 5' to 3').

In some embodiments, the 3' end of the sense strand may include additional abasic residues or inverted abasic terminal caps. In some embodiments, UUAb, UAb, or Ab are added to the 3'
15 end of the sense strand.

In some embodiments, one or more inverted abasic residues (invAb) are added to the 3' end of the sense strand. In some embodiments, one or more inverted abasic residues or inverted abasic sites are inserted between the targeting ligand and the nucleobase sequence of the sense strand
20 of the RNAi agent. In some embodiments, the inclusion of one or more inverted abasic residues or inverted abasic sites at or near the terminal end or terminal ends of the sense strand of an RNAi agent allows for enhanced activity or other desired properties of an RNAi agent.

In some embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent comprises a sense strand having a 5' extension
25 of 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6 nucleotides in length. In some embodiments, one or more of the sense strand extension nucleotides comprise uracil or adenosine nucleotides or nucleotides that correspond to nucleotides in the APOC3 mRNA sequence. In some embodiments, the sense strand 5' extension is one of the following sequences, but is not limited to: CA, AUAGGC, AUAGG, AUAG, AUA, A, AA, AC, GCA, GGCA, GGC, UAUCA, UAUC, UCA, UAU, U,
30 UU (each listed 5' to 3'). A sense strand can have a 3' extension and/or a 5' extension.

In some embodiments, the 5' end of the sense strand can include one or more additional abasic residues (e.g., (Ab) or (AbAb)). In some embodiments, one or more inverted abasic residues (invAb) are added to the 5' end of the sense strand. In some embodiments, one or more inverted

abasic residues can be inserted between the targeting ligand and the nucleobase sequence of the sense strand of the RNAi agent. In some embodiments, the inclusion of one or more inverted abasic residues at or near the terminal end or terminal ends of the sense strand of an RNAi agent may allow for enhanced activity or other desired properties of an RNAi agent. In some
5 embodiments, an abasic (deoxyribose) residue can be replaced with a ribitol (abasic ribose) residue.

In some embodiments, the 3' end of the antisense strand core stretch sequence, or the 3' end of the antisense strand sequence, may include an inverted abasic residue (invAb (see Table 7)).

10

Examples of sequences used in forming APOC3 RNAi agents are provided in Tables 2, 3, 4, and 5. In some embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent antisense strand includes a sequence of any of the sequences in Tables 2, 3, or 4. In certain embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent antisense strand comprises or consists of any one of the modified sequences in Table 4. In
15 some embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent antisense strand includes the sequence of nucleotides (from 5' end → 3' end) 1-17, 2-15, 2-17, 1-18, 2-18, 1-19, 2-19, 1-20, 2-20, 1-21, 2-21, 1-22, 2-22, 1-23, 2-23, 1-24, or 2-24 of any of the sequences in Tables 2 or 4. In some embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent sense strand includes the sequence of any of the sequences in Tables 2 or 5. In some embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent sense strand includes
20 the sequence of nucleotides (from 5' end → 3' end) 1-18, 1-19, 1-20, 1-21, 1-22, 1-23, 1-24, 1-25, 1-26, 2-19, 2-20, 2-21, 2-22, 2-23, 2-24, 3-20, 3-21, 3-22, 3-23, 3-24, 4-21, 4-22, 4-23, 4-24, 5-22, 5-23, or 5-24 of any of the sequences in Tables 2 or 5. In certain embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent sense strand comprises or consists of a modified sequence of any one of the modified sequences in Table 5.

25

In some embodiments, the sense and antisense strands of the RNAi agents described herein contain the same number of nucleotides. In some embodiments, the sense and antisense strands of the RNAi agents described herein contain different numbers of nucleotides. In some
30 embodiments, the sense strand 5' end and the antisense strand 3' end of an RNAi agent form a blunt end. In some embodiments, the sense strand 3' end and the antisense strand 5' end of an RNAi agent form a blunt end. In some embodiments, both ends of an RNAi agent form blunt ends. In some embodiments, neither end of an RNAi agent is blunt-ended. As used herein a "blunt end" refers to an end of a double stranded RNAi agent in which the terminal nucleotides of the two annealed strands are complementary (form a complementary base-pair).

In some embodiments, the sense strand 5' end and the antisense strand 3' end of an RNAi agent form a frayed end. In some embodiments, the sense strand 3' end and the antisense strand 5' end of an RNAi agent form a frayed end. In some embodiments, both ends of an RNAi agent form a frayed end. In some embodiments, neither end of an RNAi agent is a frayed end. As used herein a frayed end refers to an end of a double stranded RNAi agent in which the terminal nucleotides of the two annealed strands from a pair (i.e., do not form an overhang) but are not complementary (i.e. form a non-complementary pair). In some embodiments, one or more unpaired nucleotides at the end of one strand of a double stranded RNAi agent form an overhang. The unpaired nucleotides may be on the sense strand or the antisense strand, creating either 3' or 5' overhangs. In some embodiments, the RNAi agent contains: a blunt end and a frayed end, a blunt end and 5' overhang end, a blunt end and a 3' overhang end, a frayed end and a 5' overhang end, a frayed end and a 3' overhang end, two 5' overhang ends, two 3' overhang ends, a 5' overhang end and a 3' overhang end, two frayed ends, or two blunt ends. Typically, when present, overhangs are located at the 3' terminal ends of the sense strand, the antisense strand, or both the sense strand and the antisense strand.

Modified nucleotides, when used in various polynucleotide or oligonucleotide constructs, can preserve activity of the compound in cells while at the same time increasing the serum stability of these compounds, and can also minimize the possibility of activating interferon activity in humans upon administering of the polynucleotide or oligonucleotide construct.

In some embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent is prepared or provided as a salt, mixed salt, or a free-acid. In some embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent is prepared as a sodium salt. Such forms that are well known in the art are within the scope of the inventions disclosed herein.

Modified Nucleotides

In some embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent contains one or more modified nucleotides. As used herein, a "modified nucleotide" is a nucleotide other than a ribonucleotide (2'-hydroxyl nucleotide). In some embodiments, at least 50% (e.g., at least 60%, at least 70%, at least 80%, at least 90%, at least 95%, at least 97%, at least 98%, at least 99%, or 100%) of the nucleotides are modified nucleotides. As used herein, modified nucleotides can include, but are not limited to, deoxyribonucleotides, nucleotide mimics, abasic nucleotides (represented herein as Ab), 2'-modified nucleotides, 3' to 3' linkages (inverted) nucleotides (represented herein as invdN,

invN, invn), modified nucleobase-comprising nucleotides, bridged nucleotides, peptide nucleic acids (PNAs), 2',3'-seco nucleotide mimics (unlocked nucleobase analogues, represented herein as N_{UNA} or NUNA), locked nucleotides (represented herein as N_{LNA} or NLNA), 3'-O-methoxy (2' internucleoside linked) nucleotides (represented herein as 3'-OMen), 2'-F-Arabino nucleotides (represented herein as NfANA or Nf_{ANA}), 5'-Me, 2'-fluoro nucleotide (represented herein as 5Me-Nf), morpholino nucleotides, vinyl phosphonate deoxyribonucleotides (represented herein as vpdN), vinyl phosphonate containing nucleotides, and cyclopropyl phosphonate containing nucleotides (cPrpN). 2'-modified nucleotides (*i.e.*, a nucleotide with a group other than a hydroxyl group at the 2' position of the five-membered sugar ring) include, but are not limited to, 2'-O-methyl nucleotides (represented herein as a lower case letter 'n' in a nucleotide sequence), 2'-deoxy-2'-fluoro nucleotides (also referred to herein as 2'-fluoro nucleotide, and represented herein as Nf), 2'-deoxy nucleotides (represented herein as dN), 2'-methoxyethyl (2'-O-2-methoxyethyl) nucleotides (also referred to herein as 2'-MOE, and represented herein as NM), 2'-amino nucleotides, and 2'-alkyl nucleotides. It is not necessary for all positions in a given compound to be uniformly modified. Conversely, more than one modification can be incorporated in a single APOC3 RNAi agent or even in a single nucleotide thereof. The APOC3 RNAi agent sense strands and antisense strands can be synthesized and/or modified by methods known in the art. Modification at one nucleotide is independent of modification at another nucleotide.

Modified nucleobases include synthetic and natural nucleobases, such as 5-substituted pyrimidines, 6-azapyrimidines and N-2, N-6 and O-6 substituted purines, (e.g., 2-aminopropyladenine, 5-propynyluracil, or 5-propynylcytosine), 5-methylcytosine (5-me-C), 5-hydroxymethyl cytosine, inosine, xanthine, hypoxanthine, 2-aminoadenine, 6-alkyl (e.g., 6-methyl, 6-ethyl, 6-isopropyl, or 6-n-butyl) derivatives of adenine and guanine, 2-alkyl (e.g., 2-methyl, 2-ethyl, 2-isopropyl, or 2-n-butyl) and other alkyl derivatives of adenine and guanine, 2-thiouracil, 2-thiothymine, 2-thiocytosine, 5-halouracil, cytosine, 5-propynyl uracil, 5-propynyl cytosine, 6-azo uracil, 6-azo cytosine, 6-azo thymine, 5-uracil (pseudouracil), 4-thiouracil, 8-halo, 8-amino, 8-sulfhydryl, 8-thioalkyl, 8-hydroxyl and other 8-substituted adenines and guanines, 5-halo (e.g., 5-bromo), 5-trifluoromethyl, and other 5-substituted uracils and cytosines, 7-methylguanine and 7-methyladenine, 8-azaguanine and 8-azaadenine, 7-deazaguanine, 7-deazaadenine, 3-deazaguanine, and 3-deazaadenine.

In some embodiments, all or substantially all of the nucleotides of an RNAi agent are modified nucleotides. As used herein, an RNAi agent wherein substantially all of the nucleotides present are modified nucleotides is an RNAi agent having four or fewer (i.e., 0, 1, 2, 3, or 4) nucleotides in both the sense strand and the antisense strand being ribonucleotides (i.e., unmodified). As used herein, a sense strand wherein substantially all of the nucleotides present are modified nucleotides is a sense strand having two or fewer (i.e., 0, 1, or 2) nucleotides in the sense strand being unmodified ribonucleotides. As used herein, an antisense sense strand wherein substantially all of the nucleotides present are modified nucleotides is an antisense strand having two or fewer (i.e., 0, 1, or 2) nucleotides in the sense strand being unmodified ribonucleotides. In some embodiments, one or more nucleotides of an RNAi agent is an unmodified ribonucleotide.

Modified Internucleoside Linkages

In some embodiments, one or more nucleotides of an APOC3 RNAi agent are linked by non-standard linkages or backbones (i.e., modified internucleoside linkages or modified backbones). Modified internucleoside linkages or backbones include, but are not limited to, phosphorothioate groups (represented herein as a lower case "s"), chiral phosphorothioates, thiophosphates, phosphorodithioates, phosphotriesters, aminoalkyl-phosphotriesters, alkyl phosphonates (e.g., methyl phosphonates or 3'-alkylene phosphonates), chiral phosphonates, phosphinates, phosphoramidates (e.g., 3'-amino phosphoramidate, aminoalkylphosphoramidates, or thionophosphoramidates), thionoalkyl-phosphonates, thionoalkylphosphotriesters, morpholino linkages, boranophosphates having normal 3'-5' linkages, 2'-5' linked analogs of boranophosphates, or boranophosphates having inverted polarity wherein the adjacent pairs of nucleoside units are linked 3'-5' to 5'-3' or 2'-5' to 5'-2'. In some embodiments, a modified internucleoside linkage or backbone lacks a phosphorus atom. Modified internucleoside linkages lacking a phosphorus atom include, but are not limited to, short chain alkyl or cycloalkyl inter-sugar linkages, mixed heteroatom and alkyl or cycloalkyl inter-sugar linkages, or one or more short chain heteroatomic or heterocyclic inter-sugar linkages. In some embodiments, modified internucleoside backbones include, but are not limited to, siloxane backbones, sulfide backbones, sulfoxide backbones, sulfone backbones, formacetyl and thioformacetyl backbones, methylene formacetyl and thioformacetyl backbones, alkene-containing backbones, sulfamate backbones, methyleneimino and methylenehydrazino backbones, sulfonate and sulfonamide backbones, amide backbones, and other backbones having mixed N, O, S, and CH₂ components.

In some embodiments, a sense strand of an APOC3 RNAi agent can contain 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6 phosphorothioate linkages, an antisense strand of an APOC3 RNAi agent can contain 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6 phosphorothioate linkages, or both the sense strand and the antisense strand independently can contain 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6 phosphorothioate linkages. In some embodiments, a sense strand of an APOC3 RNAi agent can contain 1, 2, 3, or 4 phosphorothioate linkages, an antisense strand of an APOC3 RNAi agent can contain 1, 2, 3, or 4 phosphorothioate linkages, or both the sense strand and the antisense strand independently can contain 1, 2, 3, or 4 phosphorothioate linkages.

In some embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent sense strand contains at least two phosphorothioate internucleoside linkages. In some embodiments, the at least two phosphorothioate internucleoside linkages are between the nucleotides at positions 1-3 from the 3' end of the sense strand. In some embodiments, one phosphorothioate internucleoside linkage is at the 5' end of the sense strand, and another phosphorothioate linkage is at the 3' end of the sense strand. In some embodiments, two phosphorothioate internucleoside linkage are located at the 5' end of the sense strand, and another phosphorothioate linkage is at the 3' end of the sense strand. In some embodiments, the sense strand does not include any phosphorothioate internucleoside linkages between the nucleotides, but contains one, two, or three phosphorothioate linkages between the terminal nucleotides on both the 5' and 3' ends and the optionally present inverted abasic residue terminal caps. In some embodiments, the targeting ligand is linked to the sense strand via a phosphorothioate linkage.

In some embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent antisense strand contains four phosphorothioate internucleoside linkages. In some embodiments, the four phosphorothioate internucleoside linkages are between the nucleotides at positions 1-3 from the 5' end of the antisense strand and between the nucleotides at positions 19-21, 20-22, 21-23, 22-24, 23-25, or 24-26 from the 5' end. In some embodiments, three phosphorothioate internucleoside linkages are located between positions 1-4 from the 5' end of the antisense strand, and a fourth phosphorothioate internucleoside linkage is located between positions 20-21 from the 5' end of the antisense strand. In some embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent contains at least three or four phosphorothioate internucleoside linkages in the antisense strand.

In some embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent contains one or more modified nucleotides and one or more modified internucleoside linkages. In some embodiments, a 2'-modified nucleoside is combined with modified internucleoside linkage.

5 APOC3 RNAi Agents

In some embodiments, the APOC3 RNAi agents disclosed herein target an APOC3 gene at or near the positions of the APOC3 gene show in Table 1. In some embodiments, the antisense strand of an APOC3 RNAi agent disclosed herein includes a core stretch sequence that is fully, substantially, or at least partially complementary to a target APOC3 19-mer sequence disclosed in Table 1.

Table 1. APOC3 19-mer mRNA target sequences (taken from *homo sapiens* apolipoprotein C3 (APOC3) transcript, GenBank NM_000040.1 (SEQ ID NO:1)).

SEQ ID No.	APOC3 19-mer Target Sequences (5' → 3')	Corresponding Positions on SEQ ID NO: 1
32	GGGACAGUAUUCUCAGUGC	438-456
33	CAAUAAAGCUGGACAAGAA	506-524
34	UUAAAAGGGACAGUAUUCU	432-450
35	CGGGUACUCCUUGUUGUUG	56-74
36	GGUACUCCUUGUUGUUGCC	58-76
37	GCUGGGUGACCGAUGGCUU	228-246
38	GACCGAUGGCUUCAGUCC	235-253
39	GCUUCAGUCCCCUGAAAGA	243-261
40	UCAGUCCCCUGAAAGACUA	246-264
41	GACUACUGGAGACCGUUA	260-278
42	ACUACUGGAGACCGUUA	261-279
43	GCACCGUUAAGGACAAGUU	270-288
44	ACCGUUAAGGACAAGUUCU	272-290
45	CCGUUAAGGACAAGUUCUC	273-291
46	CCUCAAUACCCAAGUCCA	349-367
47	AAAAGGGACAGUAUUCUCA	434-452
48	AGGGACAGUAUUCUCAGUG	437-455

15 In some embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent includes an antisense strand wherein position 19 of the antisense strand (5'→3') is capable of forming a base pair with position 1 of a 19-mer target sequence disclosed in Table 1. In some embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent includes an antisense strand wherein position 1 of the antisense strand (5'→3') is capable of forming a base pair with position 19 of the 19-mer target sequence disclosed in Table 1.

In some embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent includes an antisense strand wherein position 2 of the antisense strand (5' → 3') is capable of forming a base pair with position 18 of the 19-mer target sequence disclosed in Table 1. In some embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent
5 includes an antisense strand wherein positions 2 through 18 of the antisense strand (5' → 3') are capable of forming base pairs with each of the respective complementary bases located at positions 18 through 2 of the 19-mer target sequence disclosed in Table 1.

For the RNAi agents disclosed herein, the nucleotide at position 1 of the antisense strand (from
10 5' end → 3' end) can be perfectly complementary to the APOC3 gene, or can be non-complementary to the APOC3 gene. In some embodiments, the nucleotide at position 1 of the antisense strand (from 5' end → 3' end) is a U, A, or dT. In some embodiments, the nucleotide at position 1 of the antisense strand (from 5' end → 3' end) forms an A:U or U:A base pair with the sense strand.

15 In some embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent antisense strand comprises the sequence of nucleotides (from 5' end → 3' end) 2-18 or 2-19 of any of the antisense strand sequences in Table 2, Table 3, or Table 4. In some embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi sense strand comprises the sequence of nucleotides (from 5' end → 3' end) 1-17, 1-18, or 2-18 of any of the sense
20 strand sequences in Table 2, Table 3, or Table 5.

In some embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent is comprised of (i) an antisense strand comprising the sequence of nucleotides (from 5' end → 3' end) 2-18 or 2-19 of any of the antisense strand sequences in Table 2, Table 3, or Table 4, and (ii) a sense strand comprising
25 the sequence of nucleotides (from 5' end → 3' end) 1-17 or 1-18 of any of the sense strand sequences in Table 2, Table 3, or Table 5.

In some embodiments, the APOC3 RNAi agents include core 19-mer nucleotide sequences shown in the following Table 2.

Table 2. APOC3 RNAi Agent Antisense Strand and Sense Strand Core Stretch Base Sequences (N=any nucleobase).

SEQ ID No.	Antisense Strand Base Sequence (5' → 3') (Shown as an Unmodified Nucleotide Sequence)	SEQ ID No.	Sense Strand Base Sequence (5' → 3') (Shown as an Unmodified Nucleotide Sequence)	Corresponding Positions on SEQ ID NO: 1
49	UCACUGAGAAUACUGUCCC	114	GGGACAGUAUUCUCAGUGA	438-456
49	UCACUGAGAAUACUGUCCC	115	GGGACAGUAUUCUCAGUIA	438-456
50	GCACUGAGAAUACUGUCCC	116	GGGACAGUAUUCUCAGUGC	438-456
51	NCACUGAGAAUACUGUCCC	117	GGGACAGUAUUCUCAGUGN	438-456
52	NCACUGAGAAUACUGUCCN	118	NGGACAGUAUUCUCAGUGN	438-456
53	UUCUUGUCCAGCUUUAUUG	119	CAAUAAAAGCUGGACAAGAA	506-524
53	UUCUUGUCCAGCUUUAUUG	120	CAUAAAICUGGACAAGAA	506-524
54	NUCUUGUCCAGCUUUAUUG	121	CAUAAAAGCUGGACAAGAN	506-524
55	NUCUUGUCCAGCUUUAUUN	122	NAAUAAAAGCUGGACAAGAN	506-524
56	UGAAUACUGUCCCUUUUAA	123	UUAAAAGGGACAGUAUUCU	432-450
57	AGAAUACUGUCCCUUUUAA	124	UUAAAAGGGACAGUAUUCU	432-450
58	AGAAUACUGUCCCUUUUAG	125	CUAAAAGGGACAGUAUUCU	432-450
59	NGAAUACUGUCCCUUUUAA	126	UUAAAAGGGACAGUAUUCN	432-450
60	NGAAUACUGUCCCUUUUAG	127	CUAAAAGGGACAGUAUUCN	432-450
61	NGAAUACUGUCCCUUUUAN	128	NUAAAAGGGACAGUAUUCN	432-450
62	UAACAACAAGGAGUACCCG	129	CGGUACUCCUUGUUGUUA	56-74
63	CAACAACAAGGAGUACCCG	130	CGGUACUCCUUGUUGUUG	56-74
64	NAACAACAAGGAGUACCCG	131	CGGUACUCCUUGUUGUUN	56-74
65	NAACAACAAGGAGUACCCN	132	NGGUACUCCUUGUUGUUN	56-74
66	UGCAACAACAAGGAGUACC	133	GGUACUCCUUGUUGUUGCA	58-76
67	GGCAACAACAAGGAGUACC	134	GGUACUCCUUGUUGUUGCC	58-76
68	NGCAACAACAAGGAGUACC	135	GGUACUCCUUGUUGUUGCN	58-76
69	NGCAACAACAAGGAGUACN	136	NGUACUCCUUGUUGUUGCN	58-76
70	UAGCCAUCGGUACCCACAG	137	GCUGGGUGACCGAUGGCUA	228-246

SEQ ID No.	Antisense Strand Base Sequence (5' → 3') (Shown as an Unmodified Nucleotide Sequence)	SEQ ID No.	Sense Strand Base Sequence (5' → 3') (Shown as an Unmodified Nucleotide Sequence)	Corresponding Positions on SEQ ID NO: 1
71	AAGCCAUCGGUCACCCAGC	138	GCUGGGUGACCGAUGGCUU	228-246
72	NAGCCAUCGGUCACCCAGC	139	GCUGGGUGACCGAUGGCUU	228-246
73	NAGCCAUCGGUCACCCAGN	140	NCUGGGUGACCGAUGGCUU	228-246
74	UGAACUGAAGCCAUCCGUC	141	GACCGAUGGCUUCAGUUCA	235-253
75	GGAACUGAAGCCAUCCGUC	142	GACCGAUGGCUUCAGUUCC	235-253
76	NGAACUGAAGCCAUCCGUC	143	GACCGAUGGCUUCAGUUCN	235-253
77	NGAACUGAAGCCAUCCGUN	144	NACCGAUGGCUUCAGUUCN	235-253
78	UCUUUCAGGGAACUGAAGC	145	GCUUCAGUUCUCCUGAAAGA	243-261
79	NCUUUCAGGGAACUGAAGC	146	GCUUCAGUUCUCCUGAAAGN	243-261
80	NCUUUCAGGGAACUGAAGN	147	NCUUCAGUUCUCCUGAAAGN	243-261
81	UAGUCUUUCAGGGAACUGA	148	UCAGUUCUCCUGAAAGACUA	246-264
82	NAGUCUUUCAGGGAACUGA	149	UCAGUUCUCCUGAAAGACUN	246-264
83	NAGUCUUUCAGGGAACUGN	150	NCAGUUCUCCUGAAAGACUN	246-264
84	UAACGGUGUCUCCAGUAGUC	151	GACUACUGGAGCACCGUUA	260-278
85	NAACGGUGUCUCCAGUAGUC	152	GACUACUGGAGCACCGUUN	260-278
86	NAACGGUGUCUCCAGUAGUN	153	NACUACUGGAGCACCGUUN	260-278
87	UUAACGGUGUCUCCAGUAGU	154	ACUACUGGAGCACCGUUA	261-279
88	NUAACGGUGUCUCCAGUAGU	155	ACUACUGGAGCACCGUUA	261-279
89	NUAACGGUGUCUCCAGUAGN	156	NCUACUGGAGCACCGUUA	261-279
90	UACUUGUCCUUAACGGUGC	157	GCACCGUUAAGGACAAGUA	270-288
91	AACUUGUCCUUAACGGUGC	158	GCACCGUUAAGGACAAGUU	270-288
92	NACUUGUCCUUAACGGUGC	159	GCACCGUUAAGGACAAGUN	270-288
93	NACUUGUCCUUAACGGUGN	160	NCACCGUUAAGGACAAGUN	270-288
94	UGAACUUUGUCCUUAACGGU	161	ACCGUUAAGGACAAGUUA	272-290
95	AGAACUUUGUCCUUAACGGU	162	ACCGUUAAGGACAAGUUCU	272-290
96	NGAACUUUGUCCUUAACGGU	163	ACCGUUAAGGACAAGUUCN	272-290

SEQ ID No.	Antisense Strand Base Sequence (5' → 3') (Shown as an Unmodified Nucleotide Sequence)	SEQ ID No.	Sense Strand Base Sequence (5' → 3') (Shown as an Unmodified Nucleotide Sequence)	Corresponding Positions on SEQ ID NO: 1
97	NGAACUUUGUCCUUAAACGGN	164	NCCGUUUAAGGACAAAGUUCN	272-290
98	UAGAACUUUGUCCUUAAACGG	165	CCGUUUAAGGACAAAGUUCUA	273-291
99	GAGAACUUUGUCCUUAAACGG	166	CCGUUUAAGGACAAAGUUCUC	273-291
100	NAGAACUUUGUCCUUAAACGG	167	CCGUUUAAGGACAAAGUUCUN	273-291
101	NAGAACUUUGUCCUUAAACGN	168	NCGUUUAAGGACAAAGUUCUN	273-291
102	UGGACUUUGGGUAUUGAGG	169	CCUCAUUAACCCCAAGUCCA	349-367
103	NGGACUUUGGGUAUUGAGG	170	CCUCAUUAACCCCAAGUCCN	349-367
104	NGGACUUUGGGUAUUGAGN	171	NCUCAUUAACCCCAAGUCCN	349-367
105	UGAGAAUACUGUCCCUUUU	172	AAAAGGGACAGUAUUCUCA	434-452
106	UGAGAAUACUGUCCCUUUG	173	CAAAGGGACAGUAUUCUCA	434-452
107	NGAGAAUACUGUCCCUUUU	174	AAAAGGGACAGUAUUCUCN	434-452
108	NGAGAAUACUGUCCCUUUG	175	CAAAGGGACAGUAUUCUCN	434-452
109	NGAGAAUACUGUCCCUUUN	176	NAAAGGGACAGUAUUCUCN	434-452
110	UACUGAGAAUACUGUCCCU	177	AGGGACAGUAUUCUCAGUA	437-455
111	CACUGAGAAUACUGUCCCU	178	AGGGACAGUAUUCUCAGUG	437-455
112	NACUGAGAAUACUGUCCCU	179	AGGGACAGUAUUCUCAGUN	437-455
113	NACUGAGAAUACUGUCCCN	180	NGGGACAGUAUUCUCAGUN	437-455

The APOC3 RNAi agent sense strands and antisense strands that comprise or consist of the nucleotide sequences in Table 2 can be modified nucleotides or unmodified nucleotides. In some embodiments, the APOC3 RNAi agents having the sense and antisense strand sequences that comprise or consist of the nucleotide sequences in Table 2 are all or
5 substantially all modified nucleotides.

In some embodiments, the antisense strand of an APOC3 RNAi agent disclosed herein differs by 0, 1, 2, or 3 nucleotides from any of the antisense strand sequences in Table 2. In some embodiments, the sense strand of an APOC3 RNAi agent disclosed herein differs by
10 0, 1, 2, or 3 nucleotides from any of the sense strand sequences in Table 2.

As used herein, each N listed in a sequence disclosed in Table 2 may be independently selected from any and all nucleobases (including those found on both modified and unmodified nucleotides). In some embodiments, an N nucleotide listed in a sequence
15 disclosed in Table 2 has a nucleobase that is complementary to the N nucleotide at the corresponding position on the other strand. In some embodiments, an N nucleotide listed in a sequence disclosed in Table 2 has a nucleobase that is not complementary to the N nucleotide at the corresponding position on the other strand. In some embodiments, an N nucleotide listed in a sequence disclosed in Table 2 has a nucleobase that is the same as the
20 N nucleotide at the corresponding position on the other strand. In some embodiments, an N nucleotide listed in a sequence disclosed in Table 2 has a nucleobase that is different from the N nucleotide at the corresponding position on the other strand.

Certain modified APOC3 RNAi agent antisense strands, as well as their underlying
25 unmodified nucleobase sequences, are provided in Tables 3 and 4. Certain modified APOC3 RNAi agent sense strands, as well as their underlying unmodified nucleobase sequences, are provided in Tables 3 and 5. In forming APOC3 RNAi agents, each of the nucleotides in each of the underlying base sequences listed in Tables 3, 4, and 5, as well as in Table 2, above, can be a modified nucleotide.

30

The APOC3 RNAi agents described herein are formed by annealing an antisense strand with a sense strand. A sense strand containing a sequence listed in Table 2, Table 3, or Table 5, can be hybridized to any antisense strand containing a sequence listed in Table 2, Table 3,

or Table 4, provided the two sequences have a region of at least 85% complementarity over a contiguous 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, or 21 nucleotide sequence.

In some embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent antisense strand comprises a nucleotide
5 sequence of any of the sequences in Table 2, Table 3, or Table 4.

In some embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent comprises or consists of a duplex having the nucleobase sequences of the sense strand and the antisense strand of any of the sequences in Table 2, Table 3, Table 4, or Table 5.

10

Examples of antisense strands containing modified nucleotides are provided in Table 4. Examples of sense strands containing modified nucleotides are provided in Table 5. Further examples of antisense strands and sense strands containing modified nucleotides are provided in Table 3.

15

As used in Tables 3, 4, and 5, the following notations are used to indicate modified nucleotides, targeting groups, and linking groups:

	A	=	adenosine-3'-phosphate;
	C	=	cytidine-3'-phosphate;
20	G	=	guanosine-3'-phosphate;
	U	=	uridine-3'-phosphate
	I	=	inosine-3'-phosphate
	n	=	any 2'-OMe modified nucleotide
	a	=	2'-O-methyladenosine-3'-phosphate
25	as	=	2'-O-methyladenosine-3'-phosphorothioate
	c	=	2'-O-methylcytidine-3'-phosphate
	cs	=	2'-O-methylcytidine-3'-phosphorothioate
	g	=	2'-O-methylguanosine-3'-phosphate
	gs	=	2'-O-methylguanosine-3'-phosphorothioate
30	t	=	2'-O-methyl-5-methyluridine-3'-phosphate
	ts	=	2'-O-methyl-5-methyluridine-3'-phosphorothioate
	u	=	2'-O-methyluridine-3'-phosphate
	us	=	2'-O-methyluridine-3'-phosphorothioate
	i	=	2'-O-methylinosine-3'-phosphate
35	is	=	2'-O-methylinosine-3'-phosphorothioate
	Nf	=	any 2'-fluoro modified nucleotide

	Af	=	2'-fluoroadenosine-3'-phosphate
	Afs	=	2'-fluoroadenosine-3'-phosphorothioate
	Cf	=	2'-fluorocytidine-3'-phosphate
	Cfs	=	2'-fluorocytidine-3'-phosphorothioate
5	Gf	=	2'-fluoroguanosine-3'-phosphate
	Gfs	=	2'-fluoroguanosine-3'-phosphorothioate
	If	=	2'-fluoroinosine-3'-phosphate
	Ifs	=	2'-fluoroinosine-3'-phosphorothioate
	Tf	=	2'-fluoro-5'-methyluridine-3'-phosphate
10	Tfs	=	2'-fluoro-5'-methyluridine-3'-phosphorothioate
	Uf	=	2'-fluorouridine-3'-phosphate
	Ufs	=	2'-fluorouridine-3'-phosphorothioate
	dN	=	any 2'-deoxyribonucleotide
	dA	=	2'-deoxyadenosine-3'-phosphate
15	dAs	=	2'-deoxyadenosine-3'-phosphorothioate
	dC	=	2'-deoxycytidine-3'-phosphate
	dCs	=	2'-deoxycytidine-3'-phosphorothioate
	dG	=	2'-deoxyguanosine-3'-phosphate
	dGs	=	2'-deoxyguanosine-3'-phosphorothioate
20	dT	=	2'-deoxythymidine-3'-phosphate
	dTs	=	2'-deoxythymidine-3'-phosphorothioate
	dU	=	2'-deoxyuridine-3'-phosphate
	dUs	=	2'-deoxyuridine-3'-phosphorothioate
	N _{UNA}	=	2',3'-seco nucleotide mimics (unlocked nucleobase analogs)-3'-
25			Phosphate
	N _{UNAS}	=	2',3'-seco nucleotide mimics (unlocked nucleobase analogs)-3'-
			phosphorothioate
	A _{UNA}	=	2',3'-seco-adenosine-3'-phosphate
	A _{UNAS}	=	2',3'-seco-adenosine-3'-phosphorothioate
30	C _{UNA}	=	2',3'-seco-cytidine-3'-phosphate
	C _{UNAS}	=	2',3'-seco-cytidine-3'-phosphorothioate
	G _{UNA}	=	2',3'-seco-guanosine-3'-phosphate
	G _{UNAS}	=	2',3'-seco-guanosine-3'-phosphorothioate
	U _{UNA}	=	2',3'-seco-uridine-3'-phosphate
35	U _{UNAS}	=	2',3'-seco-uridine-3'-phosphorothioate
	a _{2N}	=	see Table 7
	a _{2Ns}	=	see Table 7
	pu _{2N}	=	see Table 7
	pu _{2Ns}	=	see Table 7
40	N _{LNA}	=	locked nucleotide

	Nf _{ANA}	=	2'-F-Arabino nucleotide
	NM	=	2'-O-methoxyethyl nucleotide
	AM	=	2'-O-methoxyethyladenosine-3'-phosphate
	AMs	=	2'-O-methoxyethyladenosine-3'-phosphorothioate
5	GM	=	2'-O-methoxyethylguanosine-3'-phosphate
	GMs	=	2'-O-methoxyethylguanosine-3'-phosphorothioate
	TM	=	2'-O-methoxyethylthymidine-3'-phosphate
	TMs	=	2'-O-methoxyethylthymidine-3'-phosphorothioate
	mCM	=	see Table 7
10	mCMs	=	see Table 7
	R	=	ribitol
	(invdN)	=	any inverted deoxyribonucleotide (3'-3' linked nucleotide)
	(invAb)	=	inverted (3'-3' linked) abasic deoxyribonucleotide, see Table 7
	(invAb)s	=	inverted (3'-3' linked) abasic deoxyribonucleotide-5'-
15			phosphorothioate, see Table 7
	(invn)	=	any inverted 2'-OMe nucleotide (3'-3' linked nucleotide)
	s	=	phosphorothioate linkage
	sp	=	see Table 7
	D2u	=	see Table 7
20	pD2u	=	see Table 7
	vpdN	=	vinyl phosphonate deoxyribonucleotide
	(5Me-Nf)	=	5'-Me, 2'-fluoro nucleotide
	cPrp	=	cyclopropyl phosphonate, see Table 7
	epTcPr	=	see Table 7
25	epTM	=	see Table 7

As the person of ordinary skill in the art would readily understand, unless otherwise indicated by the sequence (such as, for example, by a phosphorothioate linkage "s"), when present in an oligonucleotide, the nucleotide monomers are mutually linked by 5'-3'-phosphodiester bonds. As the person of ordinary skill in the art would clearly understand, the inclusion of a phosphorothioate linkage as shown in the modified nucleotide sequences disclosed herein replaces the phosphodiester linkage typically present in oligonucleotides (*see, e.g.*, Figs. 1A through 1I showing all internucleoside linkages). Further, the person of ordinary skill in the art would readily understand that the terminal nucleotide at the 3' end of a given oligonucleotide sequence would typically have a hydroxyl (-OH) group at the respective 3' position of the given monomer instead of a phosphate moiety *ex vivo*. Moreover, as the person of ordinary skill would readily understand and appreciate, while

the phosphorothioate chemical structures depicted herein typically show the anion on the sulfur atom, the inventions disclosed herein encompass all phosphorothioate tautomers and/or diastereomers (e.g., where the sulfur atom has a double-bond and the anion is on an oxygen atom). Unless expressly indicated otherwise herein, such understandings of the person of ordinary skill in the art are used when describing the APOC3 RNAi agents and compositions of APOC3 RNAi agents disclosed herein.

Certain examples of targeting groups and linking groups used with the APOC3 RNAi agents disclosed herein are provided below in Table 7. More specifically, targeting groups and linking groups include the following, for which their chemical structures are provided below in Table 7: (PAZ), (NAG13), (NAG13)s, (NAG18), (NAG18)s, (NAG24), (NAG24)s, (NAG25), (NAG25)s, (NAG26), (NAG26)s, (NAG27), (NAG27)s, (NAG28), (NAG28)s, (NAG29), (NAG29)s, (NAG30), (NAG30)s, (NAG31), (NAG31)s, (NAG32), (NAG32)s, (NAG33), (NAG33)s, (NAG34), (NAG34)s, (NAG35), (NAG35)s, (NAG36), (NAG36)s, (NAG37), (NAG37)s, (NAG38), (NAG38)s, (NAG39), (NAG39)s. Each sense strand and/or antisense strand can have any targeting groups or linking groups listed herein, as well as other targeting or linking groups, conjugated to the 5' and/or 3' end of the sequence.

Table 3. APOC3 RNAi Agent Modified Antisense Strand and Modified Sense Strand Duplexes

DUPLEX ID NO.:	SEQ ID NO.	Antisense Sequence (5' → 3')	SEQ ID NO.	Sense Sequence (5' → 3')
56_1	181	uAfaCfaAfcAfaGfgAfgUfaCfcfguu	246	cgGfgUfaCfUfcUfGfuUfgUfuauu
56_2	182	uAfaCfaAfcAfaGfgAfgUfaCfcfguu	247	cggguaCfUfcfcuuguuuuuu
56_3	183	uAfaCfaAfcAfaGfgAfgUfaCfcfguu	248	ccggguaCfUfcfcuuguuuu
56_4	184	uAfaCfaAfcAfaGfgAfgUfaCfcfggg	249	cccggguaCfUfcfcuuguuuu
56_5	185	uAfaCfaAfcAfaGfgAfgUfaCfcfggg	250	cccggguaCfUfcfcuuguuuu
58_1	186	uGfcAfaCfaAfaGfgAfgUfaCfcuu	251	ggUfaCfuCfCfUfuGfuUfgUfuGfcauu
58_2	187	uGfcAfaCfaAfaGfgAfgUfaCfcuu	252	gguaCuCfCfUfuguuugcauu
58_3	188	uGfcAfaCfaAfaGfgAfgUfaCfcuu	253	ggguacuCfCfUfuguuugca
58_4	189	uGfcAfaCfaAfaGfgAfgUfaCfcuu	254	cggguaCuCfCfUfuguuugca
58_5	190	uGfcAfaCfaAfaGfgAfgUfaCfcuu	255	cggguacuCfCfUfuguuugca
228_1	191	uAfgCfcAfuCfGfgUfaCfcGfcau	256	gcUfgGfgUfGfAfcCfGfAfuGfgCfuauu
228_2	192	uAfgCfcAfuCfGfgUfaCfcGfcau	257	gcugggUfGfAfcgagggcuauu
228_3	193	uAfgCfcAfuCfGfgUfaCfcGfcau	258	ggcugggUfGfAfcgagggcu
228_4	194	uAfgCfcAfuCfGfgUfaCfcGfcau	259	gggcuugggUfGfAfcgagggcu
228_5	195	uAfgCfcAfuCfGfgUfaCfcGfcau	260	gggcuugggUfGfAfcgagggcu
235_1	196	uGfaAfcUfgAfaGfcCfaUfcGfgUfcuu	261	gaCfcGfaUfGfGfcUfuCfaGfuUfcuu
235_2	197	uGfaAfcUfgAfaGfcCfaUfcGfgUfcuu	262	gaccgaUfGfGfcuucaguuuu
235_3	198	uGfaAfcUfgAfaGfcCfaUfcGfgUfcuu	263	ugaccgaUfGfGfcuucaguuuu
235_4	199	uGfaAfcUfgAfaGfcCfaUfcGfgUfcuu	264	gugaccgaUfGfGfcuucaguuuu
235_5	200	uGfaAfcUfgAfaGfcCfaUfcGfgUfcuu	265	gugaccgaUfGfGfcuucaguuuu
243_1	201	uCfuUfuCfaGfgGfaAfcUfgAfaGfcuu	266	gcUfuCfaGfUfuUfcCfcUfgAfaGfauu
243_2	202	uCfuUfuCfaGfgGfaAfcUfgAfaGfcuu	267	gcuucaGfUfuUfcccugaaaguu
243_3	203	uCfuUfuCfaGfgGfaAfcUfgAfaGfcuu	268	ggcuucaGfUfuUfcccugaaaguu
243_4	204	uCfuUfuCfaGfgGfaAfcUfgAfaGfcuu	269	uggcuucaGfUfuUfcccugaaaguu

DUPLEX ID NO.:	SEQ ID NO.	Antisense Sequence (5' → 3')	SEQ ID NO.	Sense Sequence (5' → 3')
243_5	205	uCfuUfuCfagggaAfcUfgAfaGfcca	270	uggcuucaGfuUfUfcccugaaga
260_1	206	uAfaCfGfGfuGfCfUfcCfaGfuAfgUfcuu	271	gaCfuAfcUfGfGfaGfcAfcCfGfUfuauu
260_2	207	uAfaCfGfGfuGfCfUfcCfaGfuAfgUfcuu	272	gacuacUfGfGfagcaccguuuu
260_3	208	uAfaCfGfGfuGfCfUfcCfaGfuAfgUfcuu	273	agacuacUfGfGfagcaccguua
260_4	209	uAfaCfGfGfuGfCfUfcCfaGfuAfgUfcuu	274	aagacuacUfGfGfagcaccguua
260_5	210	uAfaCfGfGfugcucCfaGfuAfgUfcuu	275	aagacuacUfGfGfagcaccguua
261_1	211	uUfaAfcGfGfUfGfCfUfcCfaGfuAfgUfcuu	276	acUfaCfuGfGfAfgCfaCfcGfuUfaauu
261_2	212	uUfaAfcGfGfUfGfCfUfcCfaGfuAfgUfcuu	277	acuacuGfGfAfgcaccguuuu
261_3	213	uUfaAfcGfGfUfGfCfUfcCfaGfuAfgUfcuu	278	gacuacuGfGfAfgcaccguuaa
261_4	214	uUfaAfcGfGfUfGfCfUfcCfaGfuAfgUfcuu	279	agacuacuGfGfAfgcaccguuaa
261_5	215	uUfaAfcGfGfugcucCfaGfuAfgUfcuu	280	agacuacuGfGfAfgcaccguuaa
270_1	216	uAfcUfuGfuCfCfUfuAfaCfGfGfuGfcuu	281	gcAfcCfGfUfUfAfaGfGfAfaGfuauu
270_2	217	uAfcUfuGfuCfCfUfuAfaCfGfGfuGfcuu	282	gcaccgUfUfAfaGgacaaguuu
270_3	218	uAfcUfuGfuCfCfUfuAfaCfGfGfuGfcuu	283	agcaccgUfUfAfaGgacaagua
270_4	219	uAfcUfuGfuCfCfUfuAfaCfGfGfuGfcuu	284	gagcaccgUfUfAfaGgacaagua
270_5	220	uAfcUfuGfuCfCfUfuAfaCfGfGfuGfcuu	285	gagcaccgUfUfAfaGgacaagua
272_1	221	uGfaAfcUfuGfuCfCfUfuAfaCfGfGfuGfcuu	286	acCfGfUfuAfaGfGfAfaGfuUfcuu
272_2	222	uGfaAfcUfuGfuCfCfUfuAfaCfGfGfuGfcuu	287	accgguuAfaGfGfacaaguuuu
272_3	223	uGfaAfcUfuGfuCfCfUfuAfaCfGfGfuGfcuu	288	caccgguuAfaGfGfacaaguua
272_4	224	uGfaAfcUfuGfuCfCfUfuAfaCfGfGfuGfcuu	289	gcaccgguuAfaGfGfacaaguua
272_5	225	uGfaAfcUfuguccUfuAfaCfGfGfugc	290	gcaccgguuAfaGfGfacaaguua
273_1	226	uAfgAfaCfuUfGfUfcCfuUfaAfcGfGfu	291	ccGfuUfaAfaGfGfCfaAfgUfuCfuauu
273_2	227	uAfgAfaCfuUfGfUfcCfuUfaAfcGfGfu	292	ccguuaAfaGfGfacaaguuuu
273_3	228	uAfgAfaCfuUfGfUfcCfuUfaAfcGfGfu	293	accgguuaAfaGfGfacaaguua
273_4	229	uAfgAfaCfuUfGfUfcCfuUfaAfcGfGfu	294	caccgguuaAfaGfGfacaaguua

DUPLEX ID NO.:	SEQ ID NO.	Antisense Sequence (5' → 3')	SEQ ID NO.	Sense Sequence (5' → 3')
273_5	230	uAfgAfaCfuugucCfuUfaAfcGfgug	295	caccguuaAfGfGfacaaguucua
349_1	231	uGfgAfcUfuGfGfGfgUfaUfuGfaGfguu	296	ccUfcAfaUfAfCfcCfcAfaGfuCfcauu
349_2	232	uGfgAfcUfuGfgGfgUfaUfuGfaGfguu	297	ccucaaUfAfCfccaagucauu
349_3	233	uGfgAfcUfuGfgGfgUfaUfuGfaGfguu	298	accucaaUfAfCfccaaguca
349_4	234	uGfgAfcUfuGfgGfgUfaUfuGfaGfguc	299	gaccucaaUfAfCfccaaguca
349_5	235	uGfgAfcUfuggggUfaUfuGfaGfguc	300	gaccucaaUfAfCfccaaguca
434_1	236	uGfaGfaAfuAfcUfgUfcCfcUfuUfuuu	301	aaAfaGfgGfAfCfaGfuAfuUfcUfcauu
434_2	237	uGfaGfaAfuAfcUfgUfcCfcUfuUfuuu	302	aaaaggGfAfCfaguauucuu
434_3	238	uGfaGfaAfuAfcUfgUfcCfcUfuUfuau	303	uaaaaggGfAfCfaguauucua
434_4	239	uGfaGfaAfuAfcUfgUfcCfcUfuUfuua	304	uuaaaaggGfAfCfaguauucua
434_5	240	uGfaGfaAfuacugUfcCfcUfuUfuua	305	uuaaaaggGfAfCfaguauucua
437_1	241	uAfcUfgAfgAfaUfaCfuGfuCfcCfuuu	306	agGfgAfcAfGfUfaUfuCfuCfaGfuauu
437_2	242	uAfcUfgAfgAfaUfaCfuGfuCfcCfuuu	307	aggggacAfGfUfaucucaguuu
437_3	243	uAfcUfgAfgAfaUfaCfuGfuCfcCfuuu	308	aaggggacAfGfUfaucucagua
437_4	244	uAfcUfgAfgAfaUfaCfuGfuCfcCfuuu	309	aaaggggacAfGfUfaucucagua
437_5	245	uAfcUfgAfgaauaCfuGfuCfcCfuuu	310	aaaggggacAfGfUfaucucagua

Table 4. APOC3 RNAi Agent Antisense Strand Sequences

Antisense Strand ID:	Modified Antisense Strand (5' → 3')	SEQ ID NO.	Underlying Base Sequence (5' → 3') (Shown as an Unmodified Nucleotide Sequence)	SEQ ID NO.
AM06203-AS	usAfsesUfuGfuCfcUfuAfaCfGfGfuGfcusu	311	UACUUGUCCUUAAACGGUGCUU	603
AM06204-AS	usAfsesUfuGfuCfcUfuAfaCfGfGfuGfcusc	312	UACUUGUCCUUAAACGGUGCUC	604
AM06205-AS	asAfsesUfuGfuCfcUfuAfaCfGfGfuGfcusu	313	AACUUGUCCUUAAACGGUGCUU	655
AM06210-AS	usGfsgsAfcUfuGfGfGfuUfaUfuGfaGfGusu	314	UGGACUUUGGGGUAUUGAGGUU	610
AM06211-AS	usGfsgsAfcUfuGfGfGfuUfaUfuGfaGfGusc	315	UGGACUUUGGGGUAUUGAGGUC	611
AM06214-AS	usCfsusUfuCfaGfGfGfaAfcUfgAfaGfGfcusu	316	UCUUUCAGGGAACUGAAGCUU	597
AM06215-AS	usCfsusUfuCfaGfGfGfaAfcUfgAfaGfGfcusu	317	UCUUUCAGGGAACUGAAGCCU	598
AM06218-AS	usGfsasAfcUfgAfaGfGfCfaUfcGfGfUfcusu	318	UGAACUGAAGCCAUCGGUCUU	594
AM06219-AS	usGfsasAfcUfgAfaGfGfCfaUfcGfGfUfcasc	319	UGAACUGAAGCCAUCGGUCAC	596
AM06262-AS	usGfsasGfaAfuAfcUfgUfcCfcUfuUfugsg	320	UGAGAAUACUGUCCCCUUUUGG	656
AM06263-AS	usGfsasGfaAfuAfcUfgUfcCfcUfuUfugcsg	321	UGAGAAUACUGUCCCCUUUUGCG	657
AM06266-AS	usAfsasCfGfGfuGfcUfcCfaGfuAfgUfcusu	322	UACGGUGUCCUCCAGUAGUCUU	500
AM06267-AS	usAfsasCfGfGfuGfcUfcCfaGfuAfgUfcgsu	323	UACGGUGUCCUCCAGUAGUCGU	658
AM06272-AS	usAfsesUfgAfgAfaUfaCfuGfuCfcCfusu	324	UACUGAGAAUACUGUCCCCUU	615
AM06273-AS	usAfsesUfgAfgAfaUfaCfuGfuCfcCfugsu	325	UACUGAGAAUACUGUCCCCUGU	659
AM06276-AS	usUfsasAfcGfGfUfgCfuCfcAfgUfaGfGfcusu	326	UUAAACGGUGUCCUCCAGUAGUCU	602
AM06277-AS	usUfsasAfcGfGfUfgCfuCfcAfgUfaGfGfcusu	327	UUAAACGGUGUCCUCCAGUAGGCU	660
AM06309-AS	usAfsGfCfcAfuCfGfGfuCfaCfcCfaGfGfcusu	328	UAGCCAUCCGGUCCACCCAGCUU	591
AM06310-AS	asAfsGfCfcAfuCfGfGfuCfaCfcCfaGfGfcusu	329	AAGCCAUCCGGUCCACCCAGCUU	661
AM06314-AS	usAfsGfAfaCfuUfgUfcCfuUfaAfcGfGfcusu	330	UAGAACUUUGUCCUUAAACGGUU	608
AM06315-AS	usAfsGfAfaCfuUfgUfcCfuUfaAfcGfGfcusg	331	UAGAACUUUGUCCUUAAACGGUG	609
AM06318-AS	usGfsasAfcUfuGfuCfcUfuAfaCfGfGfcusu	332	UGAACUUUGUCCUUAAACGGUUU	65

Antisense Strand ID:	Modified Antisense Strand (5' → 3')	SEQ ID NO.	Underlying Base Sequence (5' → 3') (Shown as an Unmodified Nucleotide Sequence)	SEQ ID NO.
AM06319-AS	asGfsasAfcUfuGfuCfcUfuAfaCfGfGuusu	333	AGAACUUUGUCCUUAAACGGUUU	662
AM06320-AS	usGfsasAfcUfuGfuCfcUfuAfaCfGfGfugsc	334	UGAACUUUGUCCUUAAACGGUGC	607
AM06324-AS	usGfscsAfaCfaAfcAfaGfGfAfgUfaCfcusu	335	UGCAACAACAAGGAGUACCUU	588
AM06325-AS	usGfscsAfaCfaAfcAfaGfGfAfgUfaCfcscg	336	UGCAACAACAAGGAGUACCCG	590
AM06328-AS	usAfsasCfaAfcAfaGfGfAfgUfaCfcCfusu	337	UAACAACAAGGAGUACCCGUU	585
AM06330-AS	usGfscsAfcUfgAfgAfaUfaCfuGfuCfcusu	338	UGCACUGAGAAUACUGUCCUU	663
AM06331-AS	asGfscsAfcUfgAfgAfaUfaCfuGfuCfcusu	339	AGCACUGAGAAUACUGUCCUU	664
AM06469-AS	cPrpusAfsesUfuGfuCfcUfuAfaCfGfGfuGfusu	340	UACUUUGUCCUUAAACGGUGCUU	603
AM06471-AS	asAfsesUfuGfuCfcUfuAfaCfGfGfuGfusc	341	AACUUUGUCCUUAAACGGUGCUC	666
AM06472-AS	usAfsesUfuGfuCfcUfuAfaCfGfGfugsc	342	UACUUUGUCCUUAAACGGUGC	667
AM06475-AS	usAfsesUfuGfuCfcUfuAfaCfGfGfuGfucsc	343	UACUUUGUCCUUAAACGGUGCUCC	668
AM06476-AS	usAfsesUfuGfuCfcUfuAfaCfGfGfuGfucusu	344	UACUUUGUCCUUAAACGGUGCUUU	669
AM06477-AS	usAfsesUfuGfuCfcUfuAfaCfGfGfuGfucsesa	345	UACUUUGUCCUUAAACGGUGCUCCA	670
AM06478-AS	asAfsesUfuGfuCfcUfuAfaCfGfGfugsc	346	AACUUUGUCCUUAAACGGUGC	671
AM06481-AS	usAfsesUfuGfuCfcUfuAfaCfGfGfuGfucsc	347	AACUUUGUCCUUAAACGGUGCUCC	672
AM06507-AS	usGfsasGfaAfuAfcUfgUfcCfcUfuUfuusu	348	UGAGAAUACUGUCCUUUUUU	612
AM06509-AS	usGfsasGfaAfuAfcUfgUfcCfcUfuUfugsu	349	UGAGAAUACUGUCCUUUUUGU	673
AM06511-AS	usGfsaGfaAfuAfcUfgUfcCfcUfuUfugsg	350	UGAGAAUACUGUCCUUUUUGG	656
AM06513-AS	asGfsasGfaAfuAfcUfgUfcCfcUfuUfugsg	351	AGAGAAUACUGUCCUUUUUGG	674
AM06514-AS	usGfscsAfaCfaAfcAfaGfGfAfgUfaCfcsc	352	UGCAACAACAAGGAGUACC	675
AM06517-AS	usGfscsAfaCfaacaaGfGfAfgUfaCfcusu	353	UGCAACAACAAGGAGUACCUU	589
AM06518-AS	usGfscsAfaCfaacaaGfGfAfgUfaCfcusu	354	UGCAACAACAAGGAGUACCUU	588
AM06519-AS	usGfscsaacaAfcAfaGfGfAfguaaccusu	355	UGCAACAACAAGGAGUACCUU	588

Antisense Strand ID:	Modified Antisense Strand (5' → 3')	SEQ ID NO.	Underlying Base Sequence (5' → 3') (Shown as an Unmodified Nucleotide Sequence)	SEQ ID NO.
AM06521-AS	usGfcAfaCfaAfcAfaGfgAfgUfaCfcusu	356	UGCAACAACAAGGAGUACCUU	588
AM06523-AS	asGfscsAfaCfaAfcAfaGfgAfgUfaCfcusu	357	AGCAACAACAAGGAGUACCUU	676
AM06712-AS	usCfsusGfaAfgccauCfGfGfuCfaCfcCfsa	358	UCUGAAGCCAUCGGUCACCCA	677
AM06714-AS	asCfsusGfaAfgccauCfGfGfuCfaCfcCfsa	359	ACUGAAGCCAUCGGUCACCCA	678
AM06716-AS	usGfsgsAfaCfugaagCfcAfuCfGfGfuCfsa	360	UGGAACUGAAGCCAUCGGUCA	679
AM06718-AS	usGfsgsAfaCfugaagCfcAfuCfGfGfuCfsc	361	UGGAACUGAAGCCAUCGGUCC	680
AM06720-AS	usUfscsUfuUfcagggAfaCfuGfaAfgCfsc	362	UUCUUUCAGGGAACUGAAGCC	681
AM06722-AS	usUfscsAfaCfGgugcUfcCfaGfuAfgUfsc	363	UUUAACGGUGUCUCCAGUAGUC	682
AM06724-AS	usCfscsUfuAfaegguGfcUfcCfaGfuAfg	364	UCCUUACGGUGUCUCCAGUAG	683
AM06726-AS	usUfscsCfuUfaacggUfgCfuCfcAfgUfsa	365	UUCUUUAACGGUGUCUCCAGUA	684
AM06728-AS	usUfscsCfuUfaacggUfgCfuCfcAfgUfsc	366	UUCUUUAACGGUGUCUCCAGUC	685
AM06730-AS	usAfsesUfuGfuCfcUfuAfaCfGfGfuGfcUfsc	367	UACUUUGUCCUUUAACGGUGCUC	604
AM06732-AS	asAfsesUfuGfuCfcUfuAfaCfGfGfuGfcsUfsc	368	AACUUUGUCCUUUAACGGUGCUC	666
AM06734-AS	usUfsgsAfgGfucucaGfgCfaGfcCfaCfsu	369	UUGAGGUCUCAGGCAGCCACU	686
AM06736-AS	usUfscsUfuGfaGfgUfcUfcAfgGfcAfgCfsc	370	UUUUUGAGGUCUCAGGCAGCC	687
AM06738-AS	usGfscsAfuUfgAfgGfuCfuCfaGfgCfaGfsc	371	UGUAUUGAGGUCUCAGGCAGC	688
AM06740-AS	usCfscsCfuGfaGfaAfuAfcUfgUfcCfcUfsu	372	UCACUGAGAAUACUGUCCCUU	689
AM06741-AS	usCfscsCfuGfagauAfcUfgUfcCfcUfsu	373	UCACUGAGAAUACUGUCCCUU	689
AM06743-AS	usCfscsCfuGfagauAfcUfgUfcCfcGfsu	4	UCACUGAGAAUACUGUCCCGU	5
AM06745-AS	usCfscsUfuUfaAfgCfaAfcCfuAfcAfgGfsg	374	UCUUUUAAGCAACCUACAGGG	690
AM06780-AS	usGfscsGfaAfuAfcUfgUfcCfcUfuUfucsc	375	UGAGAAUACUGUCCCUUUUCC	691
AM06783-AS	usCfscsCfuGfagauAfcUfgUfcCfcUfsc	2	UCACUGAGAAUACUGUCCCUU	3
AM06784-AS	usUfscsUfuGfaggucUfcAfgGfcAfgCfsc	376	UUUUUGAGGUCUCAGGCAGCC	687

Antisense Strand ID:	Modified Antisense Strand (5' → 3')	SEQ ID NO.	Underlying Base Sequence (5' → 3') (Shown as an Unmodified Nucleotide Sequence)	SEQ ID NO.
AM06786-AS	usGfsasGfaAfuAfcUfgUfcCfcUfuUfgcsc	13	UGAGAAUACUGUCCCCUUUGCC	14
AM06862-AS	usGfsasGfaAfuAfcUfgUfcCfcUfuUfuCfsc	377	UGAGAAUACUGUCCCCUUUUC	691
AM06865-AS	usGfsasGfaAfuAfcUfgUfcCfcUfuUfucusu	378	UGAGAAUACUGUCCCCUUUUCU	692
AM06868-AS	usUfscsUfuGfuCfcAfgCfuUfuAfuUfgGfsg	379	UUCUUUCCAGCUUUUAUUGGG	693
AM06870-AS	usUfscsUfuGfuCfcAfgCfuUfuAfuUfgGfsc	7	UUCUUUCCAGCUUUUAUUGGC	8
AM06872-AS	usAfsasUfcUfuUfcAfgGfgAfaCfuGfaAfs	380	UAGUCUUUCAGGGAACUGAAG	694
AM06874-AS	usAfsasUfcUfuUfcAfgGfgAfaCfuGfaAfs	381	UAGUCUUUCAGGGAACUGAAC	695
AM06876-AS	asGfsasAfuAfcUfgUfcCfcUfuUfuAfaGfsc	11	AGAAUACUGUCCCCUUUUAAGC	12
AM06908-AS	usCfsasCfuGfagaauAfcUfgUfcCfcusu	382	UCACUGAGAAUACUGUCCCCU	689
AM06928-AS	usCfsasCfuGfagaauAfcUfgUfcCfcgusu	383	UCACUGAGAAUACUGUCCCCGU	696
AM06951-AS	usAfsasUfcUfuUfcAfgGfgAfaCfuGfaCfsg	384	UAGUCUUUCAGGGAACUGACG	697
AM06953-AS	usAfsasUfcUfuUfcAfgGfgAfaCfuGfaGfsg	385	UAGUCUUUCAGGGAACUGAGG	698
AM06956-AS	usAfsasUfcUfuUfcAfgGfgAfaCfuGfaCfsc	386	UAGUCUUUCAGGGAACUGACC	699
AM06958-AS	usAfsasUfcUfuUfcAfgGfgAfaCfuGfaGfsc	387	UAGUCUUUCAGGGAACUGAGC	700
AM06961-AS	asGfsasAfuAfcUfgUfcCfcUfuUfuAfaGfsc	388	AGAAUACUGUCCCCUUUUAAGC	701
AM06963-AS	asGfsasAfuAfcUfgUfcCfcUfuUfuAfaGfsg	389	AGAAUACUGUCCCCUUUUAAGG	702
AM06988-AS	asGfsasAfuAfcUfgUfcCfcUfuUfuAfaGfsg	9	AGAAUACUGUCCCCUUUUAAGG	10
AM07179-AS	usGfsasAfaCfA _{UNA} acaaGfgAfgUfaCfcusu	390	UGCAACAACAAGGAGUACCCU	589
AM07182-AS	usAfsasUfcUfuUfcAfgGfgAfaCfuGfaAfs	391	UAGUCUUUCAGGGAACUGAAG	694
AM07185-AS	asGfsasAfuAfcUfcUfcCfcUfuUfuAfaGfsc	392	AGAAUACUGUCCCCUUUUAAGC	12
AM07188-AS	usGfsasGfaAfuU _{UNA} AfcUfgUfcCfcUfuUfgcsc	393	UGAGAAUACUGUCCCCUUUUGCC	14
AM07190-AS	usCfsasCfuGfA _{UNAGA} auAfcUfgUfcCfcUfsc	394	UCACUGAGAAUACUGUCCCCUC	3
AM07193-AS	usUfscsUfuGfuU _{UNA} AfcAfgCfuUfuAfuUfgGfsc	395	UUCUUUCCAGCUUUUAUUGGC	8

Antisense Strand ID:	Modified Antisense Strand (5' → 3')	SEQ ID NO.	Underlying Base Sequence (5' → 3') (Shown as an Unmodified Nucleotide Sequence)	SEQ ID NO.
AM07518-AS	asGfsasAfuAfcUfgUfcCfcUfuUfuAfgGfsu	396	AGAAUACUGUCCCCUUUAGGU	707
AM07520-AS	asGfsasAfuAfcUfgUfcCfcUfuUfuAfcGfsc	397	AGAAUACUGUCCCCUUUACGC	708
AM07522-AS	asGfsasAfuAfcUfgUfcCfcUfuUfuAfgAfc	398	AGAAUACUGUCCCCUUUAGAC	709
AM07524-AS	usCfsascugagaauAfcUfgUfcCfcUfsc	6	UCACUGAGAAUACUGUCCUC	3
AM07600-AS	asGfsasauacugucCfcUfuUfuAfgGfsc	399	AGAAUACUGUCCCCUUUAGGC	701
AM07645-AS	usUfscsuuguccagCfuUfuAfuUfgGfsc	400	UUCUUGUCCAGCUUUUAUUGGC	8
AM07750-AS	usCfsasCfuGfagaauAfcUfgUfcCfcUfsg	401	UCACUGAGAAUACUGUCCUC	710
AM07753-AS	usCfsasCfuGfagaauAfcUfgUfcCfcUfsc	402	UCACUGAGAAUACUGUCCUC	711
AM07755-AS	usCfsA _{UNAS} CfuGfagaauAfcUfgUfcCfcUfsc	403	UCACUGAGAAUACUGUCCUC	3
AM07756-AS	usCfsasC _{UNAU} GfagaauAfcUfgUfcCfcUfsc	404	UCACUGAGAAUACUGUCCUC	3
AM07757-AS	usCfsasCfU _{UNA} GfagaauAfcUfgUfcCfcUfsc	405	UCACUGAGAAUACUGUCCUC	3
AM07758-AS	usCfsasCfuG _{UNA} agaauAfcUfgUfcCfcUfsc	406	UCACUGAGAAUACUGUCCUC	3
AM07760-AS	asGfsusGfcAfuccuuGfgCfsgGfuCfuusu	407	AGUGCAUCCUUUGCGGUCUUU	712
AM07762-AS	asGfsusGfcAfU _{UNAC} uuGfgCfsgGfuCfuusu	408	AGUGCAUCCUUUGCGGUCUUU	712
AM07764-AS	asGfsusAfgUfcuuucAfgGfgAfaCfuGfsa	409	AGUAGUCUUUCAGGGAACUGA	713
AM07765-AS	asGfsusAfgUfcU _{UNA} uuucAfgGfgAfaCfuGfsa	410	AGUAGUCUUUCAGGGAACUGA	713
AM07767-AS	usGfsusAfgUfcuuucAfgGfgAfaCfuGfsa	411	UGUAGUCUUUCAGGGAACUGA	714
AM07769-AS	usCfsusUfaAfcggugCfuCfcAfgUfaGfsu	412	UCUUAACGGUGUCCAGUAGU	715
AM07771-AS	usCfsusUfuUfuaagcAfaCfcUfaCfaGfsg	413	UCCUUUUAAGCAACCUACAGG	716
AM07773-AS	usCfsusUfuUfuaagcAfaCfcUfaCfaGfsc	414	UCCUUUUAAGCAACCUACAGC	717
AM07775-AS	usAfsusUfcUfuucagGfgAfaCfuGfaCfsc	415	UAGUCUUUCAGGGAACUGACC	699

Table 5. APOC3 RNAi Agent Sense Strand Sequences

Sense Strand ID:	Modified Sense Strand (5' → 3')	SEQ ID NO.	Underlying Base Sequence (5' → 3') (Shown as an Unmodified Nucleotide Sequence)	SEQ ID NO.
AM06206-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)sgcaccgUfUfAfaggacaaguus(invAb)	416	GCACCGUUAAAGGACAAAGUAAU	718
AM06207-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)sgagcaccgUfUfAfaggacaaguus(invAb)	417	GAGCACCGUUAAAGGACAAAGUA	719
AM06208-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)sgcaccgUfUfAfaggacaaguus(invAb)	418	GCACCGUUAAAGGACAAAGUA	720
AM06209-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)sgcaccgUfUfAfaggacaaguus(invAb)	419	GCACCGUUAAAGGACAAAGUU	721
AM06212-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)scuccaaUfAfCfccaaguus(invAb)	420	CCUCAAUACCCCAAGUCCA	722
AM06213-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)sgaccucaaUfAfCfccaaguus(invAb)	421	GACCUCAAUACCCCAAGUCCA	723
AM06216-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)sgcuucaaGfUfUfcccugaaguus(invAb)	422	GCUUCAGUUCUCCUGAAAGA	724
AM06217-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)sgguucaaGfUfUfcccugaaguus(invAb)	423	GGCUUCAGUUCUCCUGAAAGA	725
AM06220-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)sgaccgaUfGfGfuccuaguus(invAb)	424	GACCGAUGGCUUCAGUUA	726
AM06221-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)sgugaccgaUfGfGfuccuaguus(invAb)	425	GUGACCGAUGGCUUCAGUUA	727
AM06264-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)sccaaaaggGfAfCfaguauuucs(invAb)	426	CCAAAAGGACAGUAUUCUCA	728
AM06265-SS	(NAG37)scsgcaaaaaggGfAfCfaguauuucs(invAb)	427	CGCAAAAGGACAGUAUUCUCA	729
AM06268-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)sgacuacUfGfGfagcaccguus(invAb)	428	GACUACUGGAGCACCCGUUA	730
AM06269-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)sgacuacUfGfGfagcaccguus(invAb)	429	GACUACUGGAGCACCCGUUA	731
AM06270-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)scgacuacUfGfGfagcaccguus(invAb)	430	CGACUACUGGAGCACCCGUUA	732
AM06271-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)sgacuacUfGfGfagcaccguus(invAb)	431	GACUACUGGAGCACCCGUUA	733
AM06274-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)saggacAfGfUfauucucaguus(invAb)	432	AGGACAGUAUUCUCAGUA	734
AM06275-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)scaggacAfGfUfauucucaguus(invAb)	433	CAGGGACAGUAUUCUCAGUA	735
AM06278-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)sgacuacuGfGfAfgcaccguuus(invAb)	434	GACUACUGGAGCACCCGUUAA	736
AM06279-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)sgccuacuGfGfAfgcaccguuus(invAb)	435	GCCUACUGGAGCACCCGUUAA	737
AM06280-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)sgccuacuGfGfAfgcaccguuus(invAb)	436	GCCUACUGGAGCACCCGUUAA	738
AM06311-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)sgcuuggUfGfAfccgaugguus(invAb)	437	GCUGGGUGACCCGAUGGCCUA	739

Sense Strand ID:	Modified Sense Strand (5' → 3')	SEQ ID NO.	Underlying Base Sequence (5' → 3') (Shown as an Unmodified Nucleotide Sequence)	SEQ ID NO.
AM06312-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)s _{gcuggg} UfGfAf _{cgcgauggcuus} (invAb)	438	GCUGGGUGACCGAUGGCUU	740
AM06313-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)s _{gcuggg} UfGfAf _{cgcgaugacus} (invdA)	439	GCUGGGUGACCGAUGACUA	741
AM06316-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)s _{ccguua} AfGfGf _{acaaguucus} (invdA)	440	CCGUUAAAGGACAAAGUUCUA	742
AM06317-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)s _{caccguua} AfGfGf _{acaaguucus} (invdA)	441	CACCGUUAAAGGACAAAGUUCUA	743
AM06321-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)s _{accguu} AfAfGfGf _{acaaguucus} (invdA)	442	ACCGUUAAAGGACAAAGUUCA	744
AM06322-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)s _{accguu} AfAfGfGf _{acaaguucus} (invAb)	443	ACCGUUAAAGGACAAAGUUCU	745
AM06323-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)s _{gcaccguu} AfAfGfGf _{acaaguucus} (invdA)	444	GCACCGUUAAAGGACAAAGUUCA	746
AM06326-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)s _{ggguacu} CfCfUf _{guuguugcs} (invdA)	445	GGUACUCCUUGUUGUUGCA	747
AM06327-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)s _{cgguacu} CfCfUf _{guuguugcs} (invdA)	446	CGGUACUCCUUGUUGUUGCA	748
AM06329-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)s _{cgguua} CfUfCf _{guuguugus} (invdA)	447	CGGUACUCCUUGUUGUUA	749
AM06332-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)s _{gggacag} UfAfUf _{ucucaguces} (invdA)	448	GGGACAGUAUUCUCAGUGCA	750
AM06333-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)s _{gggacag} UfAfUf _{ucucaguces} (invAb)	449	GGGACAGUAUUCUCAGUGCU	751
AM06470-SS	(NAG37)s _{gcaccg} UfUfAf _{gggacaaguucus} (invAb)	450	GCACCGUUAAAGGACAAAGUUUU	752
AM06473-SS	(NAG37)s _{gsagcaccg} UfUfAf _{gggacaagus} (invdA)	451	GAGCACCGUUAAAGGACAAAGUA	719
AM06474-SS	(NAG37)s _{sggagcaccg} UfUfAf _{gggacaagus} (invdA)	452	GGAGCACCGUUAAAGGACAAAGUA	753
AM06479-SS	(NAG37)s _{sgsagcaccg} UfUfAf _{gggacaaguus} (invAb)	453	GAGCACCGUUAAAGGACAAAGUU	754
AM06480-SS	(NAG37)s _{sggagcaccg} UfUfAf _{gggacaaguus} (invAb)	454	GGAGCACCGUUAAAGGACAAAGUU	755
AM06506-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)s _{aaagg} GfAfCf _{aguauucucaus} (invAb)	455	AAAAGGGACAGUAUUCUCAU	756
AM06508-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)s _{caaaagg} GfAfCf _{aguauucucs} (invdA)	456	CAAAAGGGACAGUAUUCUCA	757
AM06510-SS	(NAG37)(invAb)s _{caaaagg} GfAfCf _{aguauucuc} (invdA)	457	CCAAAGGGACAGUAUUCUCA	728
AM06512-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)s _{ccaaagg} GfAfCf _{aguauucucus} (invAb)	458	CCAAAGGGACAGUAUUCUCU	758
AM06515-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)s _{ggguacu} CfCfUf _{guuguugcaus} (invAb)	459	GGUACUCCUUGUUGUUGCAU	759
AM06516-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)s _{ggguacu} CfCfUf _{guuguugcs} (invdA)	460	GGGUACUCCUUGUUGUUGCA	760

Sense Strand ID:	Modified Sense Strand (5' → 3')	SEQ ID NO.	Underlying Base Sequence (5' → 3') (Shown as an Unmodified Nucleotide Sequence)	SEQ ID NO.
AM06520-SS	(NAG37)(invAb)gguaCuCfUfuguuugc(invA)	461	GGUACUCCUUGUUGUGCA	747
AM06522-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)sgguaCuCfUfuguuugc(invAb)	462	GGUACUCCUUGUUGUGCU	761
AM06711-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)suggugacCfGfAfuggcuucagas(invAb)	463	UGGGUGACCGAUGGCUUCAGA	762
AM06713-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)suggugacCfGfAfuggcuucagas(invAb)	464	UGGGUGACCGAUGGCUUCAGU	763
AM06715-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)sugaccgauGfGfCfuucaguuccas(invAb)	465	UGACCCGAUGGCUUCAGUUCCA	764
AM06717-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)sggaccgauGfGfCfuucaguuccas(invAb)	466	GGACCCGAUGGCUUCAGUUCCA	765
AM06719-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)sggcuucagUfUfCfcuuaagaas(invAb)	467	GGCUUCAGUUCUCCUGAAAAGAA	766
AM06721-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)sagacuacugGfAfGfcaccguuaaas(invAb)	468	GACUACUGGAGCACCGUUAAA	767
AM06723-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)sacuacugGfCfAfccguuaaggas(invAb)	469	CUACUGGAGCACCGUUAAAGGA	768
AM06725-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)suacuggagCfAfCfcguuaaggas(invAb)	470	UACUGGAGCACCGUUAAAGGAA	769
AM06727-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)sagcuggagCfAfCfcguuaaggas(invAb)	471	GACUGGAGCACCGUUAAAGGAA	770
AM06729-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)sagcaccgUfUfAfagacaaguas(invAb)	472	GAGCACCGUUAAAGGACAAAGUA	719
AM06731-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)sagcaccgUfUfAfagacaaguus(invAb)	473	GAGCACCGUUAAAGGACAAAGUU	754
AM06733-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)saguggcugCfCfUfagaccucaaas(invAb)	474	AGUGGCUGCCUGAGACCUCAA	771
AM06735-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)sggcugccuGfAfGfaccucaaauaas(invAb)	475	GGCUGCCUGAGACCUCAAUAA	772
AM06737-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)sgcugccugAfGfAfccucaaauaas(invAb)	476	GCUGCCUGAGACCUCAAUACA	773
AM06739-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)saagggacaGfUfAfucucagugas(invAb)	477	AAGGGACAGUAUUCUCAGUGA	774
AM06742-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)sacgggacaGfUfAfucucagugas(invAb)	478	ACGGGACAGUAUUCUCAGUGA	775
AM06744-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)scccuagGfUfUfgcuaaaagagas(invAb)	479	CCCUGUAGGUUGCUUAAAAGA	776
AM06779-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)sggaaaaggGfAfCfaguauucucas(invAb)	480	GGAAAAGGGACAGUAUUCUCA	777
AM06781-SS	(NAG37)sgsaaaaggGfAfCfaguauucucas(invAb)	481	GGAAAAGGGACAGUAUUCUCA	777
AM06782-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)saggggacaGfUfAfucucagugas(invAb)	482	GAGGGACAGUAUUCUCAGUGA	21
AM06785-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)sggcaaggGfAfCfaguauucucas(invAb)	483	GGCAAAGGGACAGUAUUCUCA	31

Sense Strand ID:	Modified Sense Strand (5' → 3')	SEQ ID NO.	Underlying Base Sequence (5' → 3') (Shown as an Unmodified Nucleotide Sequence)	SEQ ID NO.
AM06787-SS	(NAG37)sggcaaggGfAfCfaguauucucas(invAb)	484	GGCAAAAGGGACAGUAUUCUCA	31
AM06788-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)susgaccgauGfGfCfucaiuuccas(invAb)	485	UGACCCGAUGGCUUCAIUUCCA	780
AM06789-SS	(NAG37)usgaccgauGfGfCfucaiuuccas(invAb)	486	UGACCCGAUGGCUUCAIUUCCA	764
AM06790-SS	(NAG37)usgaccgauGfGfCfucaiuuccas(invAb)	487	UGACCCGAUGGCUUCAIUUCCA	780
AM06791-SS	(NAG37)gsagggacaGfUfAfuucucagugas(invAb)	488	GAGGGACAGUAUUCUCAGUGA	21
AM06792-SS	(NAG37)sggcugccuGfAfGfaccucauaas(invAb)	489	GGCUGCCUGAGACCUCAAUAA	772
AM06863-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)sgga 2NaaaggGfAfCfaguauucucas(invAb)	490	GG(A ^{2N})AAAGGGACAGUAUUCUCA	781
AM06864-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)sa_2NgaaggGfAfCfaguauucucas(invAb)	491	(A ^{2N})GAAAAGGGACAGUAUUCUCA	782
AM06866-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)sa_2Na 2NaaaggGfAfCfaguauucucas(invAb)	492	(A ^{2N})(A ^{2N})AAAGGGACAGUAUUCUCA	783
AM06867-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)sgccaauaaAfGfCfuggacaagaas(invAb)	493	CCCAAUAAAGCUGGACAAAGAA	784
AM06869-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)sgccaauaaAfGfCfuggacaagaas(invAb)	494	GCCAAUAAAGCUGGACAAAGAA	23
AM06871-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)scuucaguuCfCfCfugaagacuas(invAb)	495	CUUCAGUUUCCUGAAAAGACUA	786
AM06873-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)sguucaguuCfCfCfugaagacuas(invAb)	496	GUUCAGUUUCCUGAAAAGACUA	787
AM06875-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)sgcuuuaaaGfGfGfagacuauiucus(invAb)	497	GCUUAAAGGGACAGUAUUCU	29
AM06907-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)sgggacaGfUfAfuucucagugaas(invAb)	498	GGGACAGUAUUCUCAGUGAUU	789
AM06922-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)sa_2NagggacaGfUfAfuucucagugas(invAb)	499	(A ^{2N})AGGGACAGUAUUCUCAGUGA	790
AM06923-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)sgagggacaGfUfAfuucucaingas(invAb)	500	GAGGGACAGUAUUCUCAIUGA	791
AM06924-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)sgagggacaGfUfAfuucucaguias(invAb)	501	GAGGGACAGUAUUCUCAGUIA	16
AM06925-SS	(NAG37)ascgggacaGfUfAfuucucagugas(invAb)	502	ACGGGACAGUAUUCUCAGUGA	775
AM06926-SS	(NAG37)sgggacaGfUfAfuucucagugaas(invAb)	503	GGGACAGUAUUCUCAGUGAUU	789
AM06927-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)scggacaGfUfAfuucucagugaas(invAb)	504	CGGACAGUAUUCUCAGUGAUU	793
AM06929-SS	(NAG37)sggcaaggGfAfCfaguauucucas(invAb)	505	GGCAAAAGGGACAGUAUUCUCA	31
AM06932-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)sggcaaggiGfAfCfaguauucucas(invAb)	506	GGCAAAAGGGACAGUAUUCUCA	794

Sense Strand ID:	Modified Sense Strand (5' → 3')	SEQ ID NO.	Underlying Base Sequence (5' → 3') (Shown as an Unmodified Nucleotide Sequence)	SEQ ID NO.
AM06933-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)sggcaaaigGfAfCfaguauucuas(invAb)	507	GGCAAAIGGACAGUAUUCUA	778
AM06934-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)sagguacuCfCfUfuguugcas(invAb)	508	AGGUACUCCUUUGUUGCA	795
AM06948-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)sauucaguuCfUfCfugaagacuas(invAb)	509	CUUCAGUUCUCUGAAAGACUA	796
AM06949-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)sauucaguuUfCfCfugaagacuas(invAb)	510	CUUCAGUUCUCCUGAAAGACUA	797
AM06950-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)sauucaguuCfCfCfugaagacuas(invAb)	511	CGUCAGUUCUCCUGAAAGACUA	798
AM06952-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)sauucaguuCfCfCfugaagacuas(invAb)	512	CCUCAGUUCUCCUGAAAGACUA	799
AM06954-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)sauucaguuCfUfCfugaagacuas(invAb)	513	CGUCAGUUCUCUGAAAGACUA	800
AM06955-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)sauucaguuCfCfCfugaagacuas(invAb)	514	GGUCAGUUCUCCUGAAAGACUA	801
AM06957-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)sauucaguuCfCfCfugaagacuas(invAb)	515	GCUCAGUUCUCCUGAAAGACUA	802
AM06960-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)sauucaguuGfGfGfaguauuucus(invAb)	516	GCCUAAAAGGACAGUAUUCU	803
AM06962-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)sauucaguuGfGfGfaguauuucus(invAb)	517	CCUAAAAGGACAGUAUUCU	804
AM06964-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)sauucaguuGfGfGfaguauuucus(invAb)	518	GCUAAAAGGACAGUAUUCU	805
AM06965-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)sauucaguuGfGfGfaguauuucus(invAb)	519	GCUAAAAGGACAGUAUUCU	779
AM06966-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)sauucaguuGfGfGfaguauuucus(invAb)	520	GCUAAAAGGACAGUAUUCU	785
AM06987-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)sauucaguuGfGfGfaguauuucus(invAb)	521	CCUAAAAGGACAGUAUUCU	27
AM07178-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)sauucaguuCfCfUfuguuucias(invAb)	522	AGGUACUCCUUUGUUGCA	807
AM07180-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)sauucaguuCfCfUfuguuucias(invAb)	523	AGGUACUCCUUUGUUGCA	795
AM07181-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)sauucaguuCfCfCfugaagacuas(invAb)	524	CUUCAGUUCUCCUGAAAGACUA	808
AM07183-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)sauucaguuCfCfCfugaagacuas(invAb)	525	CUUCAGUUCUCCUGAAAGACUA	786
AM07184-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)sauucaguuGfGfGfaguauuucus(invAb)	526	GCUAAAAGGACAGUAUUCU	809
AM07186-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)sauucaguuGfGfGfaguauuucus(invAb)	527	GCUAAAAGGACAGUAUUCU	29
AM07187-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)sauucaguuGfAfCfaguauuucias(invAb)	528	GGCAAAAGGACAGUAUUCUA	810
AM07189-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)sauucaguuGfAfCfaguauuucias(invAb)	529	GGCAAAAGGACAGUAUUCUA	31

Sense Strand ID:	Modified Sense Strand (5' → 3')	SEQ ID NO.	Underlying Base Sequence (5' → 3') (Shown as an Unmodified Nucleotide Sequence)	SEQ ID NO.
AM07191-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)sgagggacaGfUfAfUcucaguias(invAb)	530	GAGGACAGUAUUCUCAGUIA	16
AM07192-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)sgccaauaaAfGfCfuggacaaias(invAb)	531	GCCAAUAAGCUGGACAAIAA	811
AM07194-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)sgccaauaaAfGfCfUgacagaas(invAb)	532	GCCAAUAAGCUGGACAAAGAA	23
AM07309-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)sggguaacuCffUfuguugcas(invAb)	533	AGGUACUCIUUGUUGUUGCA	812
AM07310-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)sggguaaculCfUfuguugcas(invAb)	534	AGGUACUICUUGUUGUUGCA	788
AM07311-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)sцуacguuCfCfUfugaagacuas(invAb)	535	CUUCAGUUCCTUGAAAGACUA	813
AM07312-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)sцуacguuCffCfugaagacuas(invAb)	536	CUUCAGUUCICUGAAAGACUA	792
AM07313-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)sцуacguulCfCfugaagacuas(invAb)	537	CUUCAGUUITCCUGAAAGACUA	806
AM07314-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)sgcuuaaaaGfGffacaguanuucus(invAb)	538	GCUUAAAAGGIACAGUAUUCU	805
AM07315-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)sgcuuaaaaGffGfacaguanuucus(invAb)	539	GCUUAAAAGIGACAGUAUUCU	817
AM07316-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)sgcuuaaaalGfGfacaguanuucus(invAb)	540	GCUUAAAAGGACAGUAUUCU	824
AM07317-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)sggcaaggGfAfUfaguanuucus(invAb)	541	GGCAAAGGGAfAGUAUUCUCA	814
AM07318-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)sggcaaggIfAfCfaguanuucus(invAb)	542	GGCAAAGGIACAGUAUUCUCA	794
AM07319-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)sggggacalUfAfuucaguias(invAb)	543	GAGGGACAfUAUUCUCAGUIA	815
AM07320-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)sgccaauaaAfGffuggacaagaas(invAb)	544	GCCAAUAAGfUGGACAAAGAA	816
AM07321-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)sgccaauaaAfIfCfuggacaagaas(invAb)	545	GCCAAUAaICUGGACAAAGAA	25
AM07515-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)sgccuuaaaaGfGfIacaguanuucus(invAb)	546	GCCUAAAAGGIACAGUAUUCU	818
AM07516-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)sgccuuaaaaGfGffacaguanuucus(invAb)	547	GCCUAAAAGGIACAGUAUUCU	818
AM07517-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)saccuuaaaaGfGfGfacaguanuucus(invAb)	548	ACCUAAAAGGGACAGUAUUCU	819
AM07519-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)sgcguaaaaGfGfGfacaguanuucus(invAb)	549	GCGUAAAAGGGACAGUAUUCU	820
AM07521-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)sgucuaaaaGfGfGfacaguanuucus(invAb)	550	GUCUAAAAGGGACAGUAUUCU	821
AM07523-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)sgagggacaGfUfAfUcucagugas(invAb)	551	GAGGGACAGUAUUCUCAGUGA	21
AM07525-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)sggggacaGfUfAfuucucaguiauus(invAb)	552	GGGACAGUAUUCUCAGUIAUU	822

Sense Strand ID:	Modified Sense Strand (5' → 3')	SEQ ID NO.	Underlying Base Sequence (5' → 3') (Shown as an Unmodified Nucleotide Sequence)	SEQ ID NO.
AM07526-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)sgcccauaaAfGfCfudGgacaagaas(invAb)	553	GCCAAUAAAGCUGGACAAGAA	23
AM07598-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)sgccuaaaaGfgGfaCfaguauucus(invAb)	554	GCCUAAAAGGGACAGUAUUCU	803
AM07599-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)sgccuaaaaGfgIfaCfaguauucus(invAb)	555	GCCUAAAAGGIACAGUAUUCU	818
AM07601-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)sgagggacaGfuAfuUfcucagugas(invAb)	556	GAGGGACAGUAUUCUCAGUGA	21
AM07602-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)sgagggacaGfuAfuUfcucaguias(invAb)	557	GAGGGACAGUAUUCUCAGUIA	16
AM07644-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)sggcCfaAfuAfaAfGfCfuggacaagaas(invAb)	558	GCCAAUAAAGCUGGACAAGAA	23
AM07646-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)sggcCfaAfuAfaAfGfCfuggacaagaas(invAb)	559	GCCAAUAAAGCUGGACAAGAA	23
AM07647-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)sggcCfaAfUfAfaAfGfCfuggacaagaas(invAb)	560	GCCAAUAAAGCUGGACAAGAA	23
AM07648-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)sgccaaauA MAfGfCfuggacaagaas(invAb)	561	GCCAAUAAAGCUGGACAAGAA	23
AM07649-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)sgccAmauaaAfGfCfuggacaagaas(invAb)	562	GCCAAUAAAGCUGGACAAGAA	23
AM07650-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)sgcCfaAfuAfaAfIfCfuggacaagaas(invAb)	563	GCCAAUAAAIUCUGGACAAGAA	25
AM07651-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)sgcCfaAfUfAfaAfIfCfuggacaagaas(invAb)	564	GCCAAUAAAIUCUGGACAAGAA	25
AM07652-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)sgccaauaaAfCfuggacaagaas(invAb)	565	GCCAAUAAAIUCUGGACAAGAA	25
AM07653-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)sgcCfaAfuAfaAfGfCfui gacaagaas(invAb)	566	GCCAAUAAAGCUIGACAAGAA	823
AM07654-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)sgcCfaAfuAfaAfGfCfugiacaagaas(invAb)	567	GCCAAUAAAGCUGIACAAGAA	836
AM07655-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)sgcCfuAfaAfaGfGfGfacagauuucus(invAb)	568	GCCUAAAAGGGACAGUAUUCU	803
AM07656-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)sgcCfuAfaAfaGfGfGfacagauuucus(invAb)	569	GCCUAAAAGGGACAGUAUUCU	803
AM07657-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)sgcCfuAfaAfaGfGfIfacagauuucus(invAb)	570	GCCUAAAAGGIACAGUAUUCU	818
AM07658-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)sgcCfuAfaAfaGfGfIfacagauuucus(invAb)	571	GCCUAAAAGGIACAGUAUUCU	818
AM07748-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)sacgggacaGfUfAfuucucaguias(invAb)	572	ACGGGACAGUAUUCUCAGUIA	18
AM07749-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)scagggacaGfUfAfuucucagugas(invAb)	573	CAGGGACAGUAUUCUCAGUGA	825
AM07751-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)scagggacaGfUfAfuucucaguias(invAb)	574	CAGGGACAGUAUUCUCAGUIA	837
AM07752-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)saggggacaGfUfAfuucucagugas(invAb)	575	AGGGGACAGUAUUCUCAGUGA	826

Sense Strand ID:	Modified Sense Strand (5' → 3')	SEQ ID NO.	Underlying Base Sequence (5' → 3') (Shown as an Unmodified Nucleotide Sequence)	SEQ ID NO.
AM07754-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)saggggacaGfUfAfuucucaguias(invAb)	576	AGGGGACAGUAUUCUCAGUIA	827
AM07759-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)sagaccgCfCfAflaggaugcacuus(invAb)	577	AGACCGCCAAAGGAUGACUUU	828
AM07761-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)sagaccgCfCfAflaggauiacacuus(invAb)	578	AGACCGCCAAAGGAUICACUUU	829
AM07763-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)sucaguuccCfUfGfaaagacuacus(invAb)	579	UCAGUUCCCCUGAAAGACUACU	830
AM07766-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)sucaguuccCfUfGfaaagacuacas(invAb)	580	UCAGUUCCCCUGAAAGACUACA	831
AM07768-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)sacuacuggAfGfCfacciuaagag(invAb)	581	ACUACUGGAGCACCCIUAAGA	832
AM07770-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)sccuguaggUfUfGfcuaaaaaggas(invAb)	582	CCUGUAGGUUGCUUAAAAGGA	833
AM07772-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)sgcuguaggUfUfGfcuaaaaaggas(invAb)	583	GCUGUAGGUUGCUUAAAAGGA	834
AM07774-SS	(NAG37)s(invAb)sggucaguuCfUfCfugaagacuas(invAb)	584	GGUCAGUUCUCUGAAAGACUA	835

(A^{2N}) = 2-aminoadenine nucleotide

The APOC3 RNAi agents described herein are formed by annealing an antisense strand with a sense strand. A sense strand containing a sequence listed in Table 2, Table 3, or Table 5 can be hybridized to any antisense strand containing a sequence listed in Table 2, Table 3, or Table 4, provided the two sequences have a region of at least 85% complementarity over a contiguous 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, or 21 nucleotide sequence.

In some embodiments, the antisense strand of an APOC3 RNAi agent disclosed herein differs by 0, 1, 2, or 3 nucleotides from any of the antisense strand sequences in Table 4. In some embodiments, the sense strand of an APOC3 RNAi agent disclosed herein differs by 0, 1, 2, or 3 nucleotides from any of the sense strand sequences in Table 5.

In some embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent antisense strand comprises a nucleotide sequence of any of the sequences in Table 2, Table 3, or Table 4. In some embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent antisense strand comprises the sequence of nucleotides (from 5' end → 3' end) 1-17, 2-17, 1-18, 2-18, 1-19, 2-19, 1-20, 2-20, 1-21, 2-21, 1-22, 2-22, 1-23, 2-23, 1-24, or 2-24, 1-25, 2-25, 1-16, or 2-16 of any of the sequences in Table 2, Table 3, or Table 4. In certain embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent antisense strand comprises or consists of a modified sequence of any one of the modified sequences in Table 4. In certain embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent antisense strand comprises or consists of a modified sequence of any one of the modified sequences in Table 3.

In some embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent sense strand comprises the nucleotide sequence of any of the sequences in Table 2, Table 3, or Table 5. In some embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent sense strand comprises the sequence of nucleotides (from 5' end → 3' end) 1-17, 2-17, 3-17, 4-17, 1-18, 2-18, 3-18, 4-18, 1-19, 2-19, 3-19, 4-19, 1-20, 2-20, 3-20, 4-20, 1-21, 2-21, 3-21, 4-21, 1-22, 2-22, 3-22, 4-22, 1-23, 2-23, 3-23, 4-23, 1-24, 2-24, 3-24, 4-24, 1-25, 2-25, 3-25, 4-25, 1-26, 2-26, 3-26, or 4-26, of any of the sequences in Table 2, Table 3, or Table 5. In certain embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent sense strand comprises or consists of a modified sequence of any one of the modified sequences in Table 5. In certain embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent sense strand comprises or consists of a modified sequence of any one of the modified sequences in Table 3.

For the APOC3 RNAi agents disclosed herein, the nucleotide at position 1 of the antisense strand (from 5' end → 3' end) can be perfectly complementary to an APOC3 gene, or can be non-complementary to an APOC3 gene. In some embodiments, the nucleotide at position 1 of the antisense strand (from 5' end → 3' end) is a U, A, or dT (or a modified version thereof). In some embodiments, the nucleotide at position 1 of the antisense strand (from 5' end → 3' end) forms an A:U or U:A base pair with the sense strand.

In some embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent antisense strand comprises the sequence of nucleotides (from 5' end → 3' end) 2-18 or 2-19 of any of the antisense strand sequences in Table 2 or Table 4. In some embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi sense strand comprises the sequence of nucleotides (from 5' end → 3' end) 1-17 or 1-18 of any of the sense strand sequences in Table 2 or Table 5.

In some embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent includes (i) an antisense strand comprising the sequence of nucleotides (from 5' end → 3' end) 2-18 or 2-19 of any of the antisense strand sequences in Table 2, Table 3, or Table 4, and (ii) a sense strand comprising the sequence of nucleotides (from 5' end → 3' end) 1-17 or 1-18 of any of the sense strand sequences in Table 2, Table 3, or Table 5.

A sense strand containing a sequence listed in Table 2, Table 3, or Table 5 can be hybridized to any antisense strand containing a sequence listed in Table 2, Table 3, or Table 4, provided the two sequences have a region of at least 85% complementarity over a contiguous 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, or 21 nucleotide sequence. In some embodiments, the APOC3 RNAi agent has a sense strand consisting of the modified sequence of any of the modified sequences in Table 5, and an antisense strand consisting of the modified sequence of any of the modified sequences in Table 4. Representative sequence pairings are exemplified by the Duplex ID Nos. shown in Table 3 and Table 6.

In some embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent comprises any of the duplexes represented by any of the Duplex ID Nos. presented herein. In some embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent consists of any of the duplexes represented by any of the Duplex ID Nos. presented herein. In some embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent comprises the sense strand and antisense strand nucleotide sequences of any of the duplexes represented by any of the

Duplex ID Nos. presented herein. In some embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent includes the sense strand and antisense strand nucleotide sequences of any of the duplexes represented by any of the Duplex ID Nos. presented herein and a targeting group and/or linking group, wherein the targeting group and/or linking group is covalently linked (i.e.,
5 conjugated) to the sense strand or the antisense strand. In some embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent includes the sense strand and antisense strand modified nucleotide sequences of any of the duplexes represented by any of the Duplex ID Nos. presented herein. In some
10 embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent comprises the sense strand and antisense strand modified nucleotide sequences of any of the duplexes represented by any of the Duplex ID Nos. presented herein and a targeting group and/or linking group, wherein the targeting group and/or linking group is covalently linked to the sense strand or the antisense strand.

In some embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent comprises an antisense strand and a sense strand having the nucleotide sequences of any of the antisense strand/sense strand duplexes
15 of Table 2, Table 3, or Table 6, and comprises an asialoglycoprotein receptor ligand targeting group.

In some embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent comprises an antisense strand and a sense strand having the nucleotide sequences of any of the antisense strand/sense strand duplexes
20 of Table 2, Table 3, or Table 6, and further comprises a targeting group selected from the group consisting of (NAG13), (NAG13)s, (NAG18), (NAG18)s, (NAG24), (NAG24)s, (NAG25), (NAG25)s, (NAG26), (NAG26)s, (NAG27), (NAG27)s, (NAG28), (NAG28)s, (NAG29), (NAG29)s, (NAG30), (NAG30)s, (NAG31), (NAG31)s, (NAG32), (NAG32)s, (NAG33), (NAG33)s, (NAG34), (NAG34)s, (NAG35), (NAG35)s, (NAG36), (NAG36)s,
25 (NAG37), (NAG37)s, (NAG38), (NAG38)s, (NAG39), (NAG39)s. In some embodiments, the targeting group is (NAG25) or (NAG25)s as defined in Table 7. In other embodiments, the targeting group is (NAG37) or (NAG37)s as defined in Table 7.

In some embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent comprises an antisense strand and a sense
30 strand having the modified nucleotide sequence of any of the antisense strand and/or sense strand nucleotide sequences of any of the duplexes of Table 2, Table 3, or Table 6.

In some embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent comprises an antisense strand and a sense strand having a modified nucleotide sequence of any of the antisense strand and/or sense strand nucleotide sequences of any of the duplexes of Table 2, Table 3, or Table 6, and comprises an asialoglycoprotein receptor ligand targeting group.

5

In some embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent comprises any of the duplexes of Table 2, Table 3, or Table 6.

10 In some embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent consists of any of the duplexes of Table 2, Table 3, or Table 6.

Table 6. APOC3 RNAi Agents Identified by Duplex ID NO. with Corresponding Sense and Antisense Strands.

Duplex ID	Antisense Strand ID	Sense Strand ID	Duplex ID	Antisense Strand ID	Sense Strand ID
AD04812	AM06203-AS	AM06206-SS	AD04892	AM06319-AS	AM06322-SS
AD04813	AM06204-AS	AM06207-SS	AD04893	AM06320-AS	AM06323-SS
AD04814	AM06203-AS	AM06208-SS	AD04894	AM06324-AS	AM06326-SS
AD04815	AM06205-AS	AM06209-SS	AD04895	AM06325-AS	AM06327-SS
AD04816	AM06210-AS	AM06212-SS	AD04896	AM06328-AS	AM06329-SS
AD04817	AM06211-AS	AM06213-SS	AD04897	AM06330-AS	AM06332-SS
AD04818	AM06214-AS	AM06216-SS	AD04898	AM06331-AS	AM06333-SS
AD04819	AM06215-AS	AM06217-SS	AD04987	AM06469-AS	AM06206-SS
AD04820	AM06218-AS	AM06220-SS	AD04988	AM06469-AS	AM06208-SS
AD04821	AM06219-AS	AM06221-SS	AD04989	AM06471-AS	AM06470-SS
AD04860	AM06262-AS	AM06264-SS	AD04990	AM06205-AS	AM06470-SS
AD04861	AM06263-AS	AM06265-SS	AD04991	AM06472-AS	AM06208-SS
AD04862	AM06266-AS	AM06268-SS	AD04992	AM06204-AS	AM06473-SS
AD04863	AM06266-AS	AM06269-SS	AD04993	AM06475-AS	AM06474-SS
AD04864	AM06267-AS	AM06270-SS	AD04994	AM06476-AS	AM06207-SS
AD04865	AM06266-AS	AM06271-SS	AD04995	AM06477-AS	AM06207-SS
AD04866	AM06272-AS	AM06274-SS	AD04996	AM06478-AS	AM06209-SS
AD04867	AM06273-AS	AM06275-SS	AD04997	AM06471-AS	AM06479-SS
AD04868	AM06276-AS	AM06278-SS	AD04998	AM06481-AS	AM06480-SS
AD04869	AM06277-AS	AM06279-SS	AD05007	AM06507-AS	AM06506-SS
AD04870	AM06277-AS	AM06280-SS	AD05008	AM06509-AS	AM06508-SS
AD04886	AM06309-AS	AM06311-SS	AD05009	AM06511-AS	AM06510-SS
AD04887	AM06310-AS	AM06312-SS	AD05010	AM06513-AS	AM06512-SS
AD04888	AM06309-AS	AM06313-SS	AD05011	AM06514-AS	AM06326-SS
AD04889	AM06314-AS	AM06316-SS	AD05012	AM06324-AS	AM06515-SS
AD04890	AM06315-AS	AM06317-SS	AD05013	AM06517-AS	AM06516-SS
AD04891	AM06318-AS	AM06321-SS	AD05014	AM06518-AS	AM06326-SS

Duplex ID	Antisense Strand ID	Sense Strand ID
AD05015	AM06519-AS	AM06326-SS
AD05016	AM06521-AS	AM06520-SS
AD05017	AM06523-AS	AM06522-SS
AD05127	AM06712-AS	AM06711-SS
AD05128	AM06714-AS	AM06713-SS
AD05129	AM06716-AS	AM06715-SS
AD05130	AM06718-AS	AM06717-SS
AD05131	AM06720-AS	AM06719-SS
AD05132	AM06722-AS	AM06721-SS
AD05133	AM06724-AS	AM06723-SS
AD05134	AM06726-AS	AM06725-SS
AD05135	AM06728-AS	AM06727-SS
AD05136	AM06730-AS	AM06729-SS
AD05137	AM06732-AS	AM06731-SS
AD05138	AM06734-AS	AM06733-SS
AD05139	AM06736-AS	AM06735-SS
AD05140	AM06738-AS	AM06737-SS
AD05141	AM06740-AS	AM06739-SS
AD05142	AM06741-AS	AM06739-SS
AD05143	AM06743-AS	AM06742-SS
AD05144	AM06745-AS	AM06744-SS
AD05167	AM06780-AS	AM06779-SS
AD05168	AM06780-AS	AM06781-SS
AD05169	AM06783-AS	AM06782-SS
AD05170	AM06784-AS	AM06735-SS
AD05171	AM06786-AS	AM06785-SS
AD05172	AM06786-AS	AM06787-SS
AD05173	AM06716-AS	AM06788-SS
AD05174	AM06716-AS	AM06789-SS
AD05175	AM06716-AS	AM06790-SS
AD05176	AM06783-AS	AM06791-SS
AD05177	AM06784-AS	AM06792-SS
AD05215	AM06862-AS	AM06779-SS
AD05216	AM06780-AS	AM06863-SS
AD05217	AM06865-AS	AM06864-SS
AD05218	AM06507-AS	AM06866-SS
AD05219	AM06868-AS	AM06867-SS
AD05220	AM06870-AS	AM06869-SS
AD05221	AM06872-AS	AM06871-SS
AD05222	AM06874-AS	AM06873-SS
AD05223	AM06876-AS	AM06875-SS
AD05239	AM06908-AS	AM06907-SS
AD05249	AM06741-AS	AM06922-SS
AD05250	AM06783-AS	AM06923-SS
AD05251	AM06783-AS	AM06924-SS

Duplex ID	Antisense Strand ID	Sense Strand ID
AD05252	AM06743-AS	AM06925-SS
AD05253	AM06908-AS	AM06926-SS
AD05254	AM06928-AS	AM06927-SS
AD05255	AM06786-AS	AM06929-SS
AD05258	AM06786-AS	AM06932-SS
AD05259	AM06786-AS	AM06933-SS
AD05260	AM06517-AS	AM06934-SS
AD05275	AM06872-AS	AM06948-SS
AD05276	AM06872-AS	AM06949-SS
AD05277	AM06951-AS	AM06950-SS
AD05278	AM06953-AS	AM06952-SS
AD05279	AM06951-AS	AM06954-SS
AD05280	AM06956-AS	AM06955-SS
AD05281	AM06958-AS	AM06957-SS
AD05282	AM06959-AS	AM06875-SS
AD05283	AM06961-AS	AM06960-SS
AD05284	AM06963-AS	AM06962-SS
AD05285	AM06876-AS	AM06964-SS
AD05286	AM06876-AS	AM06965-SS
AD05287	AM06876-AS	AM06966-SS
AD05299	AM06988-AS	AM06987-SS
AD05431	AM06517-AS	AM07178-SS
AD05432	AM07179-AS	AM06934-SS
AD05433	AM06517-AS	AM07180-SS
AD05434	AM06872-AS	AM07181-SS
AD05435	AM07182-AS	AM06871-SS
AD05436	AM06872-AS	AM07183-SS
AD05437	AM06876-AS	AM07184-SS
AD05438	AM07185-AS	AM06875-SS
AD05439	AM06876-AS	AM07186-SS
AD05440	AM06786-AS	AM07187-SS
AD05441	AM07188-AS	AM06785-SS
AD05442	AM06786-AS	AM07189-SS
AD05443	AM07190-AS	AM06924-SS
AD05444	AM06783-AS	AM07191-SS
AD05445	AM06870-AS	AM07192-SS
AD05446	AM07193-AS	AM06869-SS
AD05447	AM06870-AS	AM07194-SS
AD05535	AM06517-AS	AM07309-SS
AD05536	AM06517-AS	AM07310-SS
AD05537	AM06872-AS	AM07311-SS
AD05538	AM06872-AS	AM07312-SS
AD05539	AM06872-AS	AM07313-SS
AD05540	AM06876-AS	AM07314-SS
AD05541	AM06876-AS	AM07315-SS

Duplex ID	Antisense Strand ID	Sense Strand ID
AD05542	AM06876-AS	AM07316-SS
AD05543	AM06786-AS	AM07317-SS
AD05544	AM06786-AS	AM07318-SS
AD05545	AM06783-AS	AM07319-SS
AD05546	AM06870-AS	AM07320-SS
AD05547	AM06870-AS	AM07321-SS
AD05705	AM06961-AS	AM07515-SS
AD05706	AM06961-AS	AM07516-SS
AD05707	AM07518-AS	AM07517-SS
AD05708	AM07520-AS	AM07519-SS
AD05709	AM07522-AS	AM07521-SS
AD05710	AM07190-AS	AM06782-SS
AD05711	AM06783-AS	AM07523-SS
AD05712	AM07524-AS	AM06924-SS
AD05713	AM06908-AS	AM07525-SS
AD05714	AM06870-AS	AM07526-SS
AD05761	AM06961-AS	AM07598-SS
AD05762	AM06961-AS	AM07599-SS
AD05763	AM07600-AS	AM06960-SS
AD05764	AM07600-AS	AM07516-SS
AD05765	AM07600-AS	AM07598-SS
AD05766	AM07600-AS	AM07599-SS
AD05767	AM07524-AS	AM06782-SS
AD05768	AM07524-AS	AM07601-SS
AD05769	AM07524-AS	AM07602-SS
AD05811	AM06870-AS	AM07644-SS
AD05812	AM07645-AS	AM07644-SS
AD05813	AM07645-AS	AM07646-SS
AD05814	AM07645-AS	AM07647-SS
AD05815	AM06870-AS	AM07648-SS
AD05816	AM06870-AS	AM07649-SS
AD05817	AM07645-AS	AM07650-SS

Duplex ID	Antisense Strand ID	Sense Strand ID
AD05818	AM07645-AS	AM07651-SS
AD05819	AM06870-AS	AM07652-SS
AD05820	AM07645-AS	AM07653-SS
AD05821	AM07645-AS	AM07654-SS
AD05822	AM07600-AS	AM07655-SS
AD05823	AM07600-AS	AM07656-SS
AD05824	AM07600-AS	AM07657-SS
AD05825	AM07600-AS	AM07658-SS
AD05876	AM06743-AS	AM07748-SS
AD05877	AM07750-AS	AM07749-SS
AD05878	AM07750-AS	AM07751-SS
AD05879	AM07753-AS	AM07752-SS
AD05880	AM07753-AS	AM07754-SS
AD05881	AM07755-AS	AM06782-SS
AD05882	AM07756-AS	AM06782-SS
AD05883	AM07757-AS	AM06782-SS
AD05884	AM07758-AS	AM06782-SS
AD05885	AM07755-AS	AM06924-SS
AD05886	AM07756-AS	AM06924-SS
AD05887	AM07757-AS	AM06924-SS
AD05888	AM07758-AS	AM06924-SS
AD05889	AM07760-AS	AM07759-SS
AD05890	AM07762-AS	AM07761-SS
AD05891	AM07764-AS	AM07763-SS
AD05892	AM07765-AS	AM07763-SS
AD05893	AM07767-AS	AM07766-SS
AD05894	AM07769-AS	AM07768-SS
AD05895	AM07771-AS	AM07770-SS
AD05896	AM07773-AS	AM07772-SS
AD05897	AM07775-AS	AM07774-SS

In some embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent is prepared or provided as a salt, mixed salt, or a free-acid. The RNAi agents described herein, upon delivery to a cell expressing an APOC3 gene, inhibit or knockdown expression of one or more APOC3 genes *in vivo*.

5 Targeting Groups, Linking Groups, and Delivery Vehicles

In some embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent is conjugated to one or more non-nucleotide groups including, but not limited to a targeting group, linking group, delivery polymer, or a delivery vehicle. The non-nucleotide group can enhance targeting, delivery or attachment of the RNAi agent. Examples of targeting groups and linking groups are provided in Table
10 7. The non-nucleotide group can be covalently linked to the 3' and/or 5' end of either the sense strand and/or the antisense strand. In some embodiments, an APOC3 RNAi agent contains a non-nucleotide group linked to the 3' and/or 5' end of the sense strand. In some embodiments, a non-nucleotide group is linked to the 5' end of an APOC3 RNAi agent sense strand. A non-nucleotide group may be linked directly or indirectly to the RNAi agent via a
15 linker/linking group. In some embodiments, a non-nucleotide group is linked to the RNAi agent via a labile, cleavable, or reversible bond or linker.

In some embodiments, a non-nucleotide group enhances the pharmacokinetic or biodistribution properties of an RNAi agent or conjugate to which it is attached to improve
20 cell- or tissue-specific distribution and cell-specific uptake of the RNAi agent or conjugate. In some embodiments, a non-nucleotide group enhances endocytosis of the RNAi agent.

Targeting groups or targeting moieties can enhance the pharmacokinetic or biodistribution properties of a conjugate or RNAi agent to which they are attached to improve cell-specific
25 distribution and cell-specific uptake of the conjugate or RNAi agent. A targeting group can be monovalent, divalent, trivalent, tetravalent, or have higher valency for the target to which it is directed. Representative targeting groups include, without limitation, compounds with affinity to cell surface molecules, cell receptor ligands, haptens, antibodies, monoclonal antibodies, antibody fragments, and antibody mimics with affinity to cell surface molecules.
30 In some embodiments, a targeting group is linked to an RNAi agent using a linker, such as a PEG linker or one, two, or three abasic and/or ribitol (abasic ribose) residues, which in some instances can serve as linkers. In some embodiments, a targeting group comprises a galactose-derivative cluster.

The APOC3 RNAi agents described herein can be synthesized having a reactive group, such as an amine group, at the 5'-terminus. The reactive group can be used to subsequently attach a targeting group using methods typical in the art.

5

In some embodiments, a targeting group comprises an asialoglycoprotein receptor ligand. As used herein, an asialoglycoprotein receptor ligand is a ligand that contains a compound having affinity for the asialoglycoprotein receptor, which is highly expressed on hepatocytes. In some embodiments, an asialoglycoprotein receptor ligand includes or
10 consists of one or more galactose derivatives. As used herein, the term galactose derivative includes both galactose and derivatives of galactose having affinity for the asialoglycoprotein receptor that is equal to or greater than that of galactose. Galactose derivatives include, but are not limited to: galactose, galactosamine, N-formylgalactosamine, N-acetyl-galactosamine, N-propionyl-galactosamine, N-n-butanoyl-galactosamine, and N-
15 iso-butanoylgalactos-amine (see for example: S.T. Iobst and K. Drickamer, J.B.C., 1996, 271, 6686). Galactose derivatives, and clusters of galactose derivatives, that are useful for *in vivo* targeting of oligonucleotides and other molecules to the liver are known in the art (see, for example, Baenziger and Fiete, 1980, Cell, 22, 611-620; Connolly et al., 1982, J. Biol. Chem., 257, 939-945).

20

Galactose derivatives have been used to target molecules to hepatocytes *in vivo* through their binding to the asialoglycoprotein receptor expressed on the surface of hepatocytes. Binding of asialoglycoprotein receptor ligands to the asialoglycoprotein receptor(s) facilitates cell-specific targeting to hepatocytes and endocytosis of the molecule into
25 hepatocytes. Asialoglycoprotein receptor ligands can be monomeric (e.g., having a single galactose derivative) or multimeric (e.g., having multiple galactose derivatives). The galactose derivative or galactose derivative cluster can be attached to the 3' or 5' end of the sense or antisense strand of the RNAi agent using methods known in the art. The preparation of targeting groups, such as galactose derivative clusters, is described in, for example,
30 International Patent Application Publication No. WO 2018/044350 to Arrowhead Pharmaceuticals, Inc., and International Patent Application Publication No. WO 2017/156012 to Arrowhead Pharmaceuticals, Inc., the contents of both of which are incorporated by reference herein in their entirety.

As used herein, a galactose derivative cluster comprises a molecule having two to four terminal galactose derivatives. A terminal galactose derivative is attached to a molecule through its C-1 carbon. In some embodiments, the galactose derivative cluster is a galactose derivative trimer (also referred to as tri-antennary galactose derivative or tri-valent galactose derivative). In some embodiments, the galactose derivative cluster comprises N-acetyl-galactosamines. In some embodiments, the galactose derivative cluster comprises three N-acetyl-galactosamines. In some embodiments, the galactose derivative cluster is a galactose derivative tetramer (also referred to as tetra-antennary galactose derivative or tetra-valent galactose derivative). In some embodiments, the galactose derivative cluster comprises four N-acetyl-galactosamines.

As used herein, a galactose derivative trimer contains three galactose derivatives, each linked to a central branch point. As used herein, a galactose derivative tetramer contains four galactose derivatives, each linked to a central branch point. The galactose derivatives can be attached to the central branch point through the C-1 carbons of the saccharides. In some embodiments, the galactose derivatives are linked to the branch point via linkers or spacers. In some embodiments, the linker or spacer is a flexible hydrophilic spacer, such as a PEG group (see, for example, U.S. Patent No. 5,885,968; Biessen et al. J. Med. Chem. 1995 Vol. 39 p. 1538-1546). In some embodiments, the PEG spacer is a PEG₃ spacer. The branch point can be any small molecule which permits attachment of three galactose derivatives and further permits attachment of the branch point to the RNAi agent. An example of branch point group is a di-lysine or di-glutamate. Attachment of the branch point to the RNAi agent can occur through a linker or spacer. In some embodiments, the linker or spacer comprises a flexible hydrophilic spacer, such as, but not limited to, a PEG spacer. In some embodiments, the linker comprises a rigid linker, such as a cyclic group. In some embodiments, a galactose derivative comprises or consists of N-acetyl-galactosamine. In some embodiments, the galactose derivative cluster is comprised of a galactose derivative tetramer, which can be, for example, an N-acetyl-galactosamine tetramer.

30

Embodiments of the present disclosure include pharmaceutical compositions for delivering an APOC3 RNAi agent to a liver cell *in vivo*. Such pharmaceutical compositions can include, for example, an APOC3 RNAi agent conjugated to a galactose derivative cluster.

In some embodiments, the galactose derivative cluster is comprised of a galactose derivative trimer, which can be, for example, an N-acetyl-galactosamine trimer, or galactose derivative tetramer, which can be, for example, an N-acetyl-galactosamine tetramer.

- 5 Targeting groups include, but are not limited to, (PAZ), (NAG13), (NAG13)s, (NAG18), (NAG18)s, (NAG24), (NAG24)s, (NAG25), (NAG25)s, (NAG26), (NAG26)s, (NAG27), (NAG27)s, (NAG28), (NAG28)s, (NAG29), (NAG29)s, (NAG30), (NAG30)s, (NAG31), (NAG31)s, (NAG32), (NAG32)s, (NAG33), (NAG33)s, (NAG34), (NAG34)s, (NAG35), (NAG35)s, (NAG36), (NAG36)s, (NAG37), (NAG37)s, (NAG38), (NAG38)s, (NAG39),
10 and (NAG39)s as defined in Table 7. Other targeting groups, including galactose cluster targeting ligands, are known in the art.

- In some embodiments, a linking group is conjugated to the RNAi agent. The linking group facilitates covalent linkage of the agent to a targeting group or delivery polymer or delivery
15 vehicle. The linking group can be linked to the 3' or the 5' end of the RNAi agent sense strand or antisense strand. In some embodiments, the linking group is linked to the RNAi agent sense strand. In some embodiments, the linking group is conjugated to the 5' or 3' end of an RNAi agent sense strand. In some embodiments, a linking group is conjugated to the 5' end of an RNAi agent sense strand. Examples of linking groups, can include, but are not
20 limited to: reactive groups such as primary amines and alkynes, alkyl groups, abasic nucleotides, ribitol (abasic ribose), and/or PEG groups.

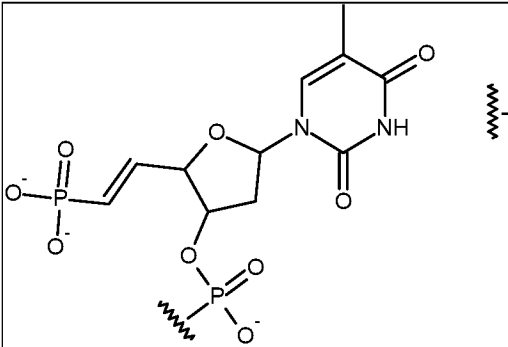
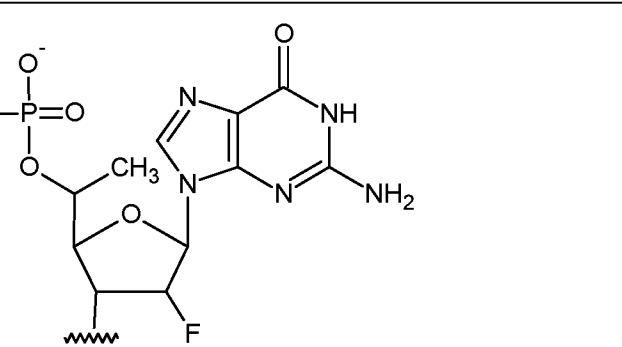
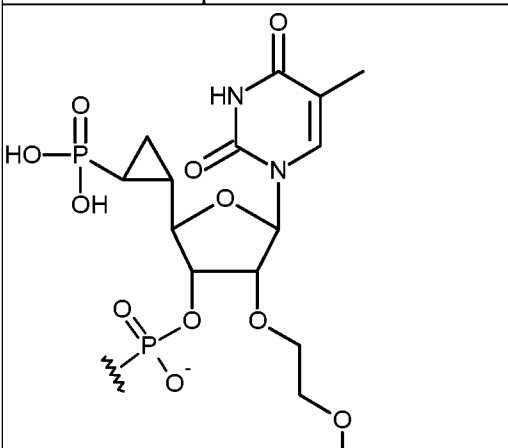
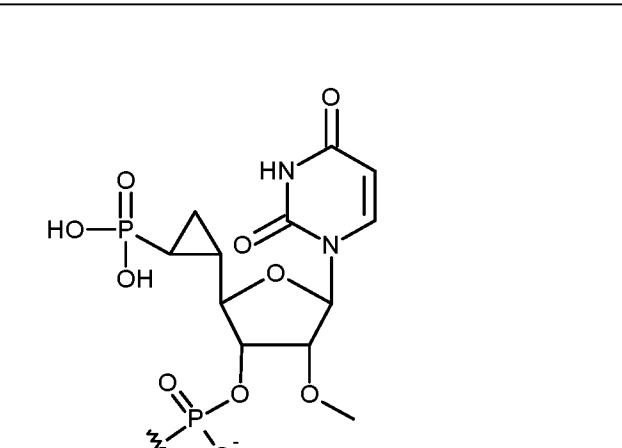
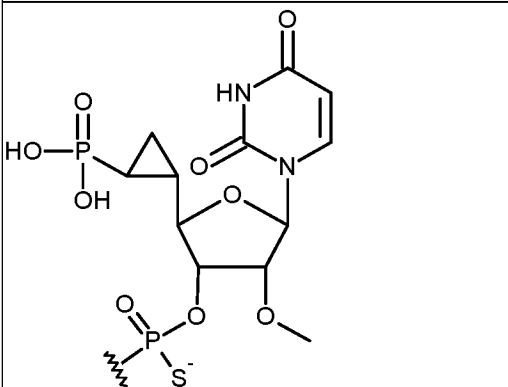
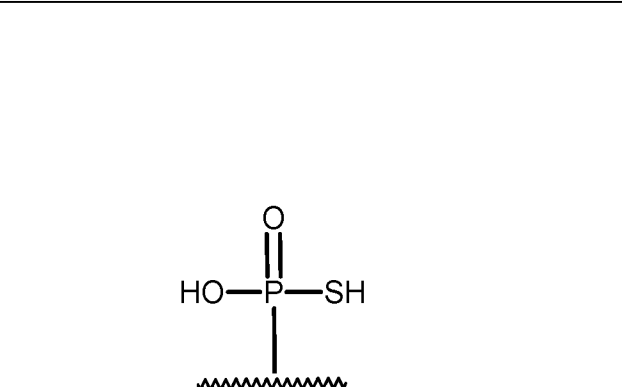
- A linker or linking group is a connection between two atoms that links one chemical group (such as an RNAi agent) or segment of interest to another chemical group (such as a
25 targeting group or delivery polymer) or segment of interest via one or more covalent bonds. A labile linkage contains a labile bond. A linkage may optionally include a spacer that increases the distance between the two joined atoms. A spacer can further add flexibility and/or length to the linkage. Spacers can include, but are not limited to, alkyl groups, alkenyl groups, alkynyl groups, aryl groups, aralkyl groups, aralkenyl groups, and aralkynyl
30 groups; each of which can contain one or more heteroatoms, heterocycles, amino acids, nucleotides, and saccharides. Spacer groups are well known in the art and the preceding list is not meant to limit the scope of the description.

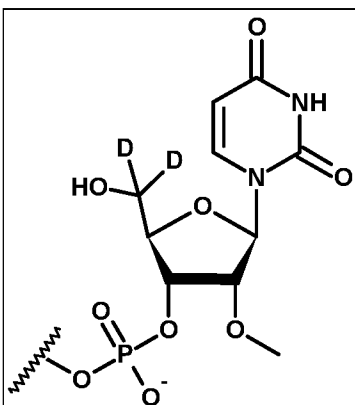
Any of the APOC3 RNAi agent nucleotide sequences listed in Tables 2, 3, 4, or 5, whether modified or unmodified, may contain 3' or 5' targeting group or linking group. Any of the APOC3 RNAi agent sequences listed in Table 4 or 5 which contain a 3' or 5' targeting group or linking group, may alternatively contain no 3' or 5' targeting group or linking group, or
5 may contain a different 3' or 5' targeting group or linking group including, but not limited to, those depicted in Table 7. Any of the APOC3 RNAi agent duplexes listed in Table 2, Table 3, or Table 6, whether modified or unmodified, may further comprise a targeting group or linking group, including, but not limited to, those depicted in Table 7, and the targeting group or linking group may be attached to the 3' or 5' terminus of either the sense
10 strand or the antisense strand of the APOC3 RNAi agent duplex.

Examples of targeting groups and linking groups are provided in Table 7. Table 5 provides several embodiments of APOC3 RNAi agent sense strands having a targeting group or linking group linked to the 5' or 3' end.

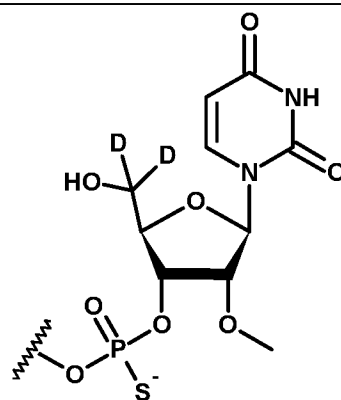
15

Table 7. Structures Representing Various Modified Nucleotides, Targeting Groups, and Linking Groups.

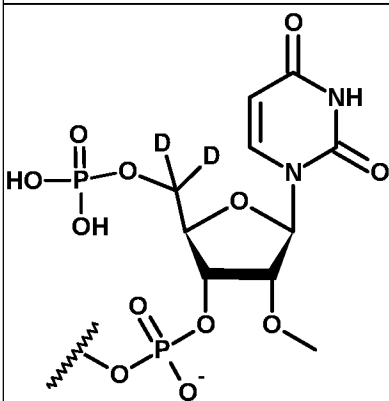
 <p>vpdT</p>	 <p>5Me-Gf</p>
 <p>cPrpTM</p>	 <p>(cPrp)u</p>
 <p>cPrpus</p>	 <p>sp</p>



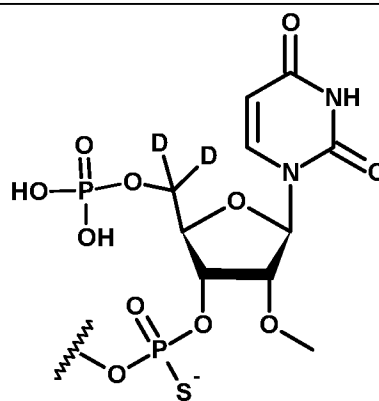
D2u



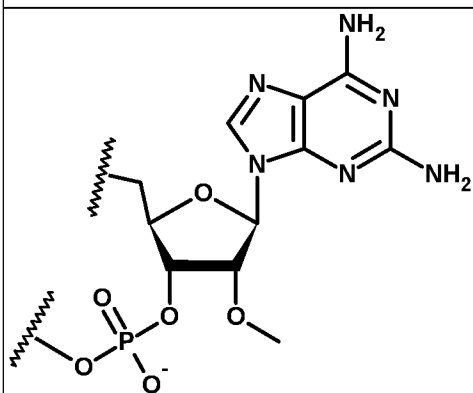
D2us



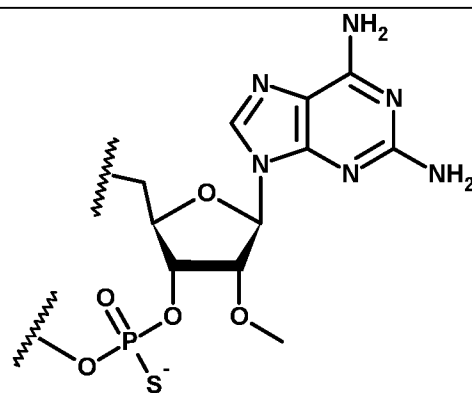
pD2u



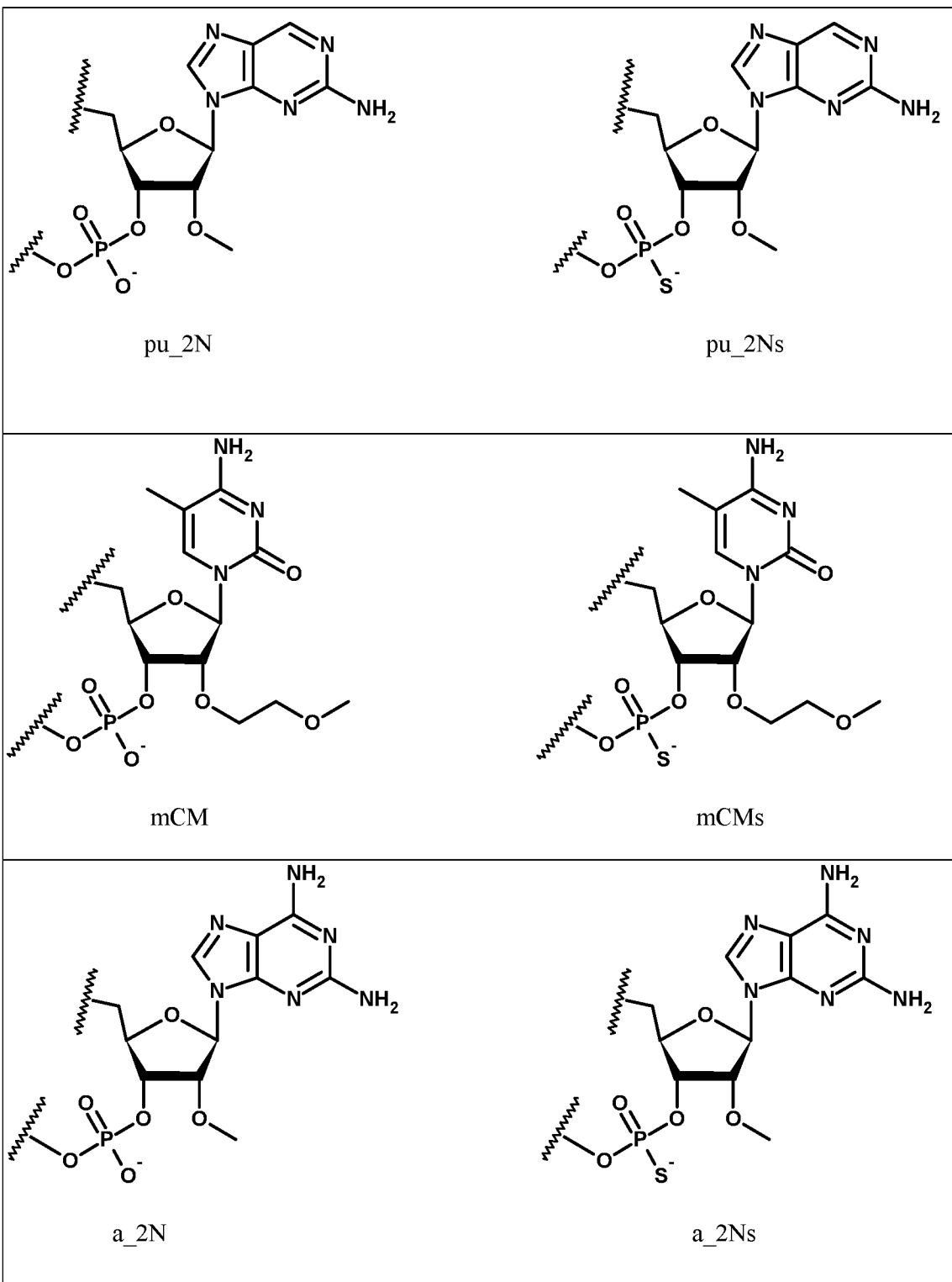
pD2us

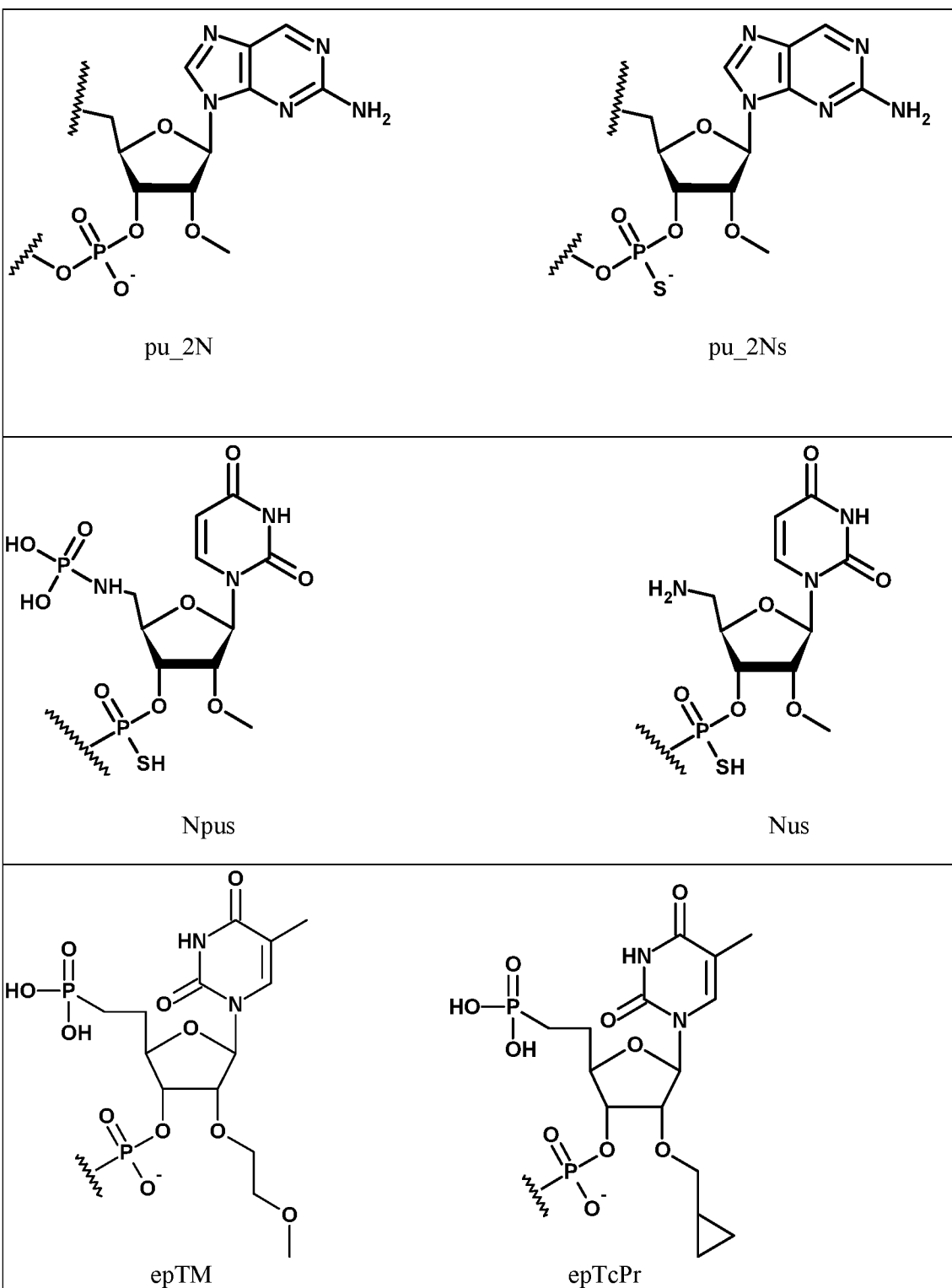


a_2N

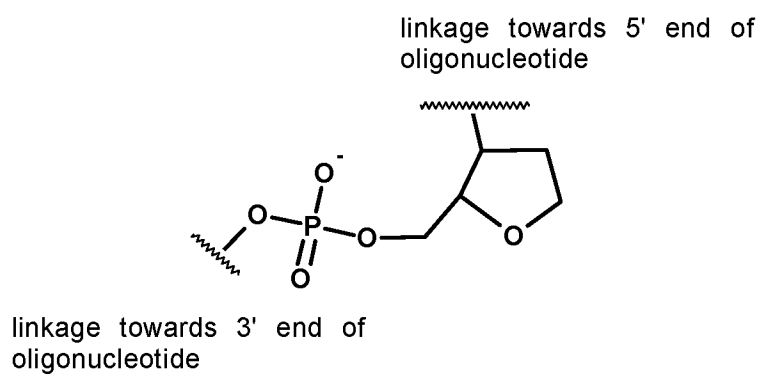


a_2Ns



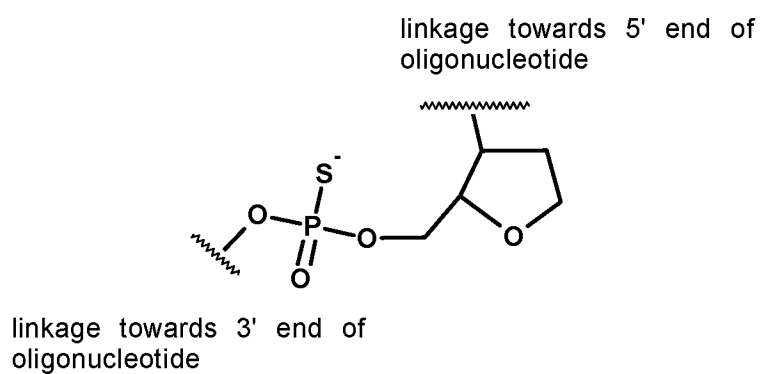


When positioned internally in oligonucleotide:



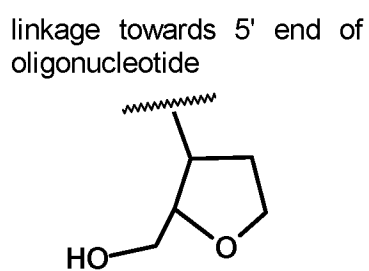
(invAb)

When positioned internally in oligonucleotide:

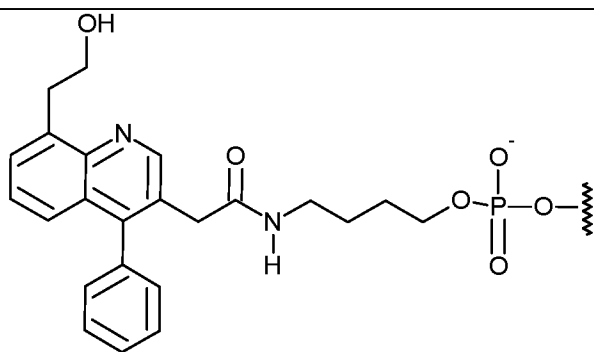


(invAb)s

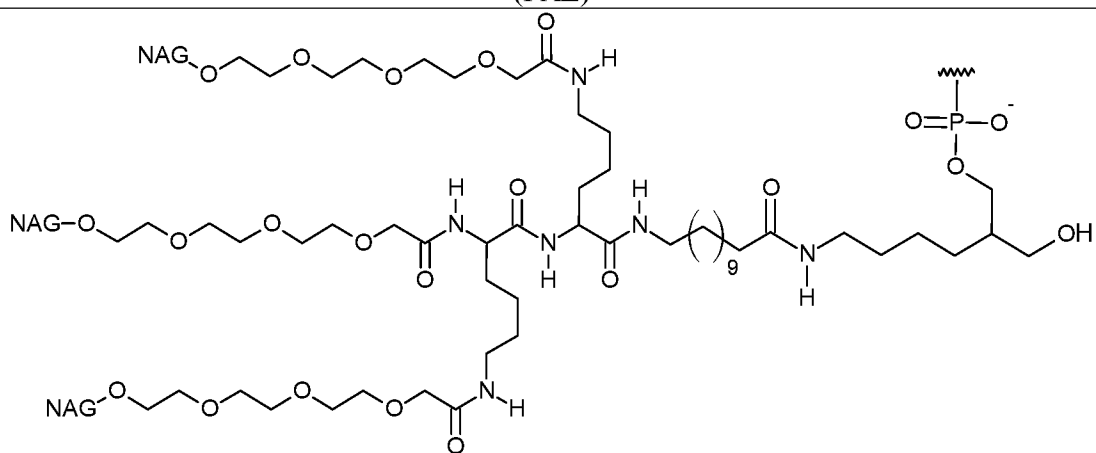
When positioned at the 3' terminal end of oligonucleotide:



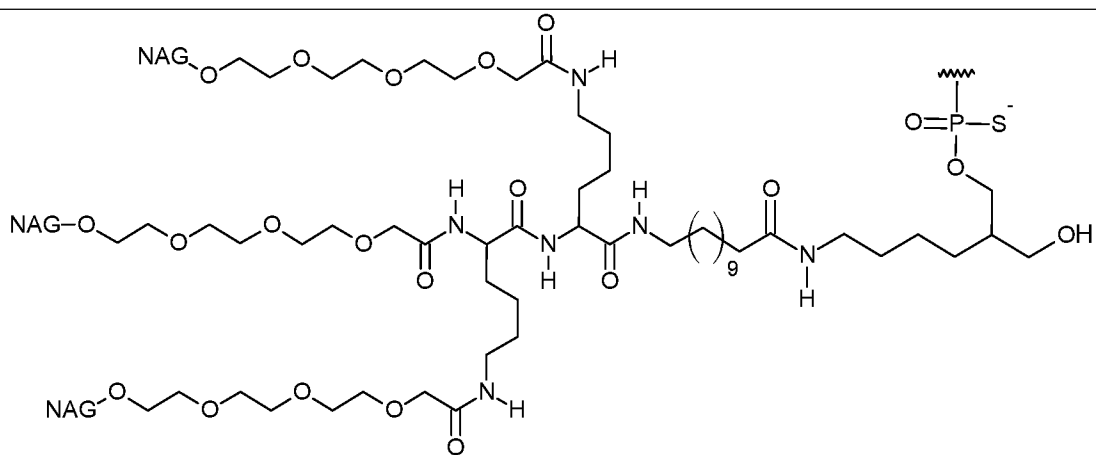
(invAb)



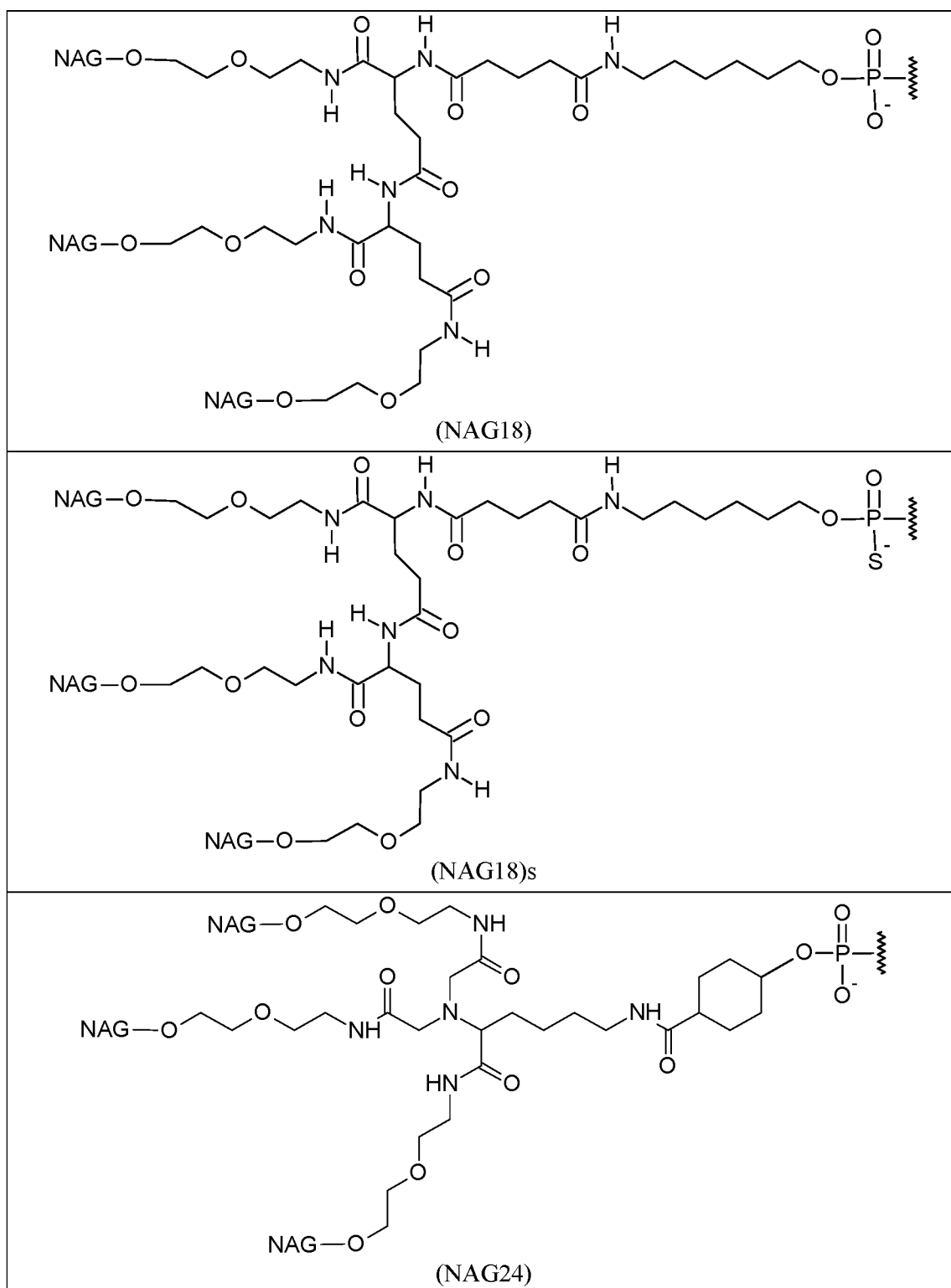
(PAZ)

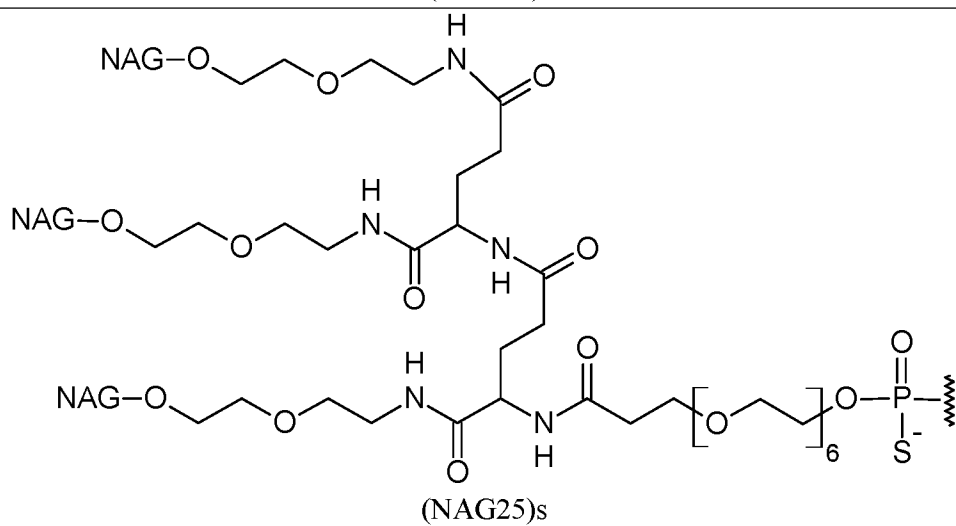
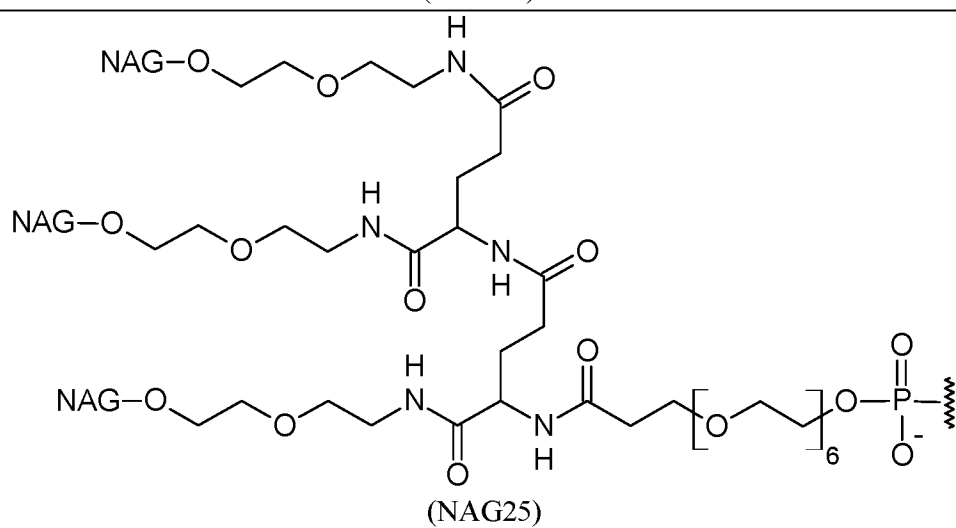
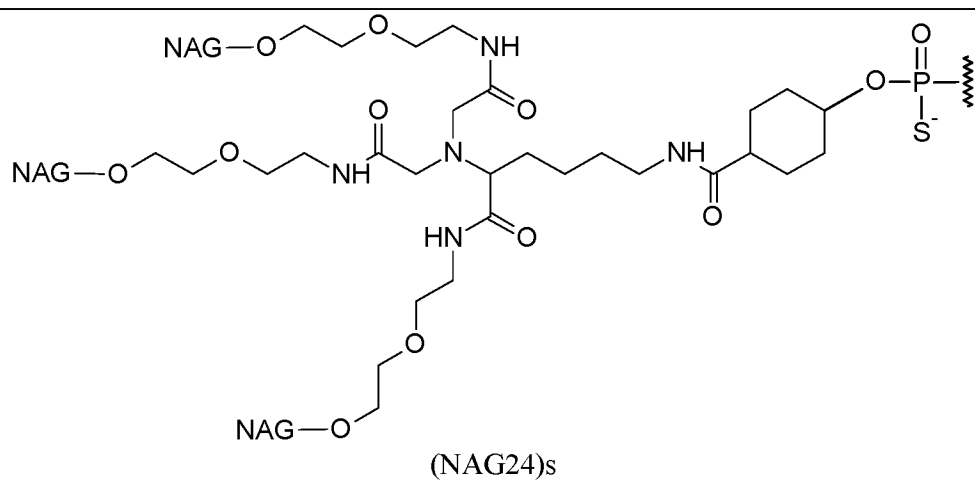


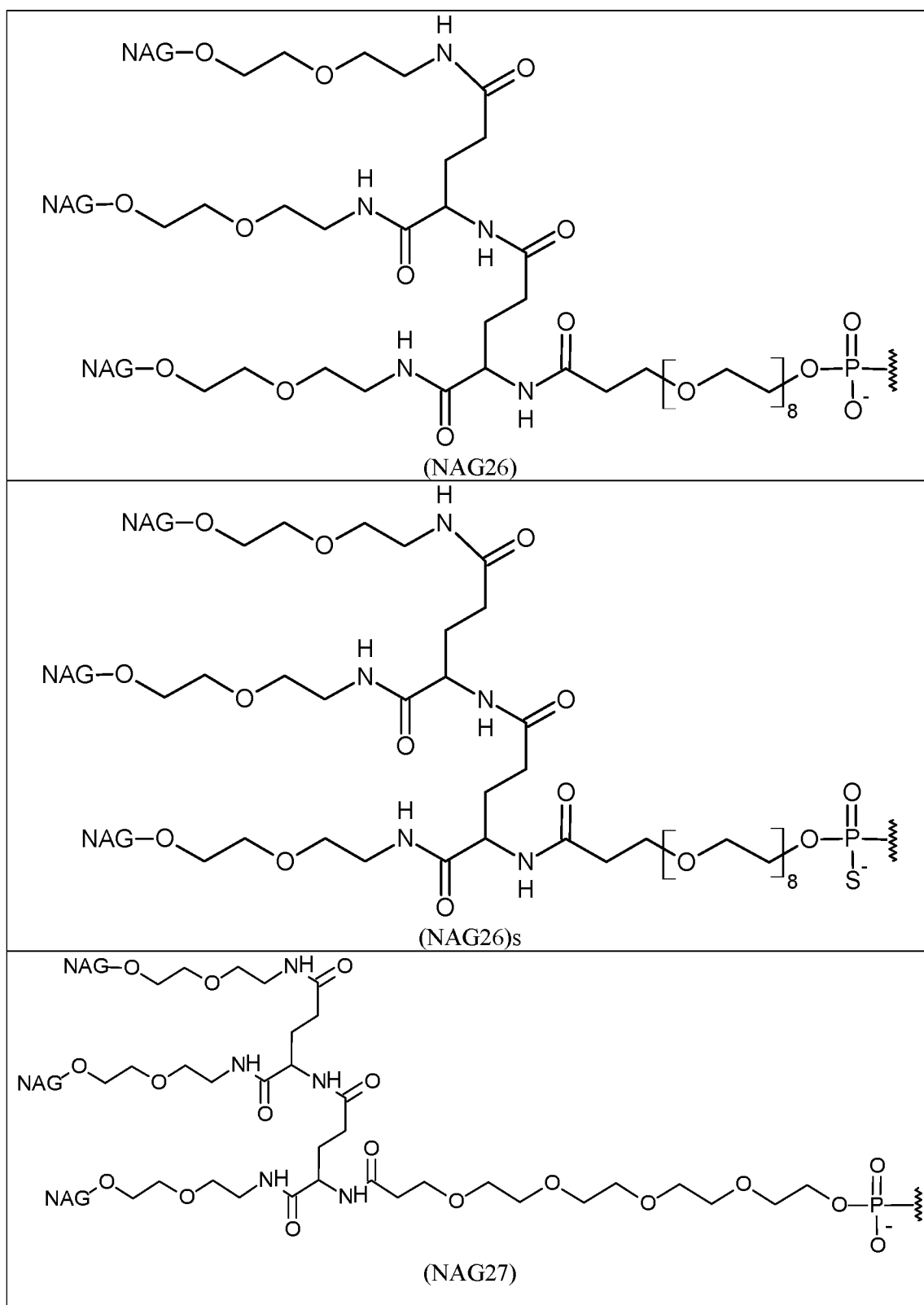
(NAG13)

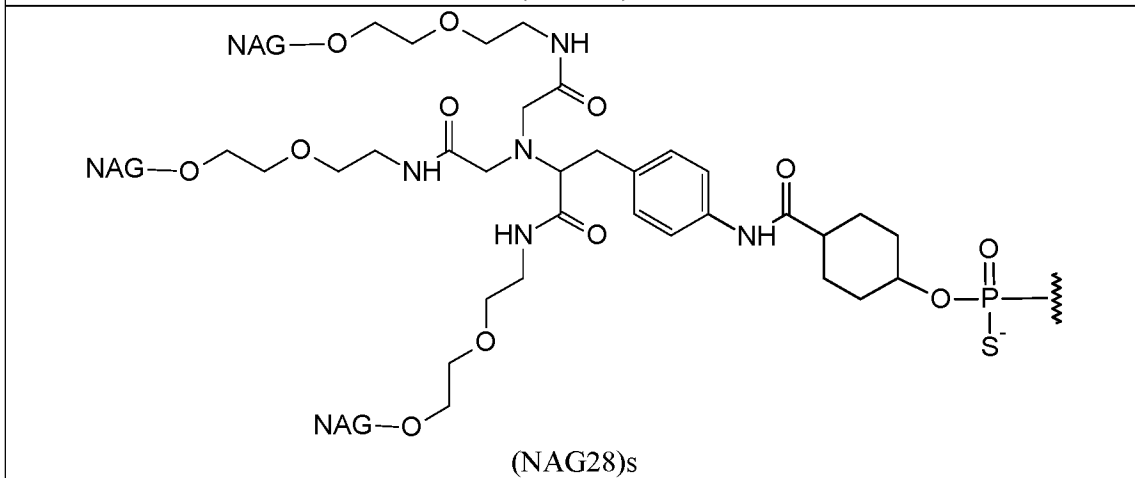
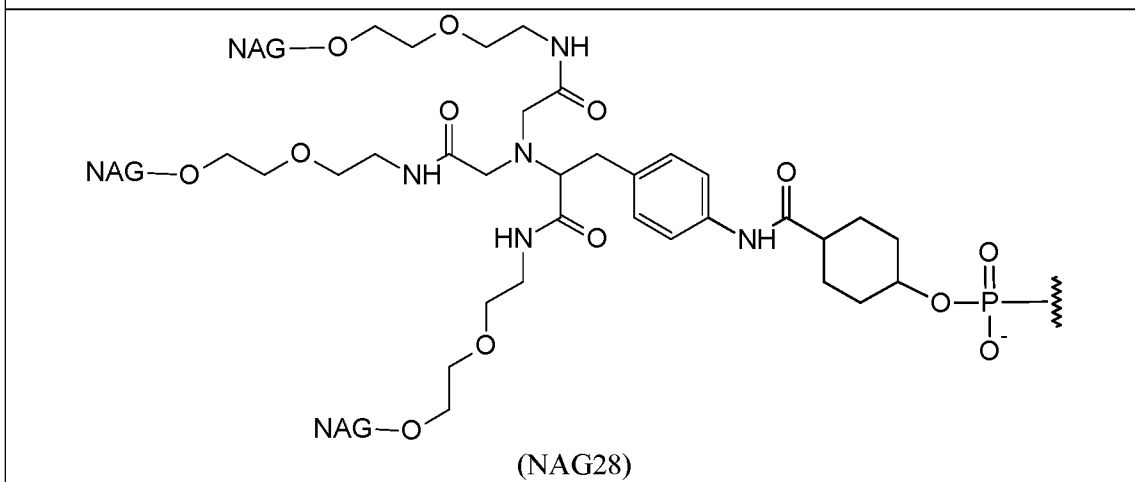
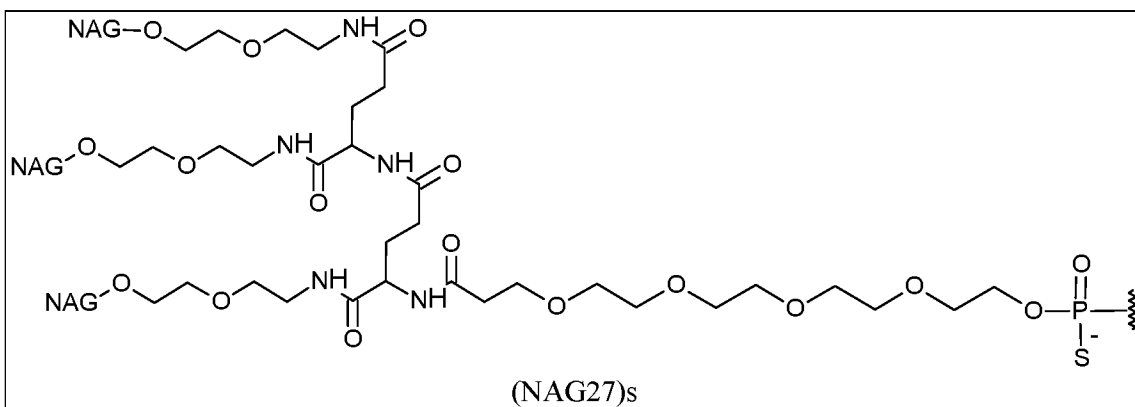


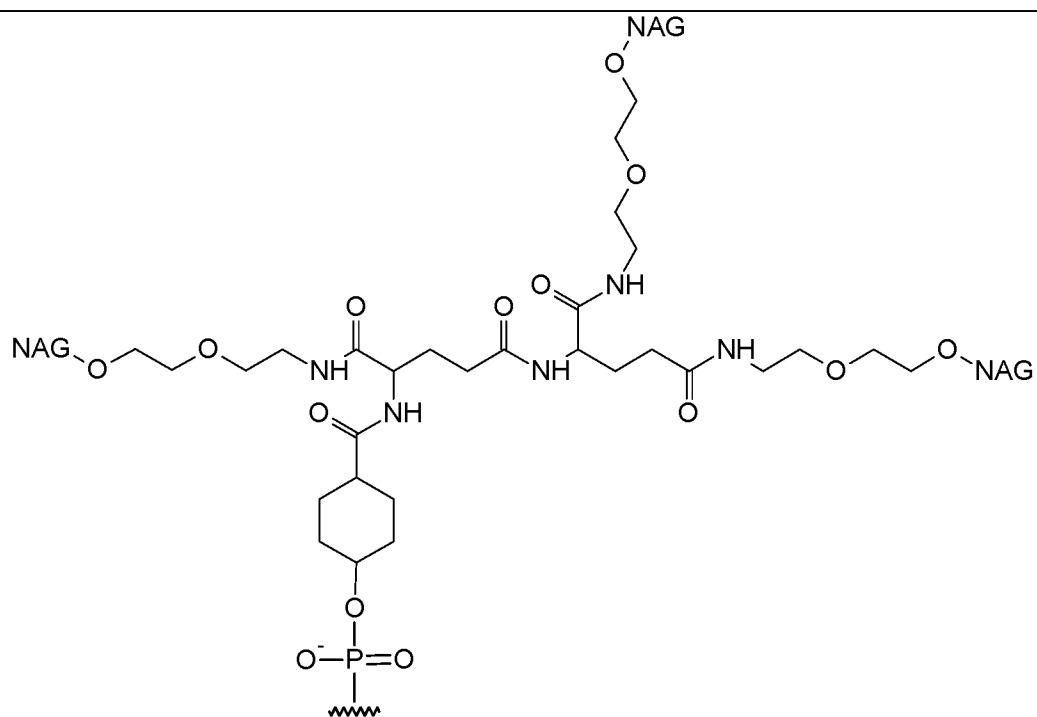
(NAG13)s



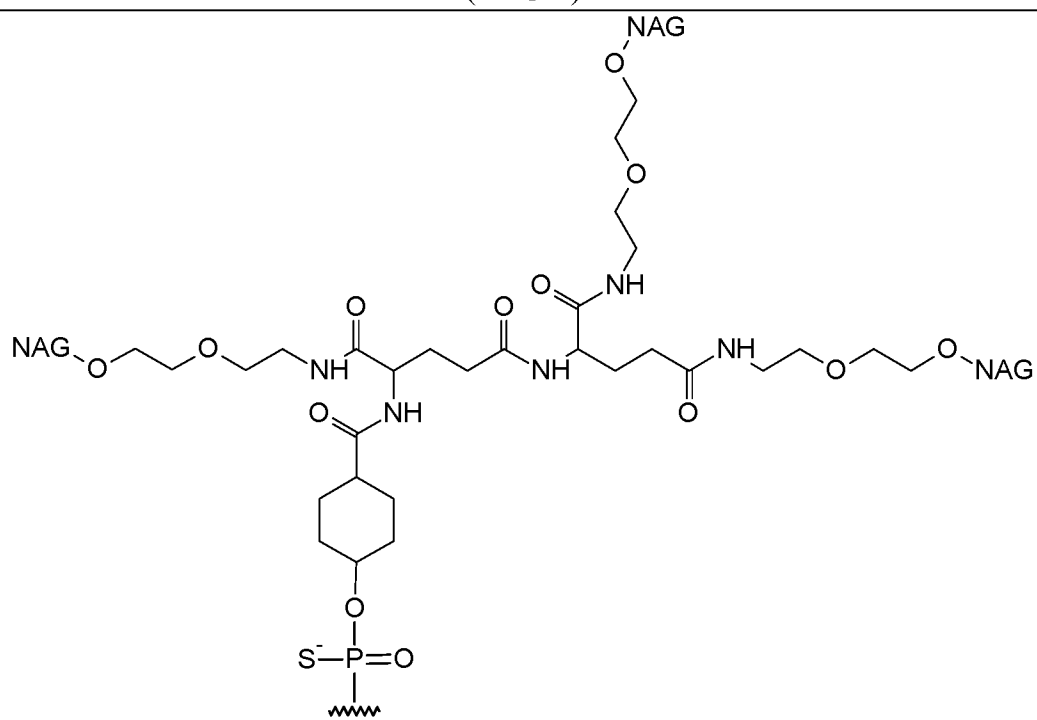




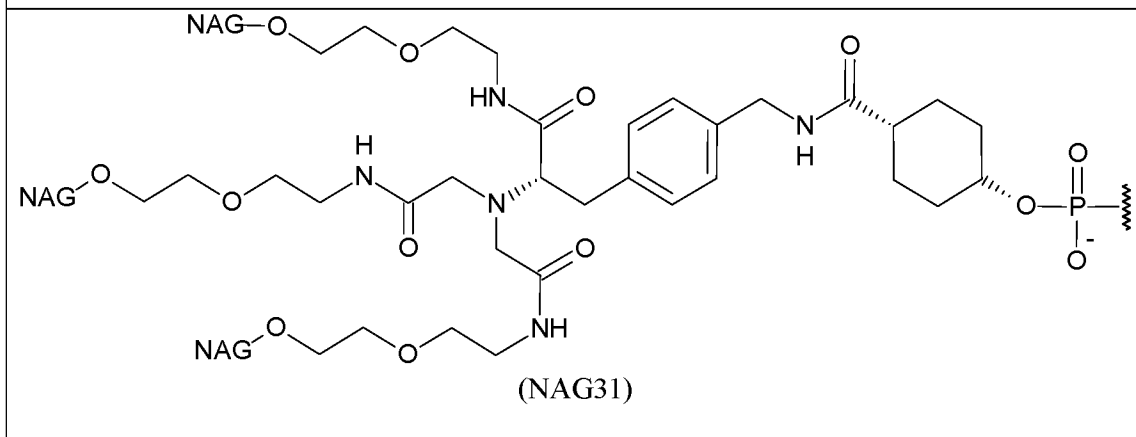
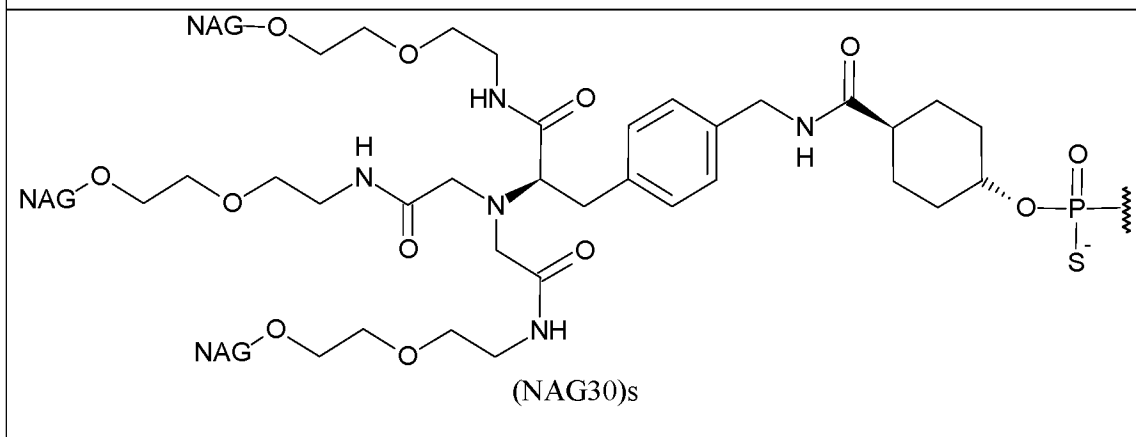
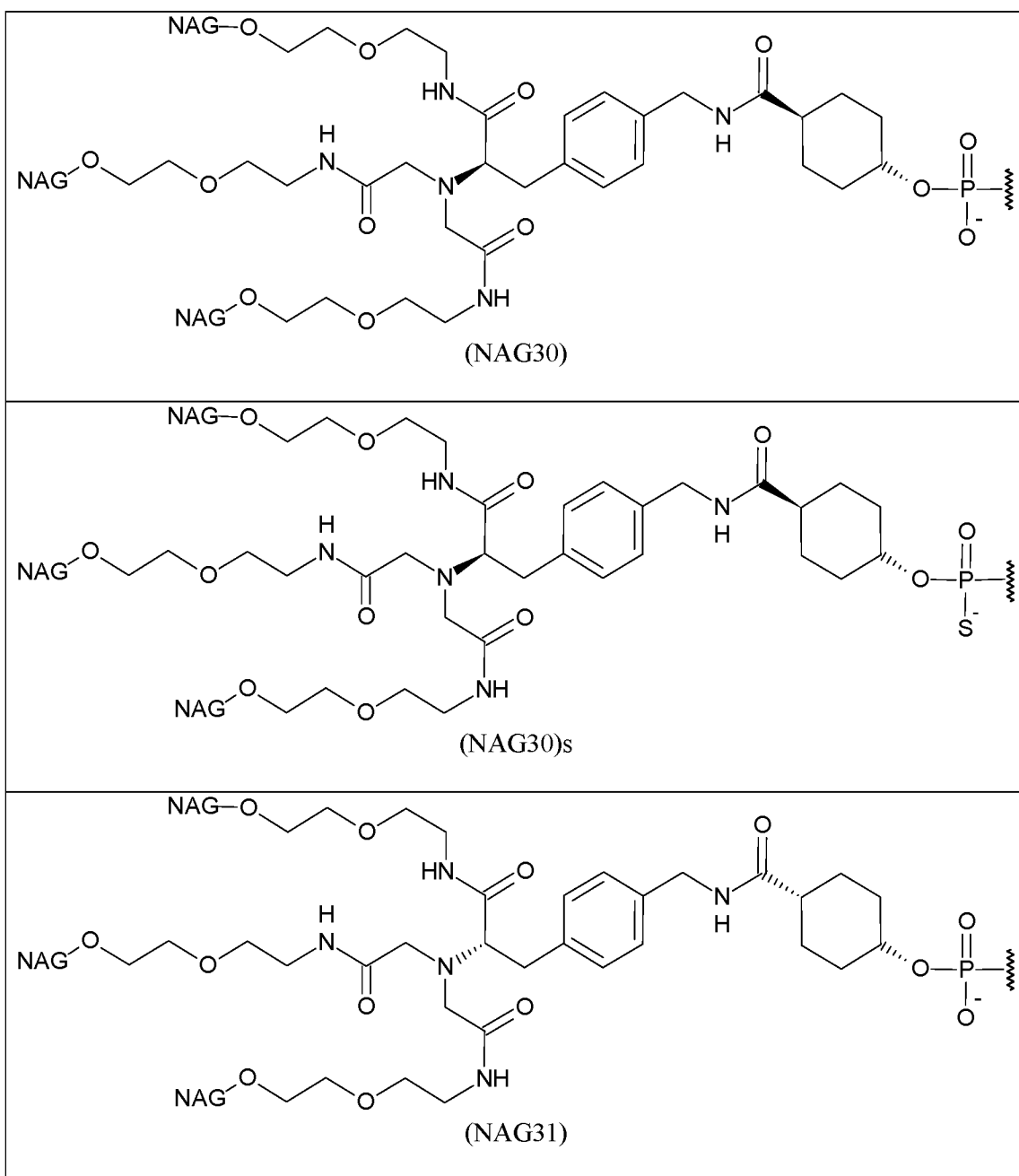


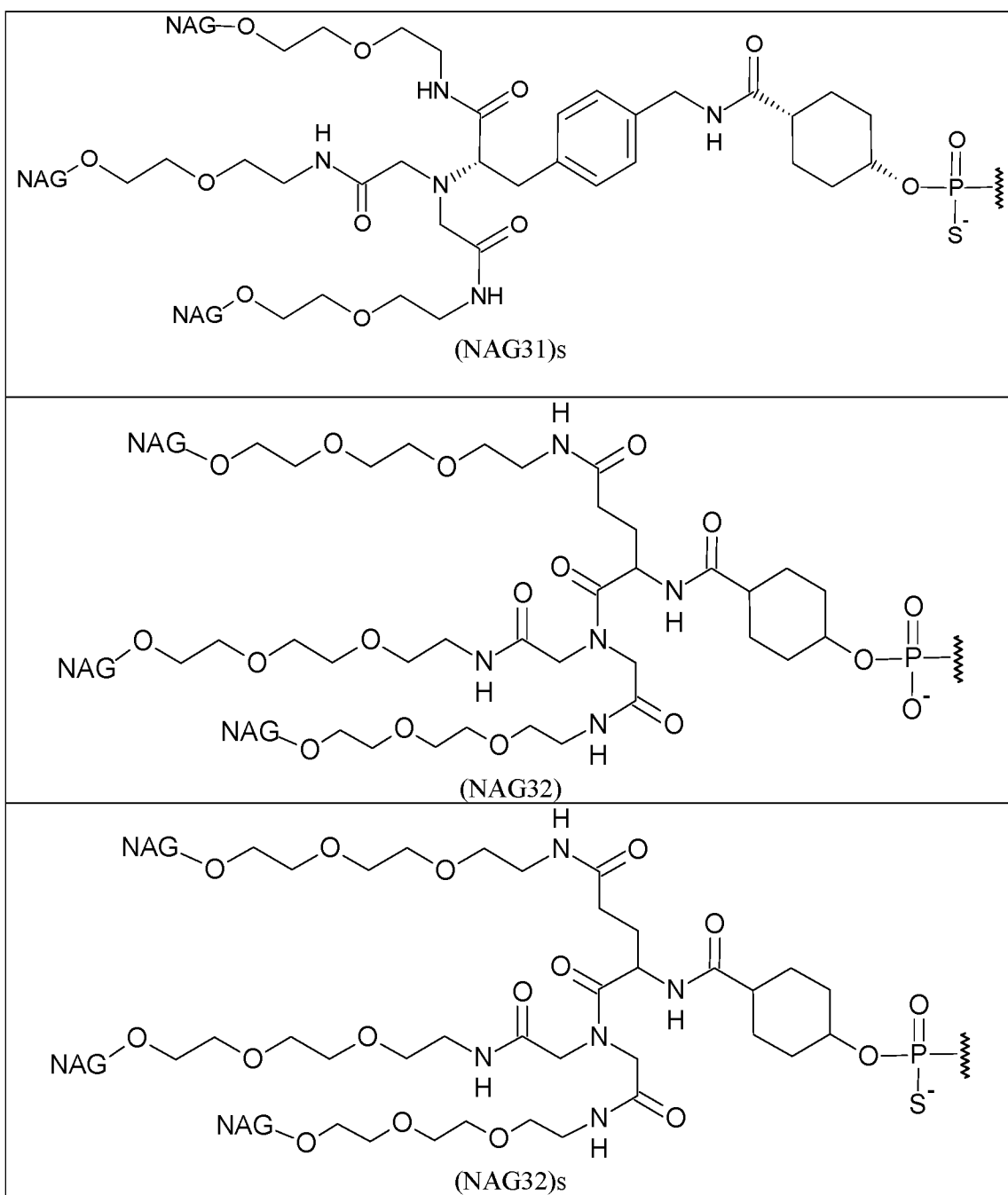


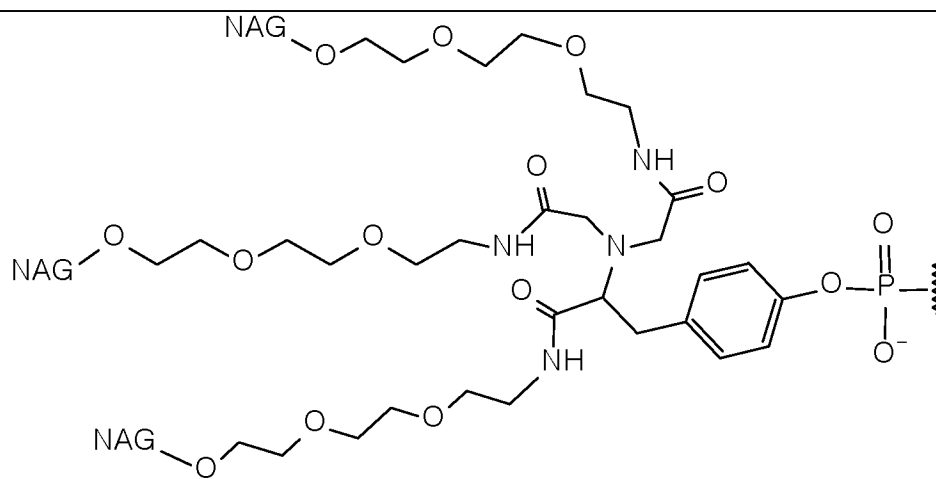
(NAG29)



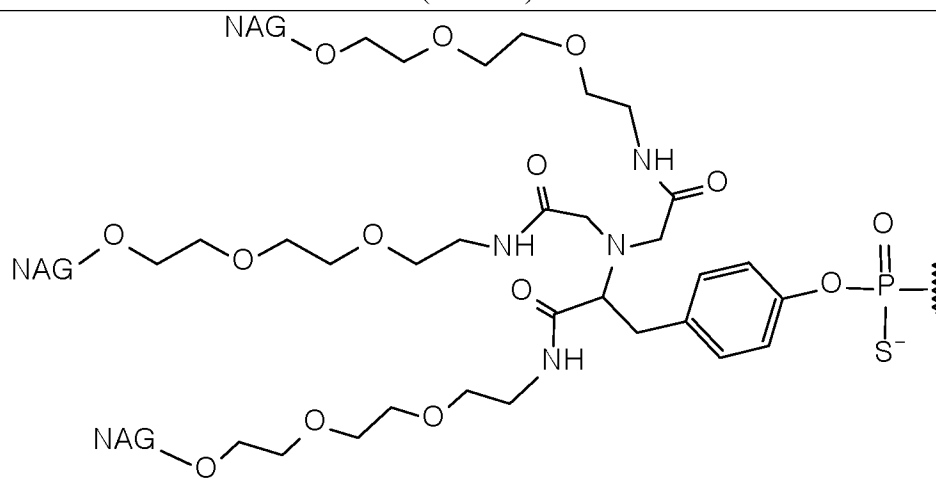
(NAG29)s



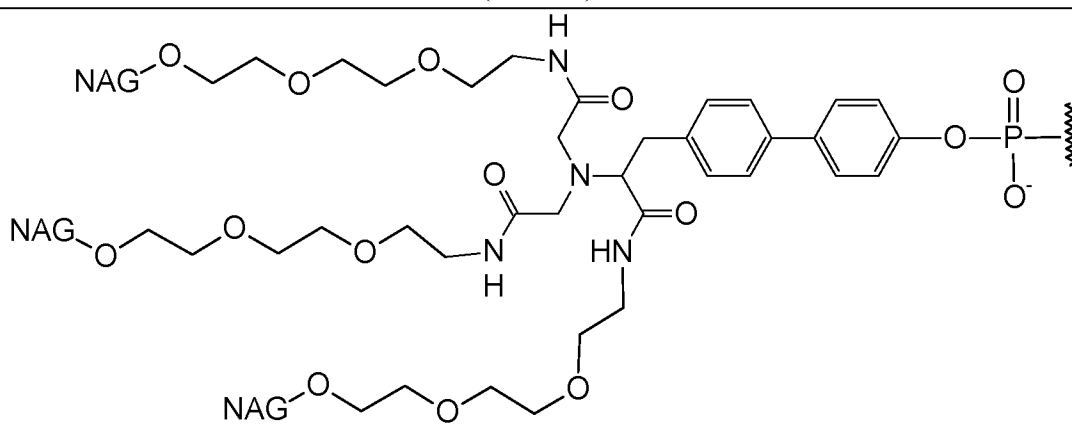




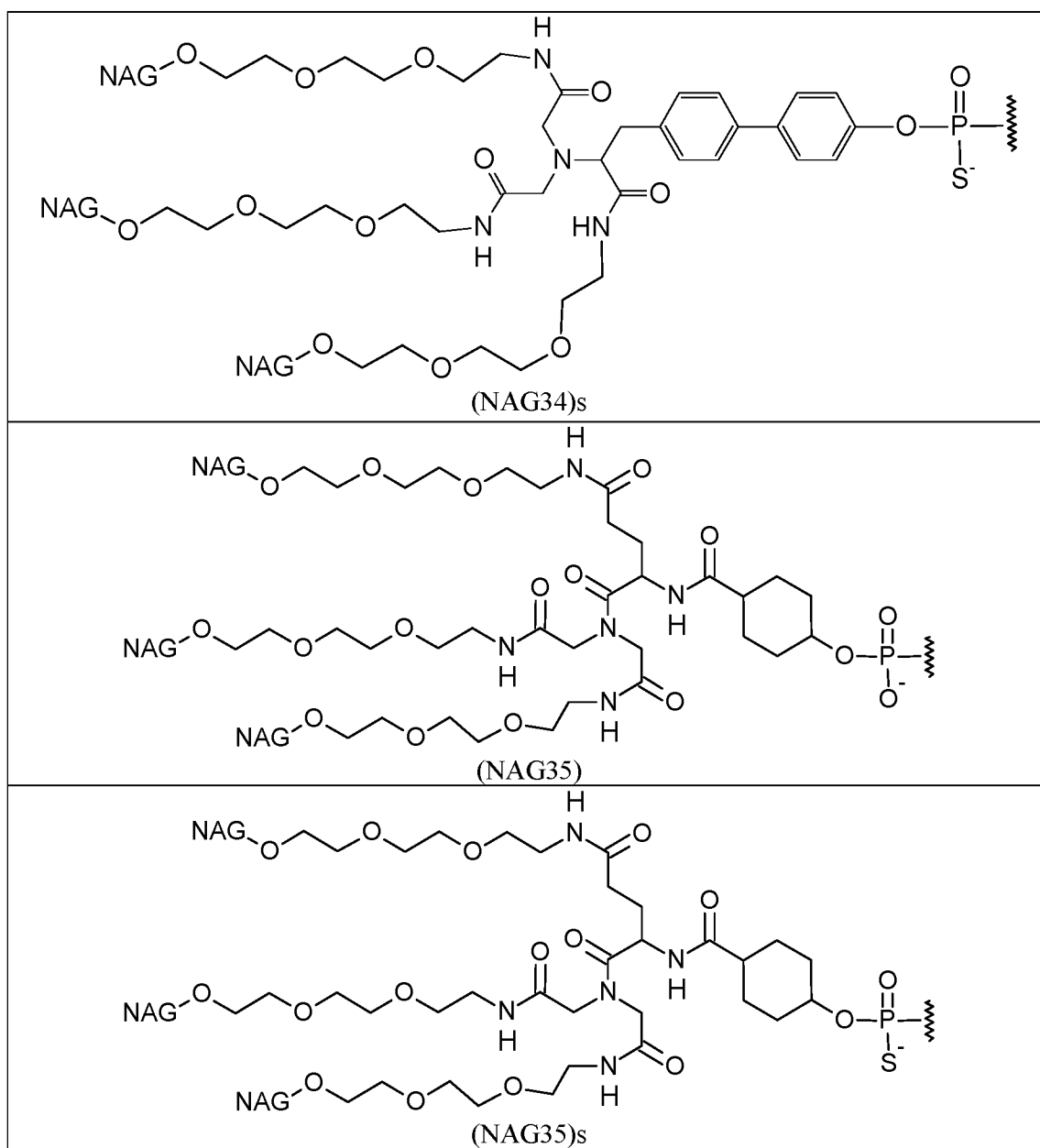
(NAG33)

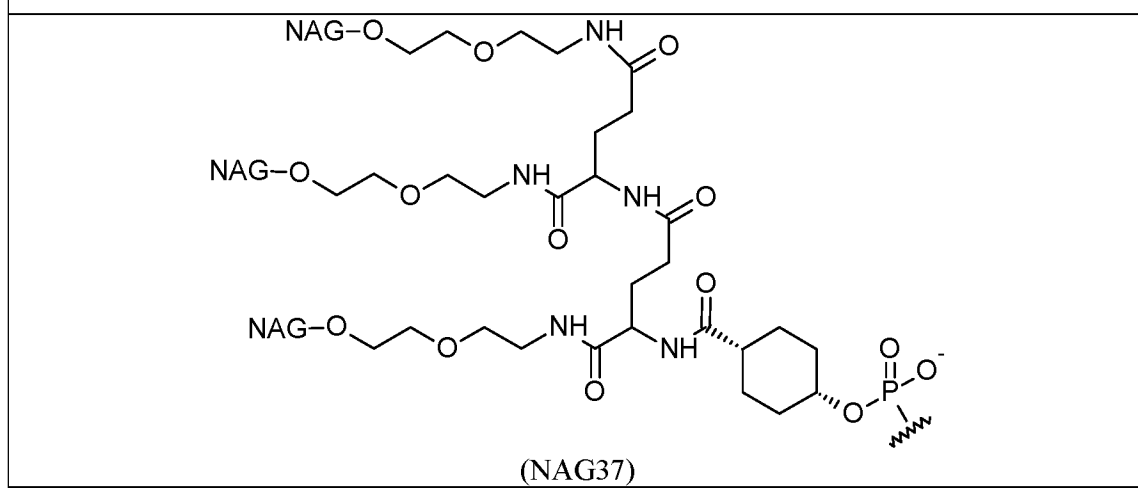
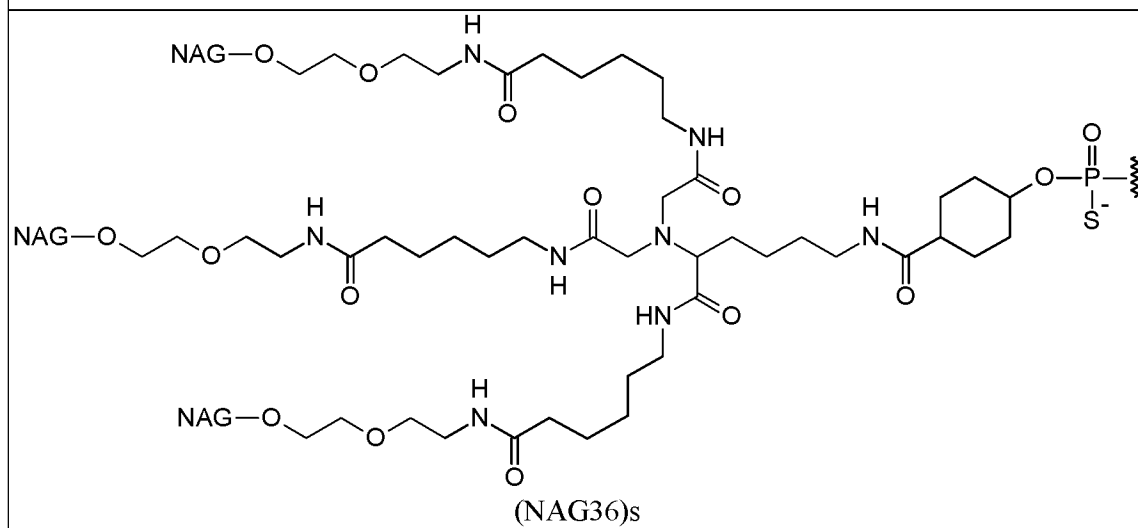
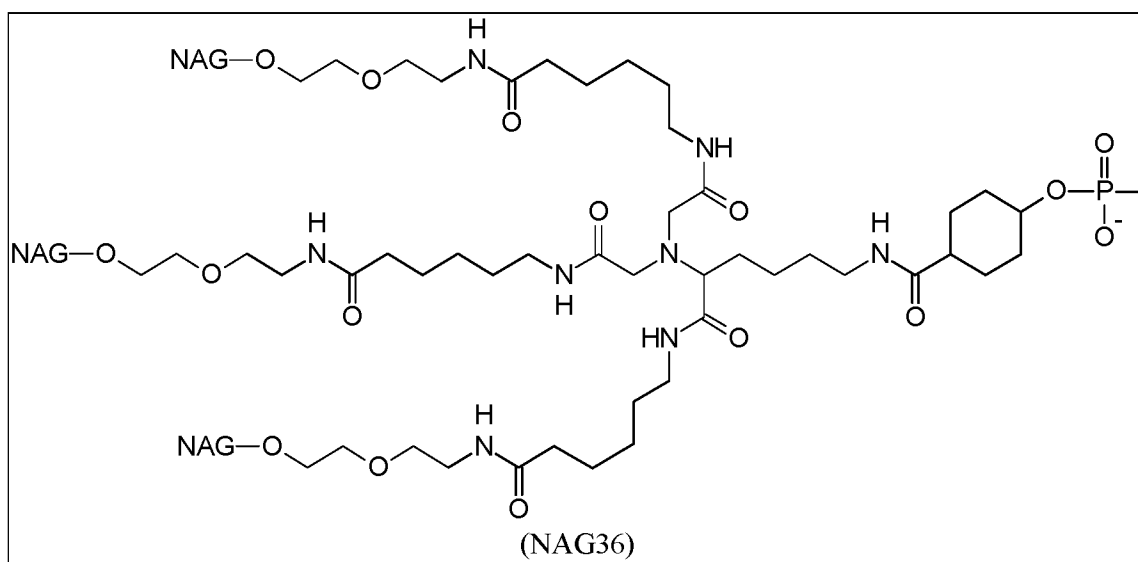


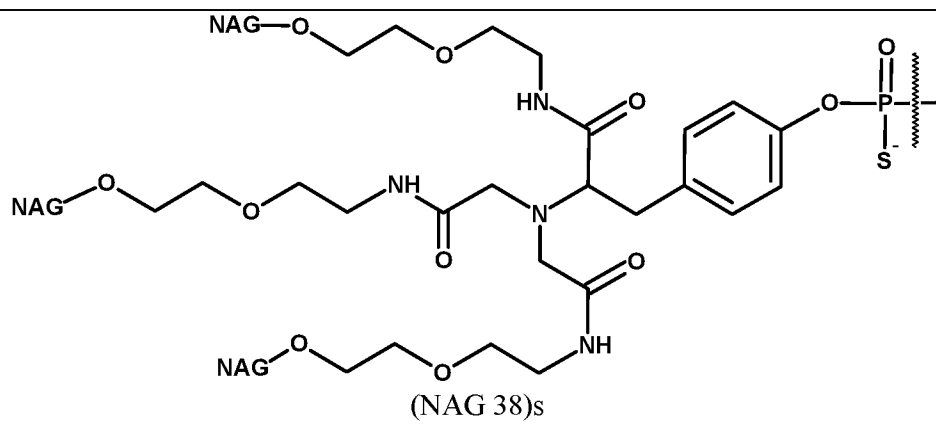
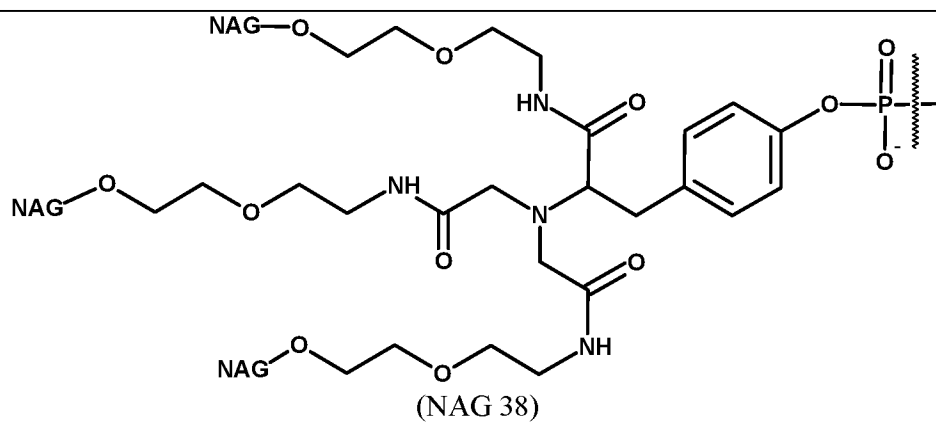
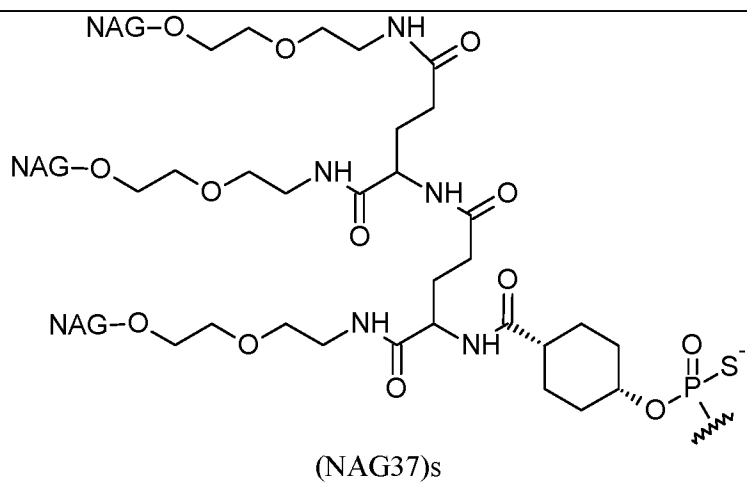
(NAG33)s

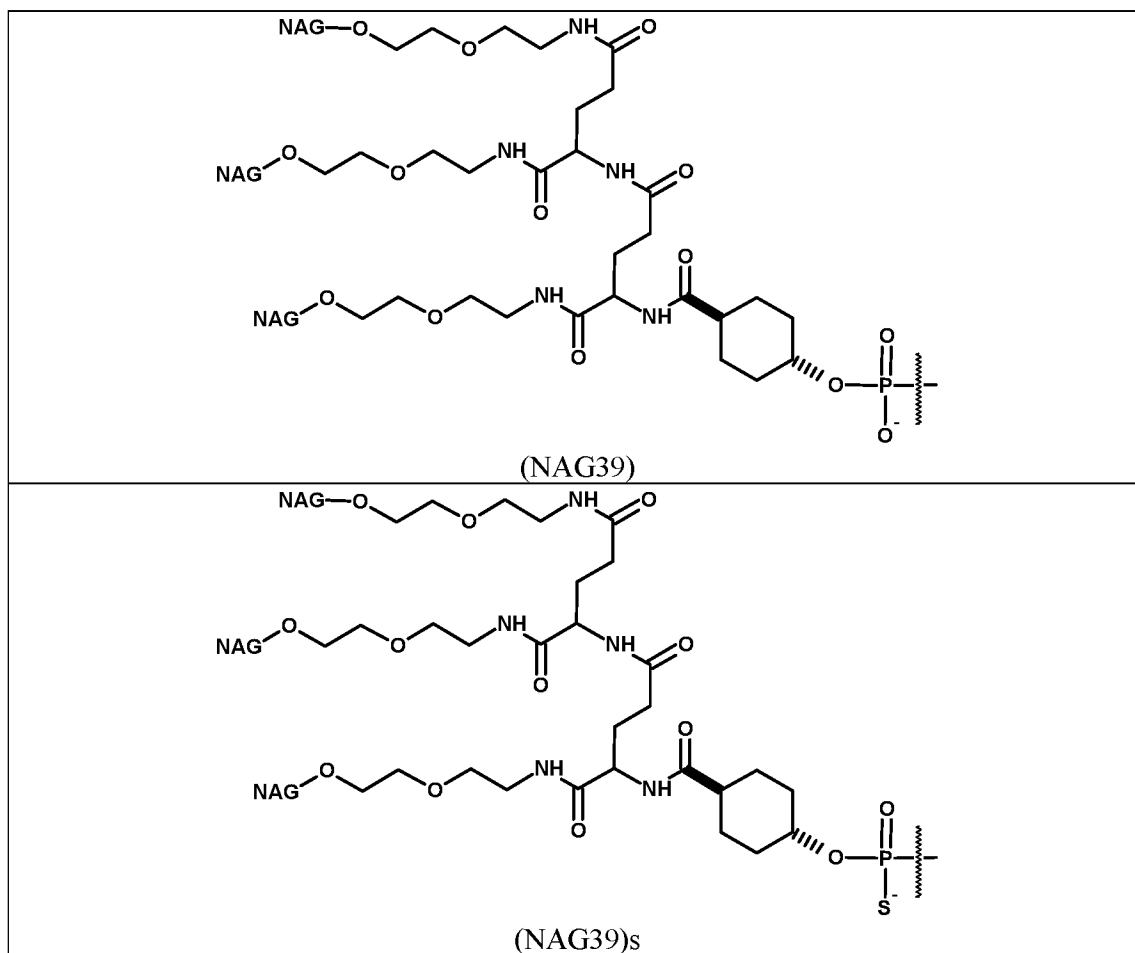


(NAG34)



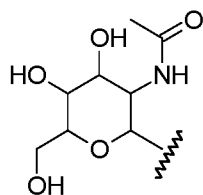






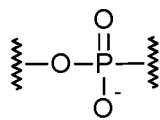
In each of the above structures in Table 7, NAG comprises an N-acetyl-galactosamine or another galactose derivative, as would be understood by a person of ordinary skill in the art to be attached in view of the structures above and description provided herein. For example,

5 in some embodiments, NAG in the structures provided in Table 7 is represented by the following structure:

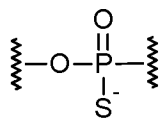


(N-acetyl-galactosamine)

10 Each (NAGx) may be attached to an APOC3 RNAi agent via a phosphate group (as in (NAG25), (NAG30), and (NAG31)), or a phosphorothioate group, (as is (NAG25)s, (NAG29)s, (NAG30)s, (NAG31)s, or (NAG37)s), or another linking group.



Phosphate group



Phosphorothioate group

5 Other linking groups known in the art may be used.

In some embodiments, a delivery vehicle can be used to deliver an RNAi agent to a cell or tissue. A delivery vehicle is a compound that improves delivery of the RNAi agent to a cell or tissue. A delivery vehicle can include, or consist of, but is not limited to: a polymer, such as an amphipathic polymer, a membrane active polymer, a peptide, a melittin peptide, a melittin-like peptide (MLP), a lipid, a reversibly modified polymer or peptide, or a reversibly modified membrane active polyamine. In some embodiments, the RNAi agents can be combined with lipids, nanoparticles, polymers, liposomes, micelles, DPCs or other delivery systems available in the art. The RNAi agents can also be chemically conjugated to targeting groups, lipids (including, but not limited to cholesterol and cholesteryl derivatives), nanoparticles, polymers, liposomes, micelles, DPCs (see, for example WO 2000/053722, WO 2008/0022309, WO 2011/104169, and WO 2012/083185, WO 2013/032829, WO 2013/158141, each of which is incorporated herein by reference), or other delivery systems available in the art.

20

Pharmaceutical Compositions and Formulations

The APOC3 RNAi agents disclosed herein can be prepared as pharmaceutical compositions or formulations. In some embodiments, pharmaceutical compositions include at least one APOC3 RNAi agent. These pharmaceutical compositions are particularly useful in the inhibition of the expression of the target mRNA in a target cell, a group of cells, a tissue, or an organism. The pharmaceutical compositions can be used to treat a subject having a disease or disorder that would benefit from reduction in the level of the target mRNA, or inhibition in expression of the target gene. The pharmaceutical compositions can be used to treat a subject at risk of developing a disease, disorder, or condition that would benefit from reduction of the level of the target mRNA or an inhibition in expression the target gene. In one embodiment, the method includes administering an APOC3 RNAi agent linked to a

30

targeting ligand as described herein, to a subject to be treated. In some embodiments, one or more pharmaceutically acceptable excipients (including vehicles, carriers, diluents, and/or delivery polymers) are added to the pharmaceutical compositions including an APOC3 RNAi agent, thereby forming a pharmaceutical formulation suitable for *in vivo* delivery to a subject, including a human.

The pharmaceutical compositions that include an APOC3 RNAi agent and methods disclosed herein may decrease the level of the target mRNA in a cell, group of cells, group of cells, tissue, or subject, including: administering to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of a herein described APOC3 RNAi agent, thereby inhibiting the expression of APOC3 mRNA in the subject. In some embodiments, the subject has been previously identified as having a pathogenic upregulation of the target gene in the targeted cell or tissue.

In some embodiments, the described pharmaceutical compositions including an APOC3 RNAi agent are used for treating or managing clinical presentations associated with elevated TG levels and/or over-expression of APOC3 mRNA in a subject. In some embodiments, a therapeutically (including prophylactically) effective amount of one or more of pharmaceutical compositions is administered to a subject in need of such treatment (including the prevention or management of symptoms, diseases, or disorders). In some embodiments, administration of any of the disclosed APOC3 RNAi agents can be used to decrease the number, severity, and/or frequency of symptoms of a disease in a subject.

The described pharmaceutical compositions including an APOC3 RNAi agent can be used to treat at least one symptom in a subject having a disease or disorder that would benefit from reduction or inhibition in expression of APOC3 mRNA. In some embodiments, the subject is administered a therapeutically effective amount of one or more pharmaceutical compositions including an APOC3 RNAi agent thereby treating the symptom. In other embodiments, the subject is administered a prophylactically effective amount of one or more APOC3 RNAi agents, thereby preventing the at least one symptom.

The route of administration is the path by which an APOC3 RNAi agent is brought into contact with the body. In general, methods of administering drugs and oligonucleotides and nucleic acids for treatment of a mammal are well known in the art and can be applied to

administration of the compositions described herein. The APOC3 RNAi agents disclosed herein can be administered via any suitable route in a preparation appropriately tailored to the particular route. Thus, herein described pharmaceutical compositions can be administered by injection, for example, intravenously, intramuscularly, intracutaneously, subcutaneously, intraarticularly, or intraperitoneally. In some embodiments, the herein described pharmaceutical compositions are administered via subcutaneous injection.

The pharmaceutical compositions including an APOC3 RNAi agent described herein can be delivered to a cell, group of cells, tissue, or subject using oligonucleotide delivery technologies known in the art. In general, any suitable method recognized in the art for delivering a nucleic acid molecule (in vitro or in vivo) can be adapted for use with the compositions described herein. For example, delivery can be by local administration, (e.g., direct injection, implantation, or topical administering), systemic administration, or subcutaneous, intravenous, intraperitoneal, or parenteral routes, including intracranial (e.g., intraventricular, intraparenchymal and intrathecal), intramuscular, transdermal, airway (aerosol), nasal, oral, rectal, or topical (including buccal and sublingual) administration. In certain embodiments, the compositions are administered by subcutaneous or intravenous infusion or injection.

Accordingly, in some embodiments, the pharmaceutical compositions described herein comprise one or more pharmaceutically acceptable excipients. The pharmaceutical compositions described herein are formulated for administration to a subject.

As used herein, a pharmaceutical composition or medicament includes a pharmacologically effective amount of at least one of the described therapeutic compounds and one or more pharmaceutically acceptable excipients. Pharmaceutically acceptable excipients (excipients) are substances other than the Active Pharmaceutical Ingredient (API, therapeutic product, e.g., APOC3 RNAi agent) that are intentionally included in the drug delivery system. Excipients do not exert or are not intended to exert a therapeutic effect at the intended dosage. Excipients may act to a) aid in processing of the drug delivery system during manufacture, b) protect, support or enhance stability, bioavailability or patient acceptability of the API, c) assist in product identification, and/or d) enhance any other

attribute of the overall safety, effectiveness, of delivery of the API during storage or use. A pharmaceutically acceptable excipient may or may not be an inert substance.

Excipients include, but are not limited to: absorption enhancers, anti-adherents, anti-foaming agents, anti-oxidants, binders, buffering agents, carriers, coating agents, colors, delivery enhancers, delivery polymers, dextran, dextrose, diluents, disintegrants, emulsifiers, extenders, fillers, flavors, glidants, humectants, lubricants, oils, polymers, preservatives, saline, salts, solvents, sugars, suspending agents, sustained release matrices, sweeteners, thickening agents, tonicity agents, vehicles, water-repelling agents, and wetting agents.

Pharmaceutical compositions suitable for injectable use include sterile aqueous solutions (where water soluble) or dispersions and sterile powders for the extemporaneous preparation of sterile injectable solutions or dispersion. For intravenous administration, suitable carriers include physiological saline, bacteriostatic water, Cremophor® ELTM (BASF, Parsippany, NJ) or phosphate buffered saline (PBS). Suitable carriers should be stable under the conditions of manufacture and storage and should be preserved against the contaminating action of microorganisms such as bacteria and fungi. The carrier can be a solvent or dispersion medium containing, for example, water, ethanol, polyol (for example, glycerol, propylene glycol, and liquid polyethylene glycol), and suitable mixtures thereof. The proper fluidity can be maintained, for example, by the use of a coating such as lecithin, by the maintenance of the required particle size in the case of dispersion and by the use of surfactants. In many cases, it will be preferable to include isotonic agents, for example, sugars, polyalcohols such as mannitol, sorbitol, and sodium chloride in the composition. Prolonged absorption of the injectable compositions can be brought about by including in the composition an agent which delays absorption, for example, aluminum monostearate and gelatin.

Sterile injectable solutions can be prepared by incorporating the active compound in the required amount in an appropriate solvent with one or a combination of ingredients enumerated above, as required, followed by filter sterilization. Generally, dispersions are prepared by incorporating the active compound into a sterile vehicle, which contains a basic dispersion medium and the required other ingredients from those enumerated above. In the

case of sterile powders for the preparation of sterile injectable solutions, methods of preparation include vacuum drying and freeze-drying which yields a powder of the active ingredient plus any additional desired ingredient from a previously sterile-filtered solution thereof.

5

Formulations suitable for intra-articular administration can be in the form of a sterile aqueous preparation of the drug that can be in microcrystalline form, for example, in the form of an aqueous microcrystalline suspension. Liposomal formulations or biodegradable polymer systems can also be used to present the drug for both intra-articular and ophthalmic administration.

10

The active compounds can be prepared with carriers that will protect the compound against rapid elimination from the body, such as a controlled release formulation, including implants and microencapsulated delivery systems. Biodegradable, biocompatible polymers can be used, such as ethylene vinyl acetate, polyanhydrides, polyglycolic acid, collagen, polyorthoesters, and polylactic acid. Methods for preparation of such formulations will be apparent to those skilled in the art. Liposomal suspensions can also be used as pharmaceutically acceptable carriers. These can be prepared according to methods known to those skilled in the art, for example, as described in U.S. Patent No. 4,522,811.

20

The APOC3 RNAi agents can be formulated in compositions in dosage unit form for ease of administration and uniformity of dosage. Dosage unit form refers to physically discrete units suited as unitary dosages for the subject to be treated; each unit containing a predetermined quantity of active compound calculated to produce the desired therapeutic effect in association with the required pharmaceutical carrier. The specification for the dosage unit forms of the disclosure are dictated by and directly dependent on the unique characteristics of the active compound and the therapeutic effect to be achieved, and the limitations inherent in the art of compounding such an active compound for the treatment of individuals.

30

A pharmaceutical composition can contain other additional components commonly found in pharmaceutical compositions. Such additional components include, but are not limited to: anti-pruritics, astringents, local anesthetics, analgesics, antihistamines, or anti-

inflammatory agents (e.g., acetaminophen, NSAIDs, diphenhydramine, etc.). It is also envisioned that cells, tissues or isolated organs that express or comprise the herein defined RNAi agents may be used as “pharmaceutical compositions.” As used herein, “pharmacologically effective amount,” “therapeutically effective amount,” or simply
5 “effective amount” refers to that amount of an RNAi agent to produce a pharmacological, therapeutic or preventive result.

In some embodiments, the methods disclosed herein further comprise the step of administering a second therapeutic or treatment in addition to administering an RNAi agent
10 disclosed herein. In some embodiments, the second therapeutic is another APOC3 RNAi agent (e.g., an APOC3 RNAi agent which targets a different sequence within the APOC3 target). In other embodiments, the second therapeutic can be a small molecule drug, an antibody, an antibody fragment, or an aptamer.

15 Generally, an effective amount of an active compound will be in the range of from about 0.1 to about 100 mg/kg of body weight/day, e.g., from about 1.0 to about 50 mg/kg of body weight/day. In some embodiments, an effective amount of an active compound will be in the range of from about 0.25 to about 5 mg/kg of body weight per dose. In some
20 embodiments, an effective amount of an active ingredient will be in the range of from about 0.5 to about 4 mg/kg of body weight per dose. The amount administered will also likely depend on such variables as the overall health status of the patient, the relative biological efficacy of the compound delivered, the formulation of the drug, the presence and types of excipients in the formulation, and the route of administration. Also, it is to be understood that the initial dosage administered can, in some instances, be increased beyond the above
25 upper level in order to rapidly achieve the desired blood-level or tissue level, or the initial dosage can, in some instances, be smaller than the optimum.

For treatment of disease or for formation of a medicament or composition for treatment of a disease, the pharmaceutical compositions described herein including an APOC3 RNAi
30 agent can be combined with an excipient or with a second therapeutic agent or treatment including, but not limited to: a second or other RNAi agent, a small molecule drug, an antibody, an antibody fragment, peptide and/or a aptamer.

The described APOC3 RNAi agents, when added to pharmaceutically acceptable excipients or adjuvants, can be packaged into kits, containers, packs, or dispensers. The pharmaceutical compositions described herein may be packaged in pre-filled syringes or vials.

5

Methods of Treatment and Inhibition of Expression

The APOC3 RNAi agents disclosed herein can be used to treat a subject (e.g., a human or other mammal) having a disease or disorder that would benefit from administration of the compound. In some embodiments, the RNAi agents disclosed herein can be used to treat a
10 subject (e.g., a human) having a disease or disorder that would benefit from a reduction and/or an inhibition in expression of APOC3 mRNA, for example, a subject that has been diagnosed with or is at risk of developing symptoms related to obesity, hyperlipidemia, hypertriglyceridemia, abnormal lipid and/or cholesterol metabolism, atherosclerosis, cardiovascular disease, coronary artery disease, hypertriglyceridemia mediated pancreatitis,
15 metabolic syndrome, type II diabetes mellitus, familial chylomicronemia syndrome, familial partial lipodystrophy, and/or other metabolic-related disorders and diseases.

The subject is administered a therapeutically effective amount of any one or more RNAi agents. The subject can be a human, patient, or human patient. The subject may be an adult,
20 adolescent, child, or infant. Administration of a pharmaceutical composition described herein can be to a human being or animal.

In some embodiments, the APOC3 RNAi agents described herein are used to treat a subject with an APOC3-related disease or disorder. In some embodiments, the APOC3 RNAi agents
25 described herein are used to treat a subject that would benefit from a reduction and/or inhibition of APOC3 gene expression. In some embodiments, the described APOC3 RNAi agents are used to treat (including prophylactically) at least one symptom or pathological stated mediated at least in part by APOC3 gene expression. The subject is administered a therapeutically effective amount of any one or more of the described RNAi agents. In some
30 embodiments, the subject is administered a prophylactically effective amount of any one or more of the described RNAi agents, thereby preventing the at least one symptom.

In certain embodiments, the present invention provides methods for treatment of diseases, disorders, conditions, or pathological states mediated at least in part by APOC3 expression, in a patient in need thereof, wherein the methods include administering to the patient any of the APOC3 RNAi agents described herein.

5

In some embodiments, the APOC3 RNAi agents are used to treat or manage a clinical presentation of a subject with an APOC3-related disease or disorder. The subject is administered a therapeutically effective amount of one or more of the APOC3 RNAi agents or APOC3 RNAi agent-containing compositions described herein. In some embodiments,
10 the method comprises administering a composition comprising an APOC3 RNAi agent described herein to a subject to be treated.

In some embodiments, the gene expression level and/or mRNA level of an APOC3 gene in a subject to whom a described APOC3 RNAi agent is administered is reduced by at least
15 about 30%, 35%, 40%, 45%, 50%, 55%, 60%, 65%, 70%, 75%, 80%, 85%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, 99%, or greater than 99% relative to the subject prior to being administered the APOC3 RNAi agent or to a subject not receiving the APOC3 RNAi agent. The gene expression level and/or mRNA level in the subject is reduced in a cell, group of cells, and/or tissue of the subject.

20

In some embodiments, the protein level of APOC3 in a subject to whom a described APOC3 RNAi agent has been administered is reduced by at least about 30%, 35%, 40%, 45%, 50%, 55%, 60%, 65%, 70%, 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, 99%, or greater than 99% relative to the subject prior to being administered the APOC3 RNAi agent or to a
25 subject not receiving the APOC3 RNAi agent. The protein level in the subject is reduced in a cell, group of cells, tissue, blood, and/or other fluid of the subject.

In some embodiments, the triglyceride (TG) levels in a subject to whom a described APOC3 RNAi agent has been administered is reduced by at least about 10%, 20%, 30%, 35%, 40%,
30 45%, 50%, 55%, 60%, 65%, 70%, 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, 99%, or greater than 99% relative to the subject prior to being administered the APOC3 RNAi agent or to a subject not receiving the APOC3 RNAi agent. The TG level in the subject may be reduced in a cell, group of cells, tissue, blood, and/or other fluid of the subject.

In some embodiments, the total cholesterol levels in a subject to whom a described APOC3 RNAi agent has been administered is reduced by at least about 10%, 20%, 30%, 35%, 40%, 45%, 50%, 55%, 60%, 65%, 70%, 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, 99%, or greater than 99% relative to the subject prior to being administered the APOC3 RNAi agent or to a subject not receiving the APOC3 RNAi agent. In some embodiments, the low-density lipoprotein (LDL) cholesterol levels in a subject to whom a described APOC3 RNAi agent has been administered is reduced by at least about 10%, 20%, 30%, 35%, 40%, 45%, 50%, 55%, 60%, 65%, 70%, 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, 99%, or greater than 99% relative to the subject prior to being administered the APOC3 RNAi agent or to a subject not receiving the APOC3 RNAi agent. The total cholesterol levels and/or LDL cholesterol levels in the subject may be reduced in a cell, group of cells, tissue, blood, and/or other fluid of the subject.

A reduction in gene expression, mRNA, APOC3 protein levels, TG levels, cholesterol levels, and LDL cholesterol levels can be assessed by any methods known in the art. As used herein, a reduction or decrease in APOC3 mRNA level and/or protein level are collectively referred to herein as a reduction or decrease in APOC3 or inhibiting or reducing or knocking down the expression of APOC3. The Examples set forth herein illustrate known methods for assessing inhibition of APOC3 gene expression.

Cells, Tissues, Organs, and Non-Human Organisms

Cells, tissues, organs, and non-human organisms that include at least one of the APOC3 RNAi agents described herein are contemplated. The cell, tissue, organ, or non-human organism is made by delivering the RNAi agent to the cell, tissue, organ, or non-human organism.

The above provided embodiments and items are now illustrated with the following, non-limiting examples.

30

EXAMPLES

Example 1. Synthesis of APOC3 RNAi Agents.

APOC3 RNAi agent duplexes shown in Table 3 and Table 6, above, were synthesized in accordance with the following general procedures:

A. *Synthesis.* The sense and antisense strands of the APOC3 RNAi agents were synthesized according to phosphoramidite technology on solid phase used in oligonucleotide synthesis. Depending on the scale, either a MerMade96E® (Bioautomation), a MerMade12® (Bioautomation), or an OP Pilot 100 (GE Healthcare) was used. Syntheses were performed on a solid support made of controlled pore glass (CPG, 500 Å or 600Å, obtained from Prime Synthesis, Aston, PA, USA). All RNA and 2'-modified RNA phosphoramidites were purchased from Thermo Fisher Scientific (Milwaukee, WI, USA). Specifically, the following 2'-O-methyl phosphoramidites were used: (5'-O-dimethoxytrityl-N⁶-(benzoyl)-2'-O-methyl-adenosine-3'-O-(2-cyanoethyl-N,N-diisopropylamino) phosphoramidite, 5'-O-dimethoxy-trityl-N⁴-(acetyl)-2'-O-methyl-cytidine-3'-O-(2-cyanoethyl-N,N-diisopropyl-amino) phosphoramidite, (5'-O-dimethoxytrityl-N²-(isobutyryl)-2'-O-methyl-guanosine-3'-O-(2-cyanoethyl-N,N-diisopropylamino) phosphoramidite, and 5'-O-dimethoxytrityl-2'-O-methyl-uridine-3'-O-(2-cyanoethyl-N,N-diisopropylamino) phosphoramidite. The 2'-deoxy-2'-fluorophosphoramidites carried the same protecting groups as the 2'-O-methyl amidites. 5'-dimethoxytrityl-2'-O-methyl-inosine-3'-O-(2-cyanoethyl-N,N-diisopropylamino) phosphoramidites were purchased from Glen Research (Virginia) or Hongene Biotech. The inverted abasic (3'-O-dimethoxytrityl-2'-deoxyribose-5'-O-(2-cyanoethyl-N,N-diisopropylamino) phosphoramidites were purchased from ChemGenes (Wilmington, MA, USA). 5'-(4,4'-Dimethoxytrityl)-2',3'-seco-uridine, 2'-benzoyl-3'-[(2-cyanoethyl)-(N,N-diisopropyl)]-phosphoramidite was also purchased from Thermo Fisher Scientific or Hongene Biotech. The 5'-O-dimethoxytrityl-N²,N⁶-(phenoxyacetate)-2'-O-methyl-diaminopurine-3'-O-(2-cyanoethyl-N,N-diisopropylamino) phosphoramidite was obtained from ChemGenes or Hongene Biotech.

Targeting ligand containing phosphoramidites were dissolved in anhydrous dichloromethane or anhydrous acetonitrile (50 mM), while all other amidites were dissolved

in anhydrous acetonitrile (50 mM), or anhydrous dimethylformamide and molecular sieves (3Å) were added. 5-Benzylthio-1H-tetrazole (BTT, 250 mM in acetonitrile) or 5-Ethylthio-1H-tetrazole (ETT, 250 mM in acetonitrile) was used as activator solution. Coupling times were 12 min (RNA), 15 min (targeting ligand), 90 sec (2'OMe), and 60 sec (2'F). In order to introduce phosphorothioate linkages, a 100 mM solution of 3-phenyl 1,2,4-dithiazoline-5-one (POS, obtained from PolyOrg, Inc., Leominster, MA, USA) in anhydrous Acetonitrile was employed. Unless specifically identified as a “naked” RNAi agent having no targeting ligand present, each of the APOC3 RNAi agent duplexes synthesized and tested in the following Examples utilized N-acetyl-galactosamine as “NAG” in the targeting ligand chemical structures represented in Table 7.

B. Cleavage and deprotection of support bound oligomer. After finalization of the solid phase synthesis, the dried solid support was treated with a 1:1 volume solution of 40 wt. % methylamine in water and 28% ammonium hydroxide solution (Aldrich) for 1.5 hours at 30°C. The solution was evaporated and the solid residue was reconstituted in water (see below).

C. Purification. Crude oligomers were purified by anionic exchange HPLC using a TSKgel SuperQ-5PW 13µm column and Shimadzu LC-8 system. Buffer A was 20 mM Tris, 5 mM EDTA, pH 9.0 and contained 20% Acetonitrile and buffer B was the same as buffer A with the addition of 1.5 M sodium chloride. UV traces at 260 nm were recorded. Appropriate fractions were pooled then run on size exclusion HPLC using a GE Healthcare XK 26/40 column packed with Sephadex G-25 fine with a running buffer of filtered DI water or 100mM ammonium bicarbonate, pH 6.7 and 20% Acetonitrile.

D. Annealing. Complementary strands were mixed by combining equimolar RNA solutions (sense and antisense) in 1×Phosphate-Buffered Saline (Corning, Cellgro) to form the RNAi agents. Some RNAi agents were lyophilized and stored at -15 to -25°C. Duplex concentration was determined by measuring the solution absorbance on a UV-Vis spectrometer in 1× Phosphate-Buffered Saline. The solution absorbance at 260 nm was then multiplied by a conversion factor and the dilution factor to determine the duplex concentration. Unless otherwise stated, all conversion factor was 0.037 mg/(mL·cm). For

some experiments, a conversion factor was calculated from an experimentally determined extinction coefficient.

Example 2. *In Vitro* Testing of APOC3 RNAi Agents.

- 5 Candidate sequence duplexes shown in Table 3, above, were tested *in vitro*. The APOC3 RNAi agents were prepared in accordance with the procedures set forth in Example 1.

Evaluation of APOC3 RNAi agents *in vitro* was performed by transfection of HuH7 cells, a human hepatocellular carcinoma line. Cells were plated at ~7,500 cells per well in 96-well
10 format, and each of the 65 APOC3 RNAi agent duplexes shown in Table 3 was transfected at three concentrations (10 nM, 1 nM, and 0.1 nM), using LipoFectamine RNAiMax (Thermo Fisher) transfection reagent. Relative expression of each of the APOC3 RNAi agents was determined by qRT-PCR by comparing the expression levels of APOC3 mRNA to an endogenous control, and normalized to untreated HuH7 cells ($\Delta\Delta C_T$ analysis), as
15 shown in Table 8. Thus, for Duplex ID No. 56_1, average relative expression at 1 nM of 0.126 shows APOC3 gene knockdown of 87.4%.

Table 8. In Vitro Testing of APOC3 RNAi Agents.

Duplex ID No.	Avg. Rel. Exp. 10 nM	High (error)	Low (error)	Avg. Rel. Exp. 1 nM	High (error)	Low (error)	Avg. Rel. Exp. 0.1 nM	High (error)	Low (error)
56 1	0.081	0.013	0.016	0.126	0.033	0.045	0.249	0.083	0.125
56 2	0.076	0.014	0.017	0.116	0.027	0.035	0.190	0.060	0.088
56 3	0.084	0.016	0.020	0.124	0.028	0.036	0.313	0.114	0.179
56 4	0.098	0.023	0.031	0.155	0.045	0.063	0.534	0.122	0.157
56 5	0.100	0.026	0.034	0.138	0.029	0.036	0.511	0.161	0.236
58 1	0.130	0.028	0.035	0.237	0.021	0.023	0.713	0.177	0.235
58 2	0.118	0.018	0.021	0.319	0.039	0.045	0.602	0.058	0.064
58 3	0.070	0.011	0.013	0.152	0.018	0.020	0.383	0.025	0.026
58 4	0.069	0.012	0.015	0.168	0.022	0.025	0.453	0.031	0.034
58 5	0.062	0.009	0.011	0.189	0.047	0.062	0.557	0.045	0.049
228 1	0.055	0.011	0.014	0.377	0.039	0.043	0.684	0.043	0.046
228 2	0.096	0.011	0.013	0.472	0.040	0.043	0.720	0.074	0.083
228 3	0.143	0.023	0.027	0.525	0.021	0.022	0.804	0.035	0.036
228 4	0.115	0.018	0.022	0.518	0.036	0.038	0.740	0.029	0.030
228 5	0.165	0.029	0.035	0.547	0.040	0.043	0.721	0.036	0.038
235 1	0.142	0.025	0.030	0.566	0.045	0.049	0.737	0.035	0.036
235 2	0.064	0.013	0.016	0.370	0.030	0.033	0.713	0.042	0.045
235 3	0.029	0.008	0.011	0.085	0.015	0.018	0.535	0.048	0.053
235 4	0.050	0.010	0.012	0.197	0.018	0.019	0.652	0.045	0.048
235 5	0.079	0.019	0.025	0.328	0.043	0.050	0.719	0.113	0.134
243 1	0.044	0.012	0.017	0.222	0.046	0.058	0.671	0.114	0.137
243 2	0.035	0.008	0.011	0.358	0.041	0.047	0.701	0.068	0.076
243 3	0.022	0.007	0.009	0.142	0.033	0.042	0.567	0.070	0.080
243 4	0.016	0.007	0.013	0.115	0.018	0.021	0.502	0.073	0.086
243 5	0.039	0.011	0.016	0.123	0.019	0.022	0.597	0.050	0.055
260 1	0.021	0.007	0.011	0.390	0.062	0.074	0.719	0.034	0.035
260 2	0.042	0.008	0.010	0.728	0.062	0.068	0.719	0.042	0.045

Duplex ID No.	Avg. Rel. Exp. 10 nM	High (error)	Low (error)	Avg. Rel. Exp. 1 nM	High (error)	Low (error)	Avg. Rel. Exp. 0.1 nM	High (error)	Low (error)
260 3	0.026	0.008	0.012	0.747	0.067	0.073	0.685	0.044	0.047
260 4	0.021	0.009	0.015	0.507	0.064	0.073	0.749	0.064	0.070
260 5	0.057	0.014	0.019	0.572	0.040	0.043	0.745	0.051	0.054
261 1	0.046	0.007	0.008	0.295	0.039	0.045	0.766	0.044	0.046
261 2	0.052	0.017	0.024	0.611	0.037	0.039	0.823	0.050	0.053
261 3	0.032	0.007	0.009	0.303	0.025	0.028	0.727	0.024	0.025
261 4	0.027	0.005	0.007	0.756	0.031	0.032	0.690	0.032	0.033
261 5	0.041	0.005	0.006	0.868	0.099	0.112	0.737	0.031	0.032
270 1	0.031	0.006	0.008	0.294	0.052	0.063	0.719	0.046	0.049
270 2	0.055	0.015	0.020	0.344	0.066	0.082	0.738	0.036	0.038
270 3	0.047	0.014	0.019	0.359	0.019	0.020	0.811	0.028	0.029
270 4	0.023	0.005	0.006	0.212	0.019	0.021	0.706	0.034	0.035
270 5	0.027	0.007	0.010	0.615	0.030	0.032	0.685	0.036	0.038
272 1	0.046	0.011	0.015	0.398	0.024	0.025	0.696	0.015	0.015
272 2	0.057	0.012	0.015	0.343	0.030	0.033	0.719	0.059	0.064
272 3	0.071	0.010	0.012	0.269	0.034	0.039	0.736	0.034	0.036
272 4	0.061	0.018	0.026	0.135	0.016	0.018	0.747	0.041	0.044
272 5	0.089	0.023	0.031	0.322	0.025	0.027	0.793	0.029	0.030
273 1	0.014	0.004	0.006	0.066	0.019	0.026	0.665	0.043	0.046
273 2	0.016	0.004	0.005	0.064	0.012	0.015	0.676	0.040	0.042
273 3	0.012	0.003	0.005	0.041	0.007	0.008	0.606	0.041	0.044
273 4	0.016	0.003	0.004	0.060	0.009	0.011	0.687	0.036	0.038
273 5	0.024	0.004	0.004	0.101	0.008	0.009	0.736	0.055	0.059
349 1	0.044	0.007	0.009	0.196	0.017	0.018	0.711	0.091	0.104
349 2	0.054	0.017	0.025	0.226	0.015	0.016	0.820	0.058	0.063
349 3	0.031	0.012	0.020	0.157	0.019	0.021	0.761	0.073	0.081
349 4	0.033	0.013	0.022	0.148	0.015	0.017	0.810	0.096	0.108
349 5	0.043	0.016	0.024	0.214	0.013	0.014	0.853	0.077	0.084

Duplex ID No.	Avg. Rel. Exp. 10 nM	High (error)	Low (error)	Avg. Rel. Exp. 1 nM	High (error)	Low (error)	Avg. Rel. Exp. 0.1 nM	High (error)	Low (error)
434 1	0.074	0.008	0.009	0.147	0.019	0.021	0.860	0.044	0.047
434 2	0.031	0.004	0.005	0.055	0.012	0.016	0.390	0.080	0.101
434 3	0.026	0.003	0.004	0.053	0.011	0.015	0.418	0.015	0.016
434 4	0.020	0.004	0.005	0.085	0.023	0.032	0.488	0.018	0.019
434 5	0.024	0.002	0.002	0.096	0.024	0.032	0.661	0.039	0.042
437 1	0.028	0.005	0.006	0.073	0.022	0.031	0.689	0.033	0.034
437 2	0.046	0.006	0.006	0.150	0.037	0.049	0.798	0.030	0.031
437 3	0.044	0.005	0.005	0.043	0.006	0.007	0.591	0.023	0.024
437 4	0.023	0.004	0.006	0.030	0.005	0.006	0.759	0.033	0.035
437 5	0.024	0.002	0.003	0.061	0.006	0.006	0.750	0.048	0.051

Example 3. APOC3-SEAP Mouse Model.

Six to eight week old female C57BL/6 albino mice were transiently transfected *in vivo* with plasmid by hydrodynamic tail vein injection, administered at least 15 days prior to administration of an APOC3 RNAi agent or control. The plasmid contains the APOC3
 5 cDNA sequence (GenBank NM_000040.1 (SEQ ID NO:1)) inserted into the 3' UTR of the SEAP (secreted human placental alkaline phosphatase) reporter gene. 50 µg of the plasmid containing the APOC3 cDNA sequence in Ringer's Solution in a total volume of 10% of the animal's body weight was injected into mice via the tail vein to create APOC3-SEAP model mice. The solution was injected through a 27-gauge needle in 5-7 seconds as
 10 previously described (Zhang G et al., "High levels of foreign gene expression in hepatocytes after tail vein injection of naked plasmid DNA." Human Gene Therapy 1999 Vol. 10, p1735-1737.). Inhibition of expression of APOC3 by an APOC3 RNAi agent results in concomitant inhibition of SEAP expression, which is measured. At day -1, SEAP expression levels in serum were measured by the Phospha-Light™ SEAP Reporter Gene
 15 Assay System (Invitrogen), and the mice were grouped according to average SEAP levels.

Analyses: SEAP levels may be measured at various times, both before and after administration of APOC3 RNAi agents.

20 *i) Serum collection:* Mice were anesthetized with 2-3% isoflurane and blood samples were collected from the submandibular area into serum separation tubes (Sarstedt AG & Co., Nümbrecht, Germany). Blood was allowed to coagulate at ambient temperature for 20 min. The tubes were centrifuged at 8,000 ×g for 3 min to separate the serum and stored at 4°C.

25 *ii) Serum SEAP levels:* Serum was collected and measured by the Phospha-Light™ SEAP Reporter Gene Assay System (Invitrogen) according to the manufacturer's instructions. Serum SEAP levels for each animal was normalized to the control group of mice injected with saline in order to account for the non-treatment related decline in APOC3
 30 expression with this model. First, the SEAP level for each animal at a time point was divided by the pre-treatment level of expression in that animal (Day -1) in order to determine the ratio of expression "normalized to pre-treatment". Expression at a specific time point was then normalized to the control group by dividing the "normalized to pre-treatment" ratio for

an individual animal by the average “normalized to pre-treatment” ratio of all mice in the normal saline control group. Alternatively, in some Examples set forth herein, the serum SEAP levels for each animal were assessed by normalizing to pre-treatment levels only.

5 **Example 4. *In Vivo Testing of APOC3 RNAi Agents in APOC3-SEAP Mice.***

The APOC3-SEAP mouse model described in Example 3, above, was used. At day 1, each mouse was given a single subcutaneous administration of 200 μ l containing either 5 mg/kg (mpk) of an APOC3 RNAi agent, 3 mg/kg of an APOC3 RNAi agent, or 200 μ l of phosphate buffered saline without an APOC3 RNAi agent to be used as a control, according to the
10 following Table 9.

Table 9. Dosing groups of APOC3-SEAP mice of Example 4.

Group	RNAi Agent and Dose	Dosing Regimen
A	Saline (no RNAi agent)	Single injection on day 1
B	5.0 mg/kg AD04812	Single injection on day 1
C	5.0 mg/kg AD04813	Single injection on day 1
D	5.0 mg/kg AD04814	Single injection on day 1
E	3.0 mg/kg AD04814	Single injection on day 1
F	5.0 mg/kg AD04815	Single injection on day 1
G	5.0 mg/kg AD04816	Single injection on day 1
H	3.0 mg/kg AD04816	Single injection on day 1
I	5.0 mg/kg AD04817	Single injection on day 1
J	5.0 mg/kg AD04818	Single injection on day 1
K	5.0 mg/kg AD04819	Single injection on day 1
L	5.0 mg/kg AD04820	Single injection on day 1
M	5.0 mg/kg AD04821	Single injection on day 1

Each of the APOC3 RNAi agents included modified nucleotides that were conjugated at the
15 5' terminal end of the sense strand to a targeting ligand that included three N-acetyl-galactosamine groups (tridentate ligand) having the modified sequences as set forth in the duplex structures herein. (See Tables 4, 5, 6, and 7 for specific modifications and structure information related to the APOC3 RNAi agents).

The injections were performed between the skin and muscle (i.e. subcutaneous injections) into the loose skin over the neck and shoulder area. Three (3) mice in each group were tested (n=3). Serum was collected on day 8, day 15, day 22, and day 29, and SEAP
5 expression levels were determined pursuant to the procedure set forth in Example 3, above. Data from the experiment is shown in the following Table 10, with Average SEAP reflecting the normalized average value of SEAP:

Table 10. Average SEAP Normalized to Pre-Treatment and Saline Control in APOC3-SEAP Mice from Example 4.

Group ID	Day 8			Day 15			Day 22			Day 29		
	Avg SEAP	Std Dev (+/-)		Avg SEAP	Std Dev (+/-)		Avg SEAP	Std Dev (+/-)		Avg SEAP	Std Dev (+/-)	
Group A (Saline)	1.000	0.157		1.000	0.603		1.000	0.864		1.000	0.701	
Group B (5.0 mg/kg AD04812)	0.112	0.009		0.112	0.009		0.047	0.014		0.089	0.032	
Group C (5.0 mg/kg AD04813)	0.091	0.009		0.046	0.015		0.052	0.019		0.102	0.045	
Group D (5.0 mg/kg AD04814)	0.065	0.023		0.045	0.016		0.039	0.017		0.073	0.027	
Group E (3.0 mg/kg AD04814)	0.075	0.021		0.041	0.037		0.047	0.046		0.059	0.053	
Group F (5.0 mg/kg AD04815)	0.090	0.005		0.032	0.015		0.026	0.012		0.046	0.018	
Group G (5.0 mg/kg AD04816)	0.401	0.122		0.399	0.136		0.274	0.053		0.331	0.094	
Group H (3.0 mg/kg AD04816)	0.389	0.129		0.292	0.090		0.218	0.070		0.185	0.039	
Group I (5.0 mg/kg AD04817)	0.371	0.210		0.266	0.091		0.098	0.014		0.144	0.033	
Group J (5.0 mg/kg AD04818)	0.373	0.028		0.467	0.190		0.218	0.153		0.323	0.232	
Group K (5.0 mg/kg AD04819)	0.216	0.123		0.334	0.034		0.407	0.053		0.408	0.042	
Group L (5.0 mg/kg AD04820)	0.164	0.085		0.226	0.206		0.219	0.165		0.252	0.157	
Group M (5.0 mg/kg AD04821)	0.169	0.097		0.128	0.061		0.150	0.105		0.191	0.143	

Each of the APOC3 RNAi agents in each of the dosing groups (i.e., Groups B through M) showed substantial reduction in SEAP as compared to the saline control (Group A) across all measured time points. For example, APOC3 RNAi agent AD04815 exhibited
5 approximately a 97.4% reduction in SEAP at day 22 after a single 5.0 mg/kg injection (0.026).

Example 5. APOC3 Transgenic Mouse Model.

To assess and evaluate the effect of certain other APOC3 RNAi agents *in vivo*, APOC3
10 transgenic mice were acquired commercially and used (The Jackson Laboratory, 006907 – B6; CBA-Tg(APOC3)3707Bres/J). For APOC3 transgenic mice, human APOC3 protein levels in serum were measured on a Cobas® Integra 400 (Roche Diagnostics), according to the manufacturer's recommendations.

15 For normalization, the APOC3 level for each animal at a time point was divided by the pre-treatment level of expression in that animal to determine the ratio of expression “normalized to pre-dose”. In some Examples reported herein, the expression at a specific time point was also then normalized to the vehicle control group by dividing the “normalized to pre-dose” ratio for an individual animal by the mean “normalized to pre-dose” ratio of all mice in the
20 vehicle control group. This resulted in expression for each time point normalized to that in the control group.

APOC3 levels may be measured at various times, both before and after administration of APOC3 RNAi agents. Unless noted otherwise herein, mice were anesthetized with 2-3%
25 isoflurane and blood samples were collected from the submandibular area into serum separation tubes (Sarstedt AG & Co., Nümbrecht, Germany). Blood was allowed to coagulate at ambient temperature for 20 min. The tubes were centrifuged at 8,000 ×g for 3 min to separate the serum and stored at 4°C.

30 ***Example 6. In Vivo Testing of APOC3 RNAi Agents in APOC3 Transgenic Mice.***

The APOC3 Transgenic Mouse Model described in Example 5, above, was used. At day 1, each mouse was given a single subcutaneous administration of 200 µl of the respective

RNAi agent dissolved in D5W (dextrose in 5% water) or control (D5W), which included the dosing groups shown in the following Table 11.

Table 11. Dosing Groups of APOC3 Transgenic Mice of Example 6.

Group	RNAi Agent and Dose	Dosing Regimen
A	D5W (no RNAi agent)	Single injection on day 1
B	4.0 mg/kg AD05172	Single injection on day 1
C	2.0 mg/kg AD05172	Single injection on day 1
D	1.0 mg/kg AD05172	Single injection on day 1
E	0.5 mg/kg AD05172	Single injection on day 1
F	1.0 mg/kg AD05215	Single injection on day 1
G	1.0 mg/kg AD05216	Single injection on day 1
H	1.0 mg/kg AD05217	Single injection on day 1
I	1.0 mg/kg AD05218	Single injection on day 1
J	1.0 mg/kg AD05171	Single injection on day 1
K	2.0 mg/kg AD05219	Single injection on day 1
L	2.0 mg/kg AD05222	Single injection on day 1
M	2.0 mg/kg AD05221	Single injection on day 1
N	2.0 mg/kg AD05223	Single injection on day 1

5

Each of the APOC3 RNAi agents was conjugated to a targeting ligand that included three N-acetyl-galactosamines (i.e., a tridentate NAG ligand), having the modified sequences and NAG structures as set forth herein. (*See* Tables 4, 5, 6, and 7 for specific modifications and structure information for the APOC3 RNAi agents used in Example 6).

10

The injections were performed between the skin and muscle (i.e. subcutaneous injections) into the loose skin over the neck and shoulder area. Three (3) mice in each group were tested (n=3). Serum was collected from the mice, including on day -1 (pre-dose bleed with a four hour fast), and days 8, 15, 22, and 29. Mice were fasted for four hours prior to each collection. APOC3 expression levels were determined pursuant to the procedure set forth in Example 5, above. Data are shown in the following Table 12, with Average APOC3 reflecting the normalized average value of APOC3 protein expressed in serum:

15

Table 12. Average APOC3 Protein Normalized to Pre-Treatment and Vehicle Control (D5W) in APOC3 Transgenic Mice from Example 6.

Group ID	Day 8			Day 15			Day 22			Day 29		
	Avg APOC3	Std Dev (+/-)		Avg APOC3	Std Dev (+/-)		Avg APOC3	Std Dev (+/-)		Avg APOC3	Std Dev (+/-)	
Group A (D5W)	1.000	0.038		1.000	0.177		1.000	0.154		1.000	0.152	
Group B (4.0 mg/kg AD05172)	0.074	0.018		0.067	0.018		0.083	0.008		0.105	0.019	
Group C (2.0 mg/kg AD05172)	0.094	0.022		0.084	0.017		0.101	0.013		0.126	0.029	
Group D (1.0 mg/kg AD05172)	0.113	0.039		0.115	0.038		0.150	0.050		0.212	0.095	
Group E (0.5 mg/kg AD05172)	0.153	0.050		0.191	0.087		0.245	0.102		0.461	0.169	
Group F (1.0 mg/kg AD05215)	0.114	0.003		0.124	0.016		0.173	0.037		0.550	0.119	
Group G (1.0 mg/kg AD05216)	0.148	0.042		0.136	0.016		0.185	0.031		0.342	0.034	
Group H (1.0 mg/kg AD05217)	0.161	0.020		0.179	0.025		0.241	0.048		0.464	0.306	
Group I (1.0 mg/kg AD05218)	0.168	0.064		0.210	0.127		0.517	0.248		0.779	0.418	
Group J (1.0 mg/kg AD05171)	0.125	0.039		0.126	0.043		0.165	0.050		0.302	0.117	
Group K (2.0 mg/kg AD05219)	0.091	0.044		0.070	0.018		0.084	0.025		0.095	0.034	
Group L (2.0 mg/kg AD05222)	0.130	0.054		0.230	0.114		0.265	0.147		0.484	0.047	
Group M (2.0 mg/kg AD05221)	0.131	0.026		0.148	0.041		0.289	0.126		0.410	0.098	
Group N (2.0 mg/kg AD05223)	0.082	0.047		0.062	0.019		0.073	0.021		0.080	0.022	

Each of the APOC3 RNAi agents in each of the dosing groups (i.e., Groups B through M) showed a reduction in APOC3 as compared to the control (Group A) across the measured time points. For example, after a single 2.0 mg/kg dose on day 1, APOC3 RNAi agent
 5 AD05223 showed an approximately 94% reduction (0.062) at day 15.

Example 7. *In Vivo* Testing of APOC3 RNAi Agents in APOC3 Transgenic Mice.

The APOC3 Transgenic Mouse Model described in Example 5, above, was used. At day 1, each mouse was given a single subcutaneous administration of 200 µl of the respective
 10 RNAi agent dissolved in D5W (dextrose in 5% water) or control (D5W) according to the dosing groups shown in the following Table 13.

Table 13. Dosing Groups of APOC3 Transgenic Mice of Example 7.

Group	RNAi Agent and Dose	Dosing Regimen
1	D5W (no RNAi agent)	Single injection on day 1
2	1.0 mg/kg AD05172	Single injection on day 1
3	1.0 mg/kg AD05255	Single injection on day 1
4	1.0 mg/kg AD05169	Single injection on day 1
5	1.0 mg/kg AD05249	Single injection on day 1
6	1.0 mg/kg AD05250	Single injection on day 1
7	1.0 mg/kg AD05251	Single injection on day 1
8	1.0 mg/kg AD05252	Single injection on day 1
9	1.0 mg/kg AD05253	Single injection on day 1
10	1.0 mg/kg AD05254	Single injection on day 1
11	1.0 mg/kg AD05220	Single injection on day 1

15 Each of the APOC3 RNAi agents included modified nucleotides that were conjugated at the 5' terminal end of the sense strand to a targeting ligand that included three N-acetyl-galactosamine groups (tridentate ligand) having the modified sequences as set forth in the duplex structures herein. (See Tables 4, 5, 6, and 7 for specific modifications and structure information related to the APOC3 RNAi agents).

The injections were performed between the skin and muscle (i.e. subcutaneous injections) into the loose skin over the neck and shoulder area. Three (3) mice in each group were tested (n=3). Serum was collected from the mice, including on day -1 (pre-dose bleed with a four hour fast), and days 8, 15, 22, and 29. Mice were fasted for four hours prior to each
5 collection. APOC3 expression levels were determined pursuant to the procedure set forth in Example 5, above. Data from day 8 of the experiment are shown in the following Table 14, with Average APOC3 reflecting the normalized average value of APOC3 protein expressed in serum:

Table 14. Average APOC3 Protein Normalized to Pre-Treatment and Vehicle Control (D5W) in APOC3 Transgenic Mice from Example 7.

Group ID	Day 8		Day 15		Day 22		Day 29	
	Avg APOC3	Std Dev (+/-)	Avg APOC3	Std Dev (+/-)	Avg APOC3	Std Dev (+/-)	Avg APOC3	Std Dev (+/-)
Group 1 (D5W)	1.000	0.092	1.000	0.096	1.000	0.089	1.000	0.103
Group 2 (1.0 mg/kg AD05172)	0.125	0.033	0.133	0.040	0.175	0.050	0.198	0.061
Group 3 (1.0 mg/kg AD05255)	N/A*	N/A*	0.279	0.394	0.969	0.050	1.103	0.216
Group 4 (1.0 mg/kg AD05169)	0.179	0.056	0.185	0.067	0.206	0.058	0.245	0.084
Group 5 (1.0 mg/kg AD05249)	0.212	0.045	0.263	0.055	0.460	0.083	0.863	0.586
Group 6 (1.0 mg/kg AD05250)	0.167	0.070	0.146	0.048	0.169	0.062	0.203	0.051
Group 7 (1.0 mg/kg AD05251)	0.140	0.071	0.121	0.077	0.170	0.094	0.181	0.103
Group 8 (1.0 mg/kg AD05252)	0.143	0.045	0.167	0.050	0.184	0.048	0.296	0.088
Group 9 (1.0 mg/kg AD05253)	0.192	0.068	0.202	0.063	0.238	0.096	0.473	0.220
Group 10 (1.0 mg/kg AD05254)	0.184	0.075	0.225	0.075	0.296	0.124	0.294	0.137
Group 11 (1.0 mg/kg AD05220)	0.089	0.012	0.109	0.014	0.107	0.018	0.118	0.027

* samples for Group 3, Day 8 were lost due to equipment failure

Each of the APOC3 RNAi agents in each of the dosing groups (i.e., Groups 2 through 11) showed a reduction in APOC3 protein levels as compared to the control (Group 1) at days 8 and 15. In particular, APOC3 RNAi agents AD05251 and AD05169 (each having an antisense strand sequence designed to target position 438 of an APOC3 gene (i.e., SEQ ID NO:1), as well as APOC3 RNA agent AD05220 (having an antisense strand sequence designed to target position 506 of an APOC3 gene), showed particularly potent inhibitory effect. (See, e.g., Groups 4, 7, and 11 in Table 14, above).

Example 8. *In Vivo* Testing of APOC3 RNAi Agents in APOC3 Transgenic Mice.

The APOC3 Transgenic Mouse Model described in Example 5, above, was used. At day 1, each mouse was given a single subcutaneous administration of 200 µl of the respective RNAi agent dissolved in D5W (dextrose in 5% water) or control (D5W) according to the dosing groups shown in the following Table 13.

Table 15. Dosing groups of Example 8.

Group	RNAi Agent and Dose	Dosing Regimen
1	D5W (no RNAi agent)	Single injection on day 1
2	0.5 mg/kg AD05540	Single injection on day 1
3	0.5 mg/kg AD05283	Single injection on day 1
4	0.5 mg/kg AD05705	Single injection on day 1
5	0.5 mg/kg AD05706	Single injection on day 1
6	0.5 mg/kg AD05707	Single injection on day 1
7	0.5 mg/kg AD05708	Single injection on day 1
8	0.5 mg/kg AD05709	Single injection on day 1
9	0.5 mg/kg AD05251	Single injection on day 1
10	0.5 mg/kg AD05169	Single injection on day 1
11	0.5 mg/kg AD05710	Single injection on day 1
12	0.5 mg/kg AD05711	Single injection on day 1
13	0.5 mg/kg AD05712	Single injection on day 1
14	0.5 mg/kg AD05713	Single injection on day 1
15	0.5 mg/kg AD05220	Single injection on day 1

16	0.5 mg/kg AD05714	Single injection on day 1
----	-------------------	---------------------------

Each of the APOC3 RNAi agents included modified nucleotides that were conjugated at the 5' terminal end of the sense strand to a targeting ligand that included three N-acetyl-galactosamine groups (tridentate ligand) having the modified sequences as set forth in the duplex structures herein. (See Tables 4, 5, 6, and 7 for specific modifications and structure information related to the APOC3 RNAi agents).

The injections were performed between the skin and muscle (i.e. subcutaneous injections) into the loose skin over the neck and shoulder area. Three (3) mice in each Group were tested (n=3), except for Group 1 (D5W vehicle) where four (4) mice were tested (n=4). Serum was collected on day -1 (pre-dose bleed with a 4 hour fast), and days 8, and 15, 22, and 29. Mice were fasted for four hours prior to each collection. APOC3 expression levels were determined pursuant to the procedure set forth in Example 5, above. Triglycerides, high-density lipoprotein (HDL), low-density lipoprotein (LDL), and total cholesterol in serum were also measured on a Cobas® Integra 400 (Roche Diagnostics), according to the manufacturer's recommendations.

The APOC3 protein levels, triglyceride levels, HDL levels, and total cholesterol levels for each animal were normalized. For normalization, the level of APOC3 protein, triglyceride, HDL, LDL, and total cholesterol, respectively, for each animal at a time point, was divided by the pre-treatment level of expression in that animal (in this case at day -1) to determine the ratio of expression "normalized to pre-treatment." Expression at a specific time point was then normalized to the vehicle control group by dividing the "normalized to pre-treatment" ratio for an individual animal by the mean "normalized to pretreatment" ratio of all mice in the vehicle control group. This resulted in expression for each time point normalized to that in the control group. Data from the experiment are shown in the following Tables 16 through 20:

Table 16. Average APOC3 Protein Normalized to Pre-Treatment and Vehicle Control (D5W) from Example 8.

Group ID	Day 8		Day 15		Day 22		Day 29	
	Avg APOC3	Std Dev (+/-)	Avg APOC3	Std Dev (+/-)	Avg APOC3	Std Dev (+/-)	Avg APOC3	Std Dev (+/-)
Group 1 (D5W)	1.000	0.104	1.000	0.297	1.000	0.343	1.000	0.354
Group 2 (0.5 mg/kg AD05540)	0.196	0.020	0.203	0.044	0.254	0.079	0.370	0.128
Group 3 (0.5 mg/kg AD05283)	0.178	0.077	0.195	0.080	0.282	0.070	0.331	0.038
Group 4 (0.5 mg/kg AD05705)	0.146	0.053	0.150	0.050	0.239	0.080	0.330	0.111
Group 5 (0.5 mg/kg AD05706)	0.153	0.067	0.156	0.076	0.206	0.068	0.309	0.065
Group 6 (0.5 mg/kg AD05707)	0.102	0.030	0.158	0.023	0.227	0.035	0.441	0.160
Group 7 (0.5 mg/kg AD05708)	0.203	0.091	0.211	0.079	0.264	0.098	0.504	0.237
Group 8 (0.5 mg/kg AD05709)	0.213	0.086	0.190	0.078	0.299	0.143	0.467	0.250
Group 9 (0.5 mg/kg AD05251)	0.170	0.062	0.142	0.062	0.138	0.073	0.184	0.061
Group 10 (0.5 mg/kg AD05169)	0.290	0.131	0.320	0.054	0.309	0.039	0.433	0.060
Group 11 (0.5 mg/kg AD05710)	0.379	0.024	0.481	0.146	0.696	0.116	0.790	0.171
Group 12 (0.5 mg/kg AD05711)	0.331	0.028	0.325	0.036	0.334	0.037	0.545	0.238
Group 13 (0.5 mg/kg AD05712)	0.208	0.058	0.223	0.130	0.247	0.132	0.419	0.227
Group 14 (0.5 mg/kg AD05713)	0.216	0.092	0.305	0.131	0.453	0.070	0.646	0.053
Group 15 (0.5 mg/kg AD05220)	0.232	0.104	0.125	0.071	0.205	0.129	0.333	0.192
Group 16 (0.5 mg/kg AD05714)	0.338	0.025	0.259	0.069	0.422	0.012	0.550	0.092

Table 17. Average Triglycerides Normalized to Pre-Treatment and Vehicle Control (D5W) from Example 8.

Group ID	Day 8			Day 15			Day 22			Day 29		
	Avg TG	Std Dev (+/-)		Avg TG	Std Dev (+/-)		Avg TG	Std Dev (+/-)		Avg TG	Std Dev (+/-)	
Group 1 (D5W)	1.000	0.279		1.000	0.454		1.000	0.423		1.000	0.440	
Group 2 (0.5 mg/kg AD05540)	0.232	0.041		0.218	0.072		0.264	0.111		0.370	0.192	
Group 3 (0.5 mg/kg AD05283)	0.222	0.154		0.225	0.153		0.319	0.188		0.358	0.117	
Group 4 (0.5 mg/kg AD05705)	0.141	0.036		0.123	0.033		0.237	0.088		0.338	0.098	
Group 5 (0.5 mg/kg AD05706)	0.154	0.073		0.145	0.093		0.218	0.124		0.316	0.121	
Group 6 (0.5 mg/kg AD05707)	0.109	0.049		0.156	0.069		0.184	0.030		0.433	0.267	
Group 7 (0.5 mg/kg AD05708)	0.279	0.154		0.259	0.139		0.229	0.118		0.674	0.426	
Group 8 (0.5 mg/kg AD05709)	0.283	0.155		0.221	0.134		0.274	0.154		0.606	0.393	
Group 9 (0.5 mg/kg AD05251)	0.340	0.248		0.322	0.232		0.294	0.203		0.372	0.262	
Group 10 (0.5 mg/kg AD05169)	0.274	0.202		0.306	0.078		0.276	0.062		0.341	0.118	
Group 11 (0.5 mg/kg AD05710)	0.360	0.087		0.409	0.197		0.700	0.155		0.707	0.276	
Group 12 (0.5 mg/kg AD05711)	0.268	0.096		0.288	0.061		0.293	0.054		0.488	0.248	
Group 13 (0.5 mg/kg AD05712)	0.170	0.068		0.171	0.100		0.213	0.127		0.448	0.264	
Group 14 (0.5 mg/kg AD05713)	0.183	0.088		0.262	0.148		0.399	0.083		0.581	0.135	
Group 15 (0.5 mg/kg AD05220)	0.208	0.121		0.081	0.048		0.280	0.135		0.351	0.263	
Group 16 (0.5 mg/kg AD05714)	0.319	0.082		0.242	0.101		0.461	0.059		0.596	0.150	

Table 18. Average Total Cholesterol Normalized to Pre-Treatment and Vehicle Control (D5W) from Example 8.

Group ID	Day 8			Day 15			Day 22			Day 29		
	Avg Total Chol	Std Dev (+/-)		Avg Total Chol	Std Dev (+/-)		Avg Total Chol	Std Dev (+/-)		Avg Total Chol	Std Dev (+/-)	
Group 1 (D5W)	1.000	0.063		1.000	0.370		1.000	0.386		1.000	0.335	
Group 2 (0.5 mg/kg AD05540)	0.414	0.103		0.464	0.144		0.483	0.179		0.583	0.214	
Group 3 (0.5 mg/kg AD05283)	0.488	0.215		0.498	0.203		0.573	0.197		0.597	0.155	
Group 4 (0.5 mg/kg AD05705)	0.377	0.230		0.359	0.205		0.401	0.198		0.429	0.199	
Group 5 (0.5 mg/kg AD05706)	0.342	0.108		0.357	0.099		0.360	0.098		0.437	0.091	
Group 6 (0.5 mg/kg AD05707)	0.271	0.196		0.294	0.176		0.322	0.176		0.441	0.235	
Group 7 (0.5 mg/kg AD05708)	0.435	0.203		0.457	0.203		0.523	0.230		0.629	0.290	
Group 8 (0.5 mg/kg AD05709)	0.455	0.233		0.436	0.197		0.454	0.216		0.590	0.321	
Group 9 (0.5 mg/kg AD05251)	0.504	0.313		0.554	0.345		0.533	0.327		0.636	0.398	
Group 10 (0.5 mg/kg AD05169)	0.544	0.240		0.595	0.285		0.538	0.235		0.578	0.155	
Group 11 (0.5 mg/kg AD05710)	0.686	0.138		0.810	0.240		0.916	0.185		0.987	0.242	
Group 12 (0.5 mg/kg AD05711)	0.493	0.105		0.457	0.094		0.483	0.076		0.658	0.222	
Group 13 (0.5 mg/kg AD05712)	0.414	0.214		0.440	0.258		0.416	0.227		0.556	0.322	
Group 14 (0.5 mg/kg AD05713)	0.354	0.148		0.441	0.187		0.557	0.108		0.658	0.014	
Group 15 (0.5 mg/kg AD05220)	0.393	0.227		0.418	0.273		0.427	0.288		0.526	0.271	
Group 16 (0.5 mg/kg AD05714)	0.632	0.014		0.706	0.011		0.797	0.030		0.932	0.070	

Table 19. Average HDL Normalized to Pre-Treatment and Vehicle Control (D5W) from Example 8.

Group ID	Day 8			Day 15			Day 22			Day 29		
	Avg HDL	Std Dev (+/-)		Avg HDL	Std Dev (+/-)		Avg HDL	Std Dev (+/-)		Avg HDL	Std Dev (+/-)	
Group 1 (D5W)	1.000	0.365		1.000	0.141		1.000	0.100		1.000	0.338	
Group 2 (0.5 mg/kg AD05540)	1.489	0.197		1.676	0.305		2.040	0.388		1.629	0.375	
Group 3 (0.5 mg/kg AD05283)	2.192	1.116		2.227	1.009		2.859	1.499		1.982	0.785	
Group 4 (0.5 mg/kg AD05705)	1.558	0.433		1.531	0.260		1.772	0.334		0.953	0.316	
Group 5 (0.5 mg/kg AD05706)	2.248	0.626		2.556	0.938		2.736	0.875		1.878	0.629	
Group 6 (0.5 mg/kg AD05707)	1.179	0.038		1.221	0.162		1.352	0.204		1.100	0.266	
Group 7 (0.5 mg/kg AD05708)	1.086	0.158		1.187	0.252		1.670	0.203		0.972	0.400	
Group 8 (0.5 mg/kg AD05709)	1.251	0.187		1.308	0.280		1.519	0.299		1.000	0.346	
Group 9 (0.5 mg/kg AD05251)	1.337	0.326		1.369	0.372		1.961	0.901		1.426	0.438	
Group 10 (0.5 mg/kg AD05169)	1.239	0.023		1.050	0.436		1.180	0.633		1.242	0.416	
Group 11 (0.5 mg/kg AD05710)	1.169	0.089		1.417	0.356		1.359	0.149		1.244	0.290	
Group 12 (0.5 mg/kg AD05711)	1.666	0.481		1.360	0.314		1.607	0.627		1.486	0.824	
Group 13 (0.5 mg/kg AD05712)	1.255	0.577		1.214	0.560		1.344	0.587		0.939	0.427	
Group 14 (0.5 mg/kg AD05713)	1.324	0.264		1.347	0.402		1.519	0.673		1.047	0.507	
Group 15 (0.5 mg/kg AD05220)	0.763	0.345		0.954	0.539		1.042	0.533		0.963	0.093	
Group 16 (0.5 mg/kg AD05714)	0.960	0.145		1.099	0.151		1.382	0.108		1.124	0.022	

Table 20. Average LDL Normalized to Pre-Treatment and Vehicle Control (D5W) from Example 8.

Group ID	Day 8			Day 15			Day 22			Day 29		
	Avg LDL	Std Dev (+/-)		Avg LDL	Std Dev (+/-)		Avg LDL	Std Dev (+/-)		Avg LDL	Std Dev (+/-)	
Group 1 (D5W)	1.000	0.314		1.000	0.350		1.000	0.448		1.000	0.268	
Group 2 (0.5 mg/kg AD05540)	0.265	0.076		0.318	0.100		0.340	0.104		0.517	0.199	
Group 3 (0.5 mg/kg AD05283)	0.404	0.201		0.426	0.209		0.560	0.292		0.596	0.166	
Group 4 (0.5 mg/kg AD05705)	0.303	0.245		0.271	0.209		0.315	0.191		0.378	0.224	
Group 5 (0.5 mg/kg AD05706)	0.226	0.101		0.272	0.056		0.266	0.052		0.367	0.067	
Group 6 (0.5 mg/kg AD05707)	0.160	0.128		0.204	0.146		0.259	0.159		0.337	0.164	
Group 7 (0.5 mg/kg AD05708)	0.251	0.130		0.281	0.100		0.459	0.214		0.445	0.137	
Group 8 (0.5 mg/kg AD05709)	0.242	0.135		0.230	0.077		0.389	0.209		0.371	0.166	
Group 9 (0.5 mg/kg AD05251)	0.467	0.338		0.542	0.351		0.688	0.478		0.836	0.547	
Group 10 (0.5 mg/kg AD05169)	0.341	0.064		0.495	0.395		0.396	0.197		0.459	0.106	
Group 11 (0.5 mg/kg AD05710)	0.742	0.257		0.997	0.398		0.944	0.357		1.228	0.474	
Group 12 (0.5 mg/kg AD05711)	0.526	0.135		0.401	0.116		0.737	0.388		0.919	0.367	
Group 13 (0.5 mg/kg AD05712)	0.373	0.156		0.423	0.182		0.440	0.193		0.477	0.294	
Group 14 (0.5 mg/kg AD05713)	0.312	0.159		0.370	0.144		0.736	0.194		1.007	0.242	
Group 15 (0.5 mg/kg AD05220)	0.369	0.164		0.337	0.204		0.401	0.278		0.465	0.191	
Group 16 (0.5 mg/kg AD05714)	0.440	0.062		0.500	0.055		0.710	0.114		0.842	0.229	

Each of the APOC3 RNAi agents in each of the dosing groups (i.e., Groups 2 through 16) showed a reduction in APOC3 protein levels, triglyceride levels, total cholesterol levels, and LDL levels as compared to the control (Group 1). For example, a single 0.5 mg/kg dose of APOC3 RNAi agent AD05251 (Group 7) showed at day 22 a reduction of approximately 86% of APOC3 protein levels (0.138), a reduction of approximately 70% in triglyceride levels (0.294), a reduction of approximately 47% of total cholesterol levels (0.533), and a reduction of approximately 31% in LDL levels (0.688). Further, as anticipated, on day 22 the administration of AD05251 showed an increase in HDL levels (*see, e.g.*, Table 19 above).

10

Example 9. *In Vivo Dose Response Testing of APOC3 RNAi Agents in APOC3 Transgenic Mice.*

The APOC3 Transgenic Mouse Model described in Example 5, above, was used. At day 1, each mouse was given a single subcutaneous administration of 200 μ l of the respective RNAi agent dissolved in D5W (dextrose in 5% water) or control (D5W) according to the dosing groups shown in the following Table 21:

15

Table 21. Dosing groups of Example 9.

Group	RNAi Agent and Dose	Dosing Regimen
1	D5W (no RNAi agent)	Single injection on day 1
2	0.01 mg/kg AD05876	Single injection on day 1
3	0.05 mg/kg AD05876	Single injection on day 1
4	0.1 mg/kg AD05876	Single injection on day 1
5	0.25 mg/kg AD05876	Single injection on day 1
6	0.5 mg/kg AD05876	Single injection on day 1
7	1.0 mg/kg AD05876	Single injection on day 1
8	3.0 mg/kg AD05876	Single injection on day 1
9	0.01 mg/kg AD05251	Single injection on day 1
10	0.05 mg/kg AD05251	Single injection on day 1
11	0.1 mg/kg AD05251	Single injection on day 1
12	0.25 mg/kg AD05251	Single injection on day 1
13	0.5 mg/kg AD05251	Single injection on day 1

14	1.0 mg/kg AD05251	Single injection on day 1
15	3.0 mg/kg AD05251	Single injection on day 1

Each of the APOC3 RNAi agents included modified nucleotides that were conjugated at the 5' terminal end of the sense strand to a targeting ligand that included three N-acetyl-galactosamine groups (tridentate ligand) having the structure of (NAG37)s. (See Tables 4, 5, 6, and 7 for specific modifications and structure information related to the APOC3 RNAi agents).

The injections were performed between the skin and muscle (i.e. subcutaneous injections) into the loose skin over the neck and shoulder area. Four (4) mice in each Group were tested. Serum was collected on day -1 (pre-dose bleed with a 4 hour fast), and days 8, 15, 22, 29, and 36. Mice were fasted for four hours prior to each collection. APOC3 expression levels, triglycerides, high-density lipoprotein (HDL), low-density lipoprotein (LDL), and total cholesterol in serum were measured on a Cobas® Integra 400 (Roche Diagnostics), according to the manufacturer's recommendations.

The APOC3 protein levels, triglyceride levels, HDL levels, and total cholesterol levels for each animal were normalized. For normalization, the level of APOC3 protein, triglyceride, HDL, LDL, and total cholesterol, respectively, for each animal at a time point, was divided by the pre-treatment level of expression in that animal (in this case at day -1) to determine the ratio of expression "normalized to pre-dose." Data from the experiment are shown in the following Tables 22 through 26:

Table 22. Average APOC3 Protein Normalized to Pre-Dose from Example 9.

Group ID	Day 8			Day 15			Day 22			Day 29			Day 36		
	Avg APOC3	Std Dev (+/-)		Avg APOC3	Std Dev (+/-)		Avg APOC3	Std Dev (+/-)		Avg APOC3	Std Dev (+/-)		Avg APOC3	Std Dev (+/-)	
Group 1 (D5W)	1.205	0.162		1.224	0.145		1.102	0.257		1.011	0.148		1.103	0.133	
Group 2 (0.01 mg/kg AD05876)	0.859	0.255		0.970	0.231		1.050	0.101		1.001	0.091		0.990	0.121	
Group 3 (0.05 mg/kg AD05876)	0.835	0.048		0.933	0.154		0.919	0.166		1.094	0.259		1.111	0.244	
Group 4 (0.1 mg/kg AD05876)	0.472	0.053		0.630	0.047		0.742	0.100		0.798	0.117		0.937	0.064	
Group 5 (0.25 mg/kg AD05876)	0.342	0.049		0.423	0.045		0.495	0.056		0.734	0.066		0.812	0.097	
Group 6 (0.5 mg/kg AD05876)	0.188	0.030		0.211	0.045		0.289	0.029		0.386	0.047		0.504	0.050	
Group 7 (1.0 mg/kg AD05876)	0.164	0.033		0.207	0.036		0.250	0.045		0.332	0.097		0.446	0.152	
Group 8 (3.0 mg/kg AD05876)	0.086	0.015		0.110	0.024		0.128	0.037		0.141	0.023		0.157	0.031	
Group 9 (0.01 mg/kg AD05251)	1.165	0.101		1.051	0.040		0.955	0.105		1.038	0.033		0.968	0.079	
Group 10 (0.05 mg/kg AD05251)	0.675	0.051		0.694	0.056		0.692	0.046		0.836	0.139		0.921	0.087	
Group 11 (0.1 mg/kg AD05251)	0.590	0.098		0.478	0.073		0.562	0.067		0.625	0.054		0.686	0.084	
Group 12 (0.25 mg/kg AD05251)	0.273	0.067		0.295	0.039		0.354	0.055		0.479	0.137		0.580	0.071	
Group 13 (0.5 mg/kg AD05251)	0.219	0.066		0.211	0.045		0.283	0.070		0.291	0.090		0.338	0.085	
Group 14 (1.0 mg/kg AD05251)	0.157	0.026		0.143	0.034		0.230	0.067		0.280	0.093		0.310	0.072	
Group 15 (3.0 mg/kg AD05251)	0.135	0.033		0.131	0.022		0.164	0.036		0.157	0.048		0.191	0.056	

Table 23. Average Triglycerides Normalized to Pre-Dose from Example 9.

Group ID	Day 8			Day 15			Day 22			Day 29			Day 36		
	Avg TG	Std Dev (+/-)		Avg TG	Std Dev (+/-)		Avg TG	Std Dev (+/-)		Avg TG	Std Dev (+/-)		Avg TG	Std Dev (+/-)	
Group 1 (D5W)	1.441	0.335		1.723	0.177		1.253	0.377		1.151	0.301		1.304	0.221	
Group 2 (0.01 mg/kg AD05876)	0.988	0.436		1.139	0.421		1.177	0.271		1.209	0.242		1.259	0.325	
Group 3 (0.05 mg/kg AD05876)	1.146	0.303		1.321	0.459		0.964	0.355		1.428	0.613		1.275	0.456	
Group 4 (0.1 mg/kg AD05876)	0.671	0.176		0.700	0.131		0.912	0.204		0.918	0.265		1.073	0.175	
Group 5 (0.25 mg/kg AD05876)	0.391	0.081		0.581	0.174		0.608	0.141		0.960	0.205		0.989	0.196	
Group 6 (0.5 mg/kg AD05876)	0.216	0.060		0.202	0.054		0.306	0.092		0.465	0.147		0.493	0.066	
Group 7 (1.0 mg/kg AD05876)	0.227	0.099		0.326	0.147		0.366	0.096		0.427	0.150		0.600	0.261	
Group 8 (3.0 mg/kg AD05876)	0.090	0.024		0.166	0.037		0.165	0.044		0.184	0.048		0.222	0.037	
Group 9 (0.01 mg/kg AD05251)	1.357	0.266		1.197	0.099		1.024	0.129		1.197	0.101		1.118	0.215	
Group 10 (0.05 mg/kg AD05251)	0.784	0.137		0.950	0.278		0.725	0.137		1.013	0.270		1.108	0.257	
Group 11 (0.1 mg/kg AD05251)	0.634	0.182		0.583	0.110		0.587	0.160		0.641	0.123		0.702	0.172	
Group 12 (0.25 mg/kg AD05251)	0.330	0.119		0.397	0.076		0.393	0.042		0.583	0.236		0.614	0.057	
Group 13 (0.5 mg/kg AD05251)	0.250	0.084		0.197	0.040		0.283	0.034		0.309	0.102		0.355	0.118	
Group 14 (1.0 mg/kg AD05251)	0.213	0.054		0.171	0.073		0.273	0.059		0.384	0.135		0.347	0.079	
Group 15 (3.0 mg/kg AD05251)	0.210	0.067		0.172	0.024		0.235	0.089		0.213	0.032		0.263	0.106	

Table 24. Average Total Cholesterol Normalized to Pre-Dose from Example 9.

Group ID	Day 8			Day 15			Day 22			Day 29			Day 36		
	Avg Total Chol	Std Dev (+/-)		Avg Total Chol	Std Dev (+/-)		Avg Total Chol	Std Dev (+/-)		Avg Total Chol	Std Dev (+/-)		Avg Total Chol	Std Dev (+/-)	
Group 1 (D5W)	1.177	0.079		1.261	0.169		1.161	0.297		1.049	0.188		1.151	0.167	
Group 2 (0.01 mg/kg AD05876)	1.020	0.231		1.099	0.186		1.193	0.147		1.132	0.087		1.141	0.157	
Group 3 (0.05 mg/kg AD05876)	0.975	0.105		1.003	0.193		1.010	0.192		1.169	0.296		1.160	0.265	
Group 4 (0.1 mg/kg AD05876)	0.694	0.115		0.749	0.101		0.851	0.122		0.876	0.155		1.005	0.063	
Group 5 (0.25 mg/kg AD05876)	0.670	0.188		0.744	0.229		0.792	0.190		0.953	0.116		0.928	0.157	
Group 6 (0.5 mg/kg AD05876)	0.556	0.146		0.600	0.178		0.628	0.127		0.672	0.126		0.768	0.107	
Group 7 (1.0 mg/kg AD05876)	0.596	0.081		0.634	0.145		0.664	0.134		0.710	0.101		0.760	0.083	
Group 8 (3.0 mg/kg AD05876)	0.547	0.057		0.556	0.104		0.589	0.130		0.564	0.098		0.572	0.101	
Group 9 (0.01 mg/kg AD05251)	1.236	0.107		1.142	0.063		1.023	0.139		1.099	0.107		1.106	0.115	
Group 10 (0.05 mg/kg AD05251)	0.785	0.083		0.813	0.107		0.784	0.106		0.944	0.147		0.995	0.135	
Group 11 (0.1 mg/kg AD05251)	0.721	0.080		0.691	0.068		0.706	0.065		0.737	0.028		0.814	0.060	
Group 12 (0.25 mg/kg AD05251)	0.562	0.115		0.617	0.104		0.632	0.081		0.705	0.076		0.777	0.044	
Group 13 (0.5 mg/kg AD05251)	0.479	0.055		0.492	0.037		0.540	0.073		0.543	0.098		0.564	0.095	
Group 14 (1.0 mg/kg AD05251)	0.634	0.137		0.687	0.163		0.634	0.172		0.669	0.163		0.700	0.174	
Group 15 (3.0 mg/kg AD05251)	0.602	0.106		0.611	0.101		0.632	0.121		0.627	0.167		0.594	0.121	

Table 25. Average HDL Normalized to Pre-Dose from Example 9.

Group ID	Day 8			Day 15			Day 22			Day 29			Day 36		
	Avg HDL	Std Dev (+/-)		Avg HDL	Std Dev (+/-)		Avg HDL	Std Dev (+/-)		Avg HDL	Std Dev (+/-)		Avg HDL	Std Dev (+/-)	
Group 1 (D5W)	0.883	0.115		0.855	0.013		0.919	0.081		1.070	0.128		0.905	0.109	
Group 2 (0.01 mg/kg AD05876)	1.029	0.087		1.086	0.209		0.987	0.191		1.096	0.088		0.969	0.100	
Group 3 (0.05 mg/kg AD05876)	0.786	0.184		0.968	0.121		1.052	0.130		0.951	0.252		0.886	0.221	
Group 4 (0.1 mg/kg AD05876)	1.129	0.133		1.147	0.098		1.022	0.213		1.109	0.106		0.911	0.177	
Group 5 (0.25 mg/kg AD05876)	1.280	0.238		1.336	0.253		1.244	0.172		1.083	0.083		0.992	0.082	
Group 6 (0.5 mg/kg AD05876)	1.516	0.241		1.574	0.182		1.368	0.185		1.327	0.172		1.350	0.237	
Group 7 (1.0 mg/kg AD05876)	1.361	0.243		1.327	0.318		1.298	0.173		1.330	0.208		1.206	0.262	
Group 8 (3.0 mg/kg AD05876)	1.620	0.459		1.452	0.347		1.542	0.371		1.477	0.227		1.417	0.322	
Group 9 (0.01 mg/kg AD05251)	0.833	0.143		0.808	0.133		0.856	0.154		0.936	0.127		1.041	0.193	
Group 10 (0.05 mg/kg AD05251)	1.036	0.111		0.913	0.017		1.027	0.030		0.974	0.168		0.976	0.142	
Group 11 (0.1 mg/kg AD05251)	1.075	0.087		1.087	0.065		1.033	0.116		1.021	0.114		1.074	0.074	
Group 12 (0.25 mg/kg AD05251)	1.118	0.094		1.175	0.062		1.100	0.051		1.142	0.146		1.152	0.113	
Group 13 (0.5 mg/kg AD05251)	1.344	0.178		1.455	0.124		1.329	0.190		1.347	0.156		1.279	0.188	
Group 14 (1.0 mg/kg AD05251)	1.338	0.143		1.501	0.175		1.179	0.221		1.218	0.247		1.282	0.179	
Group 15 (3.0 mg/kg AD05251)	1.332	0.150		1.426	0.264		1.348	0.133		1.431	0.339		1.265	0.184	

Table 26. Average LDL Normalized to Pre-Dose from Example 9.

Group ID	Day 8			Day 15			Day 22			Day 29			Day 36		
	Avg LDL	Std Dev (+/-)		Avg LDL	Std Dev (+/-)		Avg LDL	Std Dev (+/-)		Avg LDL	Std Dev (+/-)		Avg LDL	Std Dev (+/-)	
Group 1 (D5W)	1.060	0.159		0.990	0.210		1.078	0.325		0.989	0.365		0.881	0.135	
Group 2 (0.01 mg/kg AD05876)	1.031	0.068		1.071	0.181		1.077	0.082		0.992	0.154		0.958	0.081	
Group 3 (0.05 mg/kg AD05876)	0.799	0.179		0.682	0.223		0.859	0.177		0.959	0.289		0.954	0.176	
Group 4 (0.1 mg/kg AD05876)	0.535	0.019		0.593	0.071		0.636	0.145		0.692	0.100		0.840	0.089	
Group 5 (0.25 mg/kg AD05876)	0.645	0.153		0.570	0.152		0.660	0.158		0.783	0.083		0.676	0.096	
Group 6 (0.5 mg/kg AD05876)	0.624	0.238		0.645	0.192		0.620	0.067		0.581	0.086		0.893	0.088	
Group 7 (1.0 mg/kg AD05876)	0.481	0.124		0.464	0.201		0.396	0.127		0.524	0.181		0.588	0.174	
Group 8 (3.0 mg/kg AD05876)	0.455	0.161		0.465	0.154		0.428	0.159		0.359	0.099		0.382	0.140	
Group 9 (0.01 mg/kg AD05251)	1.260	0.097		1.237	0.202		1.091	0.244		1.162	0.209		1.356	0.249	
Group 10 (0.05 mg/kg AD05251)	0.682	0.048		0.641	0.127		0.715	0.032		0.792	0.123		0.847	0.223	
Group 11 (0.1 mg/kg AD05251)	0.717	0.293		0.635	0.146		0.693	0.260		0.679	0.234		0.845	0.128	
Group 12 (0.25 mg/kg AD05251)	0.439	0.151		0.502	0.147		0.614	0.190		0.552	0.037		0.716	0.205	
Group 13 (0.5 mg/kg AD05251)	0.413	0.086		0.474	0.048		0.508	0.149		0.542	0.209		0.514	0.162	
Group 14 (1.0 mg/kg AD05251)	0.614	0.268		0.747	0.292		0.601	0.266		0.633	0.282		0.669	0.271	
Group 15 (3.0 mg/kg AD05251)	0.488	0.162		0.469	0.099		0.498	0.176		0.445	0.230		0.405	0.142	

Each of the APOC3 RNAi agents tested exhibited a dose response in the reduction of APOC3 protein levels, triglyceride levels, total cholesterol levels, and LDL levels.

Example 10. *In Vivo Dose Response Testing of APOC3 RNAi Agents in APOC3 Transgenic Mice.*

The APOC3 Transgenic Mouse Model described in Example 5, above, was used. At day 1, each mouse was given a single subcutaneous administration of 200 µl of the respective RNAi agent dissolved in D5W (dextrose in 5% water) or control vehicle (D5W) according to the dosing groups shown in the following Table 27:

10

Table 27. Dosing groups of Example 10.

Group	RNAi Agent and Dose	Dosing Regimen
1	D5W (no RNAi agent)	Single injection on day 1
2	0.25 mg/kg AD05891	Single injection on day 1
3	0.25 mg/kg AD05892	Single injection on day 1
4	0.25 mg/kg AD05893	Single injection on day 1
5	0.25 mg/kg AD05894	Single injection on day 1
6	0.25 mg/kg AD05895	Single injection on day 1
7	0.25 mg/kg AD05896	Single injection on day 1
8	0.25 mg/kg AD05897	Single injection on day 1
9	0.25 mg/kg AD05889	Single injection on day 1
10	0.25 mg/kg AD05890	Single injection on day 1
11	0.25 mg/kg AD05876	Single injection on day 1
12	0.25 mg/kg AD05877	Single injection on day 1
13	0.25 mg/kg AD05878	Single injection on day 1
14	0.25 mg/kg AD05879	Single injection on day 1
15	0.25 mg/kg AD05880	Single injection on day 1
16	0.25 mg/kg AD05882	Single injection on day 1
17	0.25 mg/kg AD05884	Single injection on day 1
18	0.25 mg/kg AD05885	Single injection on day 1
19	0.25 mg/kg AD05886	Single injection on day 1
20	0.25 mg/kg AD05887	Single injection on day 1

21	0.25 mg/kg AD05888	Single injection on day 1
22	0.25 mg/kg AD05769	Single injection on day 1

Each of the APOC3 RNAi agents included modified nucleotides that were conjugated at the 5' terminal end of the sense strand to a targeting ligand that included three N-acetyl-galactosamine groups (tridentate ligand) having the modified sequences as set forth in the duplex structures herein. (See Tables 4, 5, 6, and 7 for specific modifications and structure information related to the APOC3 RNAi agents).

The APOC3 RNAi agents tested in Example 10 included nucleotide sequences that were designed to target different positions on the APOC3 gene (i.e., SEQ ID NO:1). More specifically, Groups 2-4 (i.e., APOC3 RNAi agents AD05891, AD05892, and AD05893) included antisense strand sequences designed to target position 248 of an APOC3 gene; Group 5 (i.e., APOC3 RNAi agent AD05894) included an antisense strand sequence designed to target position 263 of an APOC3 gene; Groups 6-7 (i.e., APOC3 RNAi agents AD05895 and AD05896) included antisense strand sequences designed to target position 422 of an APOC3 gene; Group 8 (i.e., APOC3 RNAi agent AD05897) included an antisense strand sequence designed to target position 246 of an APOC3 gene; Groups 9-10 (i.e., APOC3 RNAi agents AD05889 and AD05890) included antisense strand sequences designed to target position 168 of an APOC3 gene; and Groups 11-22 (i.e., APOC3 RNAi agents AD05876, AD05877, AD05878, AD05878, AD05880, AD05882, AD05884, AD05885, AD05886, AD05887, AD05888, and AD05769) included antisense strand sequences designed to target position 438 of an APOC3 gene.

The injections were performed between the skin and muscle (i.e. subcutaneous injections) into the loose skin over the neck and shoulder area. Three (3) mice in each Group were tested (n=3). Serum was collected on day -1 (pre-dose bleed with a 4 hour fast), and days 8, 15. For mice dosed with the certain RNAi agents that exhibited relatively high inhibitory activity and for the mice dosed with the vehicle control, additional serum samples were collected on days 22 and 29. Mice were fasted for four hours prior to each collection. APOC3 expression levels, triglycerides, high-density lipoprotein (HDL), low-density lipoprotein (LDL), and total cholesterol in serum were measured on a Cobas® Integra 400 (Roche Diagnostics), according to the manufacturer's recommendations.

The APOC3 protein levels, triglyceride levels, HDL levels, and total cholesterol levels for each animal were normalized. For normalization, the level of APOC3 protein, triglyceride, HDL, LDL, and total cholesterol, respectively, for each animal at a time point, was divided
5 by the pre-treatment level of expression in that animal (in this case at day -1) to determine the ratio of expression “normalized to pre-dose.” Data from the experiment are shown in the following Tables 28 through 32:

Table 28. Average APOC3 Protein Normalized to Pre-Dose from Example 10.

Group ID	Day 8			Day 15			Day 22			Day 29		
	Avg APOC3	Std Dev (+/-)		Avg APOC3	Std Dev (+/-)		Avg APOC3	Std Dev (+/-)		Avg APOC3	Std Dev (+/-)	
Group 1 (D5W)	1.130	0.131		0.892	0.155		1.182	0.272		1.126	0.174	
Group 2 (0.25 mg/kg AD05891)	0.944	0.060		0.874	0.037		N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	
Group 3 (0.25 mg/kg AD05892)	0.831	0.101		0.840	0.116		N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	
Group 4 (0.25 mg/kg AD05893)	1.030	0.030		1.020	0.137		N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	
Group 5 (0.25 mg/kg AD05894)	0.835	0.136		0.774	0.134		N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	
Group 6 (0.25 mg/kg AD05895)	0.771	0.186		0.632	0.157		N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	
Group 7 (0.25 mg/kg AD05896)	0.912	0.109		0.836	0.218		N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	
Group 8 (0.25 mg/kg AD05897)	0.726	0.102		0.777	0.134		N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	
Group 9 (0.25 mg/kg AD05889)	1.059	0.187		0.987	0.123		N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	
Group 10 (0.25 mg/kg AD05890)	0.984	0.091		1.119	0.145		N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	
Group 11 (0.25 mg/kg AD05876)	0.222	0.021		0.258	0.034		0.361	0.027		0.523	0.126	
Group 12 (0.25 mg/kg AD05877)	0.457	0.034		0.392	0.065		0.492	0.134		N/A	N/A	
Group 13 (0.25 mg/kg AD05878)	0.366	0.115		0.406	0.134		0.567	0.232		N/A	N/A	
Group 14 (0.25 mg/kg AD05879)	0.560	0.082		0.493	0.121		0.679	0.085		N/A	N/A	
Group 15 (0.25 mg/kg AD05880)	0.572	0.205		0.652	0.274		N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	
Group 16 (0.25 mg/kg AD05882)	1.117	0.230		1.160	0.188		N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	
Group 17 (0.25 mg/kg AD05884)	0.425	0.103		0.444	0.158		0.580	0.180		N/A	N/A	
Group 18 (0.25 mg/kg AD05885)	0.629	0.024		0.782	0.109		N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	

Group 19 (0.25 mg/kg AD05886)	1.041	0.474	1.256	0.634	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Group 20 (0.25 mg/kg AD05887)	0.390	0.106	0.608	0.159	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Group 21 (0.25 mg/kg AD05888)	0.429	0.107	0.591	0.105	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Group 22 (0.25 mg/kg AD05769)	0.229	0.039	0.346	0.078	0.325	0.061	0.407	0.017

Table 29. Average Triglycerides Normalized to Pre-Dose from Example 10.

Group ID	Day 8			Day 15			Day 22			Day 29		
	Avg TG	Std Dev (+/-)		Avg TG	Std Dev (+/-)		Avg TG	Std Dev (+/-)		Avg TG	Std Dev (+/-)	
Group 1 (D5W)	1.357	0.213		0.942	0.220		1.389	0.468		1.225	0.268	
Group 2 (0.25 mg/kg AD05891)	1.123	0.127		0.908	0.057		N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	
Group 3 (0.25 mg/kg AD05892)	0.924	0.039		0.859	0.202		N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	
Group 4 (0.25 mg/kg AD05893)	1.262	0.056		1.168	0.189		N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	
Group 5 (0.25 mg/kg AD05894)	0.903	0.297		0.834	0.239		N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	
Group 6 (0.25 mg/kg AD05895)	0.728	0.300		0.632	0.207		N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	
Group 7 (0.25 mg/kg AD05896)	0.929	0.107		0.907	0.268		N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	
Group 8 (0.25 mg/kg AD05897)	0.836	0.178		0.936	0.212		N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	
Group 9 (0.25 mg/kg AD05889)	1.162	0.270		1.096	0.270		N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	
Group 10 (0.25 mg/kg AD05890)	0.992	0.341		1.486	0.505		N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	
Group 11 (0.25 mg/kg AD05876)	0.234	0.054		0.316	0.091		0.333	0.026		0.581	0.203	
Group 12 (0.25 mg/kg AD05877)	0.496	0.096		0.530	0.175		0.653	0.215		N/A	N/A	
Group 13 (0.25 mg/kg AD05878)	0.450	0.214		0.619	0.314		0.781	0.434		N/A	N/A	

Group 14 (0.25 mg/kg AD05879)	0.664	0.033	0.664	0.072	0.905	0.030	N/A	N/A
Group 15 (0.25 mg/kg AD05880)	0.726	0.384	0.790	0.399	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Group 16 (0.25 mg/kg AD05882)	1.289	0.436	1.695	0.408	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Group 17 (0.25 mg/kg AD05884)	0.376	0.132	0.554	0.283	0.605	0.296	N/A	N/A
Group 18 (0.25 mg/kg AD05885)	0.620	0.064	0.998	0.219	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Group 19 (0.25 mg/kg AD05886)	1.315	0.665	1.941	1.267	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Group 20 (0.25 mg/kg AD05887)	0.445	0.193	0.867	0.335	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Group 21 (0.25 mg/kg AD05888)	0.467	0.227	0.700	0.190	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Group 22 (0.25 mg/kg AD05769)	0.204	0.033	0.377	0.068	0.373	0.097	0.370	0.071

Table 30. Average Total Cholesterol Normalized to Pre-Dose from Example 10.

Group ID	Day 8		Day 15		Day 22		Day 29	
	Avg Total Chol	Std Dev (+/-)	Avg Total Chol	Std Dev (+/-)	Avg Total Chol	Std Dev (+/-)	Avg Total Chol	Std Dev (+/-)
Group 1 (D5W)	1.186	0.199	0.761	0.107	1.131	0.325	1.203	0.267
Group 2 (0.25 mg/kg AD05891)	1.056	0.104	0.947	0.161	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Group 3 (0.25 mg/kg AD05892)	0.860	0.111	0.856	0.142	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Group 4 (0.25 mg/kg AD05893)	1.132	0.037	1.137	0.163	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Group 5 (0.25 mg/kg AD05894)	0.776	0.145	0.795	0.144	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Group 6 (0.25 mg/kg AD05895)	0.852	0.275	0.808	0.220	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Group 7 (0.25 mg/kg AD05896)	0.995	0.080	0.943	0.114	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Group 8 (0.25 mg/kg AD05897)	0.978	0.160	1.015	0.136	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Group 9 (0.25 mg/kg AD05889)	1.094	0.205	1.018	0.166	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Group 10 (0.25 mg/kg AD05890)	1.032	0.055	1.015	0.196	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Group 11 (0.25 mg/kg AD05876)	0.573	0.180	0.565	0.117	0.657	0.107	0.782	0.052
Group 12 (0.25 mg/kg AD05877)	0.673	0.141	0.595	0.156	0.688	0.235	N/A	N/A
Group 13 (0.25 mg/kg AD05878)	0.598	0.231	0.609	0.227	0.689	0.293	N/A	N/A
Group 14 (0.25 mg/kg AD05879)	0.705	0.052	0.655	0.041	0.848	0.111	N/A	N/A
Group 15 (0.25 mg/kg AD05880)	0.596	0.230	0.635	0.235	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Group 16 (0.25 mg/kg AD05882)	1.169	0.241	1.268	0.327	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Group 17 (0.25 mg/kg AD05884)	0.597	0.290	0.574	0.254	0.668	0.284	N/A	N/A
Group 18 (0.25 mg/kg AD05885)	0.765	0.192	0.837	0.089	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Group 19 (0.25 mg/kg AD05886)	1.043	0.285	1.336	0.497	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Group 20 (0.25 mg/kg AD05887)	0.679	0.087	0.843	0.174	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Group 21 (0.25 mg/kg AD05888)	0.674	0.292	0.807	0.302	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Group 22 (0.25 mg/kg AD05769)	0.479	0.094	0.551	0.122	0.537	0.075	0.583	0.125

Table 31. Average HDL Normalized to Pre-Dose from Example 10.

Group ID	Day 8		Day 15		Day 22		Day 29	
	Avg HDL	Std Dev (+/-)	Avg HDL	Std Dev (+/-)	Avg HDL	Std Dev (+/-)	Avg HDL	Std Dev (+/-)
Group 1 (D5W)	0.837	0.062	0.761	0.079	0.697	0.019	0.910	0.079
Group 2 (0.25 mg/kg AD05891)	0.668	0.206	0.809	0.267	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Group 3 (0.25 mg/kg AD05892)	0.612	0.231	0.833	0.182	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Group 4 (0.25 mg/kg AD05893)	0.779	0.343	0.820	0.331	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Group 5 (0.25 mg/kg AD05894)	0.856	0.148	0.942	0.212	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Group 6 (0.25 mg/kg AD05895)	1.235	0.117	1.241	0.079	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Group 7 (0.25 mg/kg AD05896)	1.279	0.792	1.248	0.740	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Group 8 (0.25 mg/kg AD05897)	1.122	0.285	0.992	0.298	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Group 9 (0.25 mg/kg AD05889)	0.783	0.278	0.718	0.203	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Group 10 (0.25 mg/kg AD05890)	0.885	0.294	0.661	0.131	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Group 11 (0.25 mg/kg AD05876)	2.059	0.818	1.747	0.597	1.981	0.319	1.748	0.825
Group 12 (0.25 mg/kg AD05877)	1.317	0.148	1.295	0.273	1.176	0.130	N/A	N/A
Group 13 (0.25 mg/kg AD05878)	1.421	0.294	1.273	0.262	0.999	0.328	N/A	N/A
Group 14 (0.25 mg/kg AD05879)	1.037	0.074	0.945	0.125	0.924	0.141	N/A	N/A
Group 15 (0.25 mg/kg AD05880)	0.905	0.266	0.855	0.051	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Group 16 (0.25 mg/kg AD05882)	0.784	0.098	0.621	0.103	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Group 17 (0.25 mg/kg AD05884)	1.529	0.486	1.228	0.309	1.149	0.257	N/A	N/A
Group 18 (0.25 mg/kg AD05885)	1.123	0.323	0.651	0.143	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Group 19 (0.25 mg/kg AD05886)	1.047	0.343	0.675	0.181	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Group 20 (0.25 mg/kg AD05887)	2.093	1.089	1.487	0.748	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Group 21 (0.25 mg/kg AD05888)	1.452	0.065	1.245	0.177	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Group 22 (0.25 mg/kg AD05769)	1.289	0.219	1.186	0.202	1.125	0.231	1.325	0.044

Table 32. Average LDL Normalized to Pre-Dose from Example 10.

Group ID	Day 8			Day 15			Day 22			Day 29		
	Avg LDL	Std Dev (+/-)		Avg LDL	Std Dev (+/-)		Avg LDL	Std Dev (+/-)		Avg LDL	Std Dev (+/-)	
Group 1 (D5W)	1.456	0.391		1.107	0.243		1.506	0.751		1.568	0.650	
Group 2 (0.25 mg/kg AD05891)	1.417	0.351		1.593	0.488		N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	
Group 3 (0.25 mg/kg AD05892)	0.875	0.398		0.951	0.170		N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	
Group 4 (0.25 mg/kg AD05893)	1.243	0.217		1.400	0.311		N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	
Group 5 (0.25 mg/kg AD05894)	0.776	0.175		0.934	0.244		N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	
Group 6 (0.25 mg/kg AD05895)	1.223	0.413		1.208	0.361		N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	
Group 7 (0.25 mg/kg AD05896)	1.347	0.475		1.224	0.331		N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	
Group 8 (0.25 mg/kg AD05897)	1.206	0.398		1.255	0.137		N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	
Group 9 (0.25 mg/kg AD05889)	1.291	0.294		1.329	0.267		N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	
Group 10 (0.25 mg/kg AD05890)	1.171	0.363		1.091	0.284		N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	
Group 11 (0.25 mg/kg AD05876)	0.679	0.457		0.703	0.329		0.881	0.237		0.896	0.252	
Group 12 (0.25 mg/kg AD05877)	0.575	0.162		0.531	0.187		0.624	0.304		N/A	N/A	
Group 13 (0.25 mg/kg AD05878)	0.534	0.191		0.532	0.163		0.666	0.321		N/A	N/A	
Group 14 (0.25 mg/kg AD05879)	0.602	0.043		0.671	0.060		0.939	0.171		N/A	N/A	
Group 15 (0.25 mg/kg AD05880)	0.527	0.098		0.525	0.122		N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	
Group 16 (0.25 mg/kg AD05882)	1.252	0.279		1.568	0.525		N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	
Group 17 (0.25 mg/kg AD05884)	0.814	0.591		0.590	0.363		0.850	0.453		N/A	N/A	
Group 18 (0.25 mg/kg AD05885)	0.827	0.171		0.798	0.043		N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	

Group 19 (0.25 mg/kg AD05886)	1.045	0.206	1.180	0.134	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Group 20 (0.25 mg/kg AD05887)	0.756	0.118	0.794	0.156	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Group 21 (0.25 mg/kg AD05888)	0.745	0.460	0.945	0.499	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Group 22 (0.25 mg/kg AD05769)	0.634	0.293	0.568	0.243	0.625	0.189	0.644	0.136

As shown in Tables 28-32 above, the RNAi agents in Groups 2 through 10 (i.e., RNAi agents with antisense strands designed to target an APOC3 gene at positions 248, 263, 422, 246, and 168) showed relatively limited inhibitory effect, particularly when compared to the RNAi agents in Groups 11 through 22, which all included antisense strand nucleotide sequences designed to target position 438 of an APOC3 gene. Further, of those RNAi agents that included sequences targeting position 438 of the APOC3 gene, Group 11 (AD05876) and Group 22 (AD05769) showed the greatest level of inhibitory effect with respect to APOC3 protein levels, triglycerides, and total cholesterol levels.

Example 11. *In Vivo* Testing of APOC3 RNAi Agents in APOC3 Transgenic Mice.

The APOC3 Transgenic Mouse Model described in Example 5, above, was used. At day 1, each mouse was given a single subcutaneous administration of 200 µl of the respective RNAi agent dissolved in D5W (dextrose in 5% water) or control vehicle (D5W) according to the dosing groups shown in the following Table 33:

Table 33. Dosing groups of Example 11.

Group	RNAi Agent and Dose	Dosing Regimen
1	D5W (no RNAi agent)	Single injection on day 1
2	0.5 mg/kg AD05260	Single injection on day 1
3	0.5 mg/kg AD05221	Single injection on day 1
4	0.5 mg/kg AD05223	Single injection on day 1
5	0.5 mg/kg AD05299	Single injection on day 1
6	0.5 mg/kg AD05283	Single injection on day 1
7	0.5 mg/kg AD05284	Single injection on day 1
8	0.5 mg/kg AD05167	Single injection on day 1
9	0.5 mg/kg AD05168	Single injection on day 1
10	0.5 mg/kg AD05171	Single injection on day 1
11	0.5 mg/kg AD05258	Single injection on day 1
12	0.5 mg/kg AD05259	Single injection on day 1
13	0.5 mg/kg AD05169	Single injection on day 1
14	0.5 mg/kg AD05239	Single injection on day 1
15	0.5 mg/kg AD05251	Single injection on day 1

16	0.5 mg/kg AD05220	Single injection on day 1
----	-------------------	---------------------------

Each of the APOC3 RNAi agents included modified nucleotides that were conjugated at the 5' terminal end of the sense strand to a targeting ligand that included three N-acetyl-galactosamine groups (tridentate ligand) having the modified sequences as set forth in the duplex structures herein. (See Tables 4, 5, 6, and 7 for specific modifications and structure information related to the APOC3 RNAi agents).

The APOC3 RNAi agents tested in Example 11 included nucleotide sequences that were designed to target different positions on the APOC3 gene (i.e., SEQ ID NO:1). More specifically, Group 2 (i.e., APOC3 RNAi agent AD05260) included an antisense strand sequence designed to target position 58 of an APOC3 gene; Group 3 (i.e., APOC3 RNAi agent AD05221) included an antisense strand sequence designed to target position 246 of an APOC3 gene; Groups 4-7 (i.e., APOC3 RNAi agents AD05223, AD05299, AD05283, and AD05284) included antisense strand sequences designed to target position 432 of an APOC3 gene; Groups 8-12 (i.e., APOC3 RNAi agents AD05167, AD05168, AD05171, AD05258, and AD05259) included antisense strand sequences designed to target position 434 of an APOC3 gene; Groups 13-15 (i.e., APOC3 RNAi agents AD05169, AD05239, and AD05251) included antisense strand sequences designed to target position 438 of an APOC3 gene; and Group 16 (i.e., APOC3 RNAi agent AD05220) included an antisense strand sequence designed to target position 506 of an APOC3 gene.

The injections were performed between the skin and muscle (i.e. subcutaneous injections) into the loose skin over the neck and shoulder area. Three (3) mice in each Group were tested (n=3). Serum was collected on day -1 (pre-dose bleed with a 4 hour fast), and days 8, 15. For mice dosed with the certain RNAi agents that exhibited relatively high inhibitory activity and for the mice dosed with the vehicle control, additional serum samples were collected on days 22 and 29. Mice were fasted for four hours prior to each collection. APOC3 expression levels, triglycerides, high-density lipoprotein (HDL), low-density lipoprotein (LDL), and total cholesterol in serum were measured on a Cobas® Integra 400 (Roche Diagnostics), according to the manufacturer's recommendations.

The APOC3 protein levels, triglyceride levels, HDL levels, and total cholesterol levels for each animal were normalized. For normalization, the level of APOC3 protein, triglyceride, HDL, LDL, and total cholesterol, respectively, for each animal at a time point, was divided by the pre-treatment level of expression in that animal (in this case at day -1) to determine the ratio of expression “normalized to pre-dose.” Data from the experiment are shown in the following Tables 34 through 38:

Table 34. Average APOC3 Protein Normalized to Pre-Dose from Example 11.

Group ID	Day 8			Day 15			Day 22			Day 29		
	Avg APOC3	Std Dev (+/-)		Avg APOC3	Std Dev (+/-)		Avg APOC3	Std Dev (+/-)		Avg APOC3	Std Dev (+/-)	
Group 1 (D5W)	0.854	0.102		0.866	0.140		0.881	0.079		0.857	0.140	
Group 2 (0.5 mg/kg AD05260)	0.297	0.031		0.352	0.042		N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	
Group 3 (0.5 mg/kg AD05221)	0.483	0.060		0.619	0.046		N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	
Group 4 (0.5 mg/kg AD05223)	0.123	0.048		0.242	0.101		0.311	0.099		0.424	0.152	
Group 5 (0.5 mg/kg AD05299)	0.272	0.047		0.589	0.016		N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	
Group 6 (0.5 mg/kg AD05283)	0.108	0.014		0.121	0.011		0.163	0.009		0.201	0.032	
Group 7 (0.5 mg/kg AD05284)	0.174	0.111		0.208	0.123		0.313	0.124		0.405	0.144	
Group 8 (0.5 mg/kg AD05167)	0.466	0.093		0.656	0.286		N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	
Group 9 (0.5 mg/kg AD05168)	0.146	0.046		0.452	0.098		N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	
Group 10 (0.5 mg/kg AD05171)	0.191	0.088		0.199	0.095		0.419	0.070		0.548	0.087	
Group 11 (0.5 mg/kg AD05258)	0.545	0.147		0.624	0.142		N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	
Group 12 (0.5 mg/kg AD05259)	0.236	0.047		0.300	0.115		N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	
Group 13 (0.5 mg/kg AD05169)	0.643	0.172		0.613	0.161		N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	
Group 14 (0.5 mg/kg AD05239)	0.438	0.065		0.542	0.014		N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	
Group 15 (0.5 mg/kg AD05251)	0.125	0.013		0.132	0.037		0.157	0.033		0.188	0.049	
Group 16 (0.5 mg/kg AD05220)	0.211	0.012		0.201	0.087		0.230	0.045		0.342	0.166	

Table 35. Average Triglycerides Normalized to Pre-Dose from Example 11.

Group ID	Day 8			Day 15			Day 22			Day 29		
	Avg TG	Std Dev (+/-)		Avg TG	Std Dev (+/-)		Avg TG	Std Dev (+/-)		Avg TG	Std Dev (+/-)	
Group 1 (D5W)	0.939	0.217		0.835	0.235		0.965	0.215		1.051	0.136	
Group 2 (0.5 mg/kg AD05260)	0.259	0.085		0.324	0.124		N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	
Group 3 (0.5 mg/kg AD05221)	0.352	0.134		0.481	0.077		N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	
Group 4 (0.5 mg/kg AD05223)	0.133	0.034		0.228	0.057		0.327	0.060		0.451	0.105	
Group 5 (0.5 mg/kg AD05299)	0.352	0.134		0.481	0.086		N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	
Group 6 (0.5 mg/kg AD05283)	0.130	0.022		0.150	0.026		0.245	0.056		0.286	0.023	
Group 7 (0.5 mg/kg AD05284)	0.203	0.162		0.275	0.231		0.350	0.199		0.477	0.260	
Group 8 (0.5 mg/kg AD05167)	0.318	0.126		0.483	0.330		N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	
Group 9 (0.5 mg/kg AD05168)	0.188	0.014		0.330	0.010		N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	
Group 10 (0.5 mg/kg AD05171)	0.183	0.092		0.282	0.150		0.423	0.124		0.549	0.138	
Group 11 (0.5 mg/kg AD05258)	0.479	0.167		0.622	0.187		N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	
Group 12 (0.5 mg/kg AD05259)	0.294	0.015		0.360	0.190		N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	
Group 13 (0.5 mg/kg AD05169)	0.728	0.253		0.561	0.163		N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	
Group 14 (0.5 mg/kg AD05239)	0.381	0.038		0.422	0.057		N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	
Group 15 (0.5 mg/kg AD05251)	0.110	0.032		0.092	0.019		0.134	0.051		0.186	0.072	
Group 16 (0.5 mg/kg AD05220)	0.161	0.045		0.216	0.029		0.184	0.075		0.358	0.141	

Table 36. Average Total Cholesterol Normalized to Pre-Dose from Example 11.

Group ID	Day 8			Day 15			Day 22			Day 29		
	Avg Total Chol	Std Dev (+/-)		Avg Total Chol	Std Dev (+/-)		Avg Total Chol	Std Dev (+/-)		Avg Total Chol	Std Dev (+/-)	
Group 1 (D5W)	0.769	0.127		0.684	0.182		0.835	0.167		0.796	0.180	
Group 2 (0.5 mg/kg AD05260)	0.320	0.081		0.367	0.072		N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	
Group 3 (0.5 mg/kg AD05221)	0.397	0.078		0.456	0.050		N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	
Group 4 (0.5 mg/kg AD05223)	0.393	0.176		0.450	0.189		0.476	0.186		0.606	0.193	
Group 5 (0.5 mg/kg AD05299)	0.522	0.092		0.611	0.031		N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	
Group 6 (0.5 mg/kg AD05283)	0.413	0.058		0.372	0.053		0.450	0.100		0.501	0.040	
Group 7 (0.5 mg/kg AD05284)	0.430	0.270		0.444	0.241		0.519	0.252		0.604	0.315	
Group 8 (0.5 mg/kg AD05167)	0.464	0.231		0.557	0.382		N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	
Group 9 (0.5 mg/kg AD05168)	0.298	0.034		0.388	0.012		N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	
Group 10 (0.5 mg/kg AD05171)	0.360	0.179		0.391	0.180		0.473	0.147		0.538	0.141	
Group 11 (0.5 mg/kg AD05258)	0.619	0.094		0.668	0.135		N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	
Group 12 (0.5 mg/kg AD05259)	0.643	0.053		0.511	0.187		N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	
Group 13 (0.5 mg/kg AD05169)	0.731	0.089		0.636	0.013		N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	
Group 14 (0.5 mg/kg AD05239)	0.571	0.106		0.561	0.085		N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	
Group 15 (0.5 mg/kg AD05251)	0.248	0.065		0.287	0.147		0.260	0.074		0.305	0.114	
Group 16 (0.5 mg/kg AD05220)	0.400	0.081		0.438	0.048		0.422	0.065		0.524	0.080	

Table 37. Average HDL Normalized to Pre-Dose from Example 11.

Group ID	Day 8			Day 15			Day 22			Day 29		
	Avg HDL	Std Dev (+/-)		Avg HDL	Std Dev (+/-)		Avg HDL	Std Dev (+/-)		Avg HDL	Std Dev (+/-)	
Group 1 (D5W)	0.825	0.119		0.893	0.217		0.912	0.179		0.886	0.262	
Group 2 (0.5 mg/kg AD05260)	1.356	0.337		1.331	0.435		N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	
Group 3 (0.5 mg/kg AD05221)	1.483	0.266		0.953	0.166		N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	
Group 4 (0.5 mg/kg AD05223)	1.058	0.198		1.032	0.300		0.856	0.209		0.868	0.349	
Group 5 (0.5 mg/kg AD05299)	1.456	0.345		1.137	0.460		N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	
Group 6 (0.5 mg/kg AD05283)	2.494	0.174		2.150	0.465		1.731	0.397		1.738	0.156	
Group 7 (0.5 mg/kg AD05284)	1.559	0.237		1.791	0.849		1.598	0.448		1.605	0.131	
Group 8 (0.5 mg/kg AD05167)	1.239	0.287		1.310	0.108		N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	
Group 9 (0.5 mg/kg AD05168)	1.666	0.551		1.425	0.251		N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	
Group 10 (0.5 mg/kg AD05171)	1.514	0.286		1.435	0.248		0.941	0.005		0.827	0.111	
Group 11 (0.5 mg/kg AD05258)	1.170	0.082		1.081	0.212		N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	
Group 12 (0.5 mg/kg AD05259)	1.964	0.955		1.221	0.228		N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	
Group 13 (0.5 mg/kg AD05169)	1.059	0.236		1.101	0.230		N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	
Group 14 (0.5 mg/kg AD05239)	1.323	0.088		1.120	0.224		N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	
Group 15 (0.5 mg/kg AD05251)	1.728	0.173		2.143	0.688		1.632	0.312		1.737	0.452	
Group 16 (0.5 mg/kg AD05220)	1.660	0.391		1.797	0.384		1.803	0.637		1.479	0.333	

Table 38. Average LDL Normalized to Pre-Dose from Example 11.

Group ID	Day 8			Day 15			Day 22			Day 29		
	Avg LDL	Std Dev (+/-)		Avg LDL	Std Dev (+/-)		Avg LDL	Std Dev (+/-)		Avg LDL	Std Dev (+/-)	
Group 1 (D5W)	0.699	0.129		0.621	0.201		0.778	0.259		0.646	0.216	
Group 2 (0.5 mg/kg AD05260)	0.398	0.108		0.317	0.046		N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	
Group 3 (0.5 mg/kg AD05221)	0.441	0.024		0.422	0.013		N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	
Group 4 (0.5 mg/kg AD05223)	0.441	0.280		0.437	0.219		0.514	0.264		0.589	0.219	
Group 5 (0.5 mg/kg AD05299)	0.504	0.160		0.577	0.100		N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	
Group 6 (0.5 mg/kg AD05283)	0.464	0.122		0.428	0.173		0.551	0.277		0.595	0.195	
Group 7 (0.5 mg/kg AD05284)	0.394	0.258		0.404	0.179		0.398	0.214		0.471	0.290	
Group 8 (0.5 mg/kg AD05167)	0.572	0.306		0.678	0.536		N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	
Group 9 (0.5 mg/kg AD05168)	0.329	0.067		0.374	0.017		N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	
Group 10 (0.5 mg/kg AD05171)	0.303	0.186		0.280	0.134		0.401	0.113		0.429	0.180	
Group 11 (0.5 mg/kg AD05258)	0.669	0.105		0.702	0.140		N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	
Group 12 (0.5 mg/kg AD05259)	0.588	0.208		0.407	0.211		N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	
Group 13 (0.5 mg/kg AD05169)	0.626	0.116		0.672	0.057		N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	
Group 14 (0.5 mg/kg AD05239)	0.473	0.138		0.488	0.124		N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	
Group 15 (0.5 mg/kg AD05251)	0.254	0.147		0.344	0.257		0.234	0.063		0.306	0.166	
Group 16 (0.5 mg/kg AD05220)	0.364	0.043		0.439	0.045		0.461	0.157		0.455	0.101	

Example 12. *In Vivo Testing of APOC3 RNAi Agents in Cynomolgus Monkeys.*

APOC3 RNAi agents were evaluated in cynomolgus monkeys. On day 1, cynomolgus macaque (*Macaca fascicularis*) primates (also referred to herein as “cynos”) were administered a single subcutaneous injection of 0.3 mL/kg (approximately 2-3 mL volume, depending on animal mass) containing 3.0 mg/kg of APOC3 RNAi agent AD05876, formulated in saline. APOC3 RNAi agent AD05876 included modified nucleotides and a tridentate N-acetyl-galactosamine targeting ligand ((NAG37)s) conjugated to the 5'-terminal end of the sense strand, as shown in Tables 4, 5, 6, and 7.

Two (2) cynos were tested (n=2). On days -8 (pre-dose), 29, and 50, liver biopsies were taken. For one of the monkeys, additional liver biopsy samples were taken on day 15. On the date of each biopsy collection, cynos were anesthetized and ultrasound-guided liver biopsies were performed to extract two or three liver tissue samples approximately 1 mm x 4 mm in size. The biopsy samples were then homogenized, and levels of APOC3 mRNA in the cyno livers were measured by RT-qPCR. Resulting values were then normalized to the pre-dose (in this case, at day -8) APOC3 mRNA measurements. The resulting mRNA data is reflected in the following Tables 39 and 40:

Table 39. APOC3 mRNA Levels Normalized to Pre-Dose from Example 12 of Cyno #1 (cy0713).

Day 29			Day 50		
Relative APOC3 mRNA Expression	Low Error	High Error	Relative APOC3 mRNA Expression	Low Error	High Error
0.125	0.003	0.003	0.167	0.002	0.002

Table 40. APOC3 mRNA Levels Normalized to Pre-Dose from Example 12 of Cyno #2 (cy0716).

Day 15			Day 29		
Relative APOC3 mRNA Expression	Low Error	High Error	Relative APOC3 mRNA Expression	Low Error	High Error
0.250	0.007	0.007	0.112	0.005	0.00
Day 50					
Relative APOC3 mRNA Expression	Low Error	High Error			

0.239	0.003	0.003
-------	-------	-------

Both of the cynos dosed with AD05876 showed a significant reduction in liver-specific APOC3 mRNA compared to pre-treatment measurements at all measured time points. On day 29, for example, the first cyno had a reduction of APOC3 mRNA of approximately 87.5% (0.125), while the second cyno had a reduction of approximately 88.8% (0.112), compared to pre-dose levels.

Example 13. *In Vivo Testing of APOC3 RNAi Agents in High Fructose Corn Syrup (HFCS) Diet-Fed Rhesus Monkeys.*

APOC3 RNAi agent AD05876 was further evaluated in high-fructose corn syrup (HFCS) diet-fed Rhesus monkeys. Rhesus monkeys were placed on an HFCS diet 37 days prior to dosing. These animals were known to develop increased plasma triglycerides greater than 180 mg/dL on the HFCS diet. On day 1 and again on day 29, four (4) Rhesus monkeys were administered a subcutaneous injection containing 4.0 mg/kg of APOC3 RNAi agent AD05876 formulated in saline (n=4). Two additional Rhesus monkeys were administered normal saline control. APOC3 RNAi agent AD05876 contained modified nucleotides and included N-acetyl-galactosamine targeting ligands conjugated to the 5'-terminal end of the sense strand, as shown in Tables 4, 5, 6, and 7.

Both fed and fasting blood samples were drawn for analysis, and fasting serum samples were analyzed on days -8 (predose), 8, and 15. Monkeys were fasted overnight prior to each collection. APOC3 protein levels in serum were measured by ELISA assay (R&D Systems), according to the manufacturer's recommendations. Triglycerides, total cholesterol, high-density lipoprotein (HDL), and low-density lipoprotein (LDL) in serum were measured on a Cobas® Integra 400 (Roche Diagnostics), according to the manufacturer's recommendations.

The APOC3 protein levels, triglyceride levels, total cholesterol levels, HDL levels, and LDL levels for each animal were normalized. For normalization, the level of APOC3 protein, triglyceride, HDL, and total cholesterol, respectively, for each animal at a time point, was

divided by the pre-treatment level of expression in that animal (in this case at day -8) to determine the ratio of expression “normalized to pre-treatment.”

Data from the study set forth in this Example are shown in the following Tables 41-45:

Table 41. Average APOC3 Protein Normalized to Pre-Treatment from Example 13 (Fasted)

Group ID	Day 8		Day 15		Day 21		Day 29		Day 36	
	Avg APOC3	Std Dev (+/-)	Avg APOC3	Std Dev (+/-)	Avg APOC3	Std Dev (+/-)	Avg APOC3	Std Dev (+/-)	Avg APOC3	Std Dev (+/-)
Group 1 (saline control)	0.921	0.007	0.902	0.009	0.922	0.026	0.905	0.025	0.922	0.006
Group 2 (4.0 mg/kg AD05876)	0.509	0.150	0.388	0.159	0.347	0.114	0.358	0.086	0.335	0.100

Table 42. Average TG Normalized to Pre-Treatment from Example 13 (Fasted)

Group ID	Day 8		Day 15		Day 21		Day 29		Day 36	
	Avg TG	Std Dev (+/-)	Avg TG	Std Dev (+/-)	Avg TG	Std Dev (+/-)	Avg TG	Std Dev (+/-)	Avg TG	Std Dev (+/-)
Group 1 (saline control)	0.743	0.055	0.717	0.054	1.017	0.155	0.758	0.263	0.659	0.111
Group 2 (4.0 mg/kg AD05876)	0.599	0.338	0.433	0.286	0.395	0.247	0.435	0.212	0.408	0.269

Table 43. Average Total Cholesterol Normalized to Pre-Treatment from Example 13 (Fasted)

Group ID	Day 8		Day 15		Day 21		Day 29		Day 36	
	Avg Total Chol	Std Dev (+/-)	Avg Total Chol	Std Dev (+/-)	Avg Total Chol	Std Dev (+/-)	Avg Total Chol	Std Dev (+/-)	Avg Total Chol	Std Dev (+/-)
Group 1 (saline control)	0.743	0.055	0.717	0.054	1.017	0.155	0.758	0.263	0.659	0.111
Group 2 (4.0 mg/kg AD05876)	0.599	0.338	0.433	0.286	0.395	0.247	0.435	0.212	0.408	0.269

Group 1 (saline control)	0.972	0.050	0.944	0.079	0.957	0.018	0.882	0.021	0.894	0.038
Group 2 (4.0 mg/kg AD05876)	0.860	0.177	0.826	0.1119	0.825	0.084	0.780	0.162	0.751	0.203

Table 44. Average HDL Normalized to Pre-Treatment from Example 13 (Fasted)

Group ID	Day 8		Day 15		Day 21		Day 29		Day 36	
	Avg Total Chol	Std Dev (+/-)	Avg Total Chol	Std Dev (+/-)	Avg Total Chol	Std Dev (+/-)	Avg Total Chol	Std Dev (+/-)	Avg Total Chol	Std Dev (+/-)
Group 1 (saline control)	1.082	0.098	1.071	0.111	1.003	0.158	1.025	0.131	1.027	0.071
Group 2 (4.0 mg/kg AD05876)	1.370	0.267	1.445	0.479	1.465	0.537	1.316	0.294	1.370	0.425

Table 45. Average LDL Normalized to Pre-Treatment from Example 13 (Fasted)

Group ID	Day 8		Day 15		Day 21		Day 29		Day 36	
	Avg Total Chol	Std Dev (+/-)	Avg Total Chol	Std Dev (+/-)	Avg Total Chol	Std Dev (+/-)	Avg Total Chol	Std Dev (+/-)	Avg Total Chol	Std Dev (+/-)
Group 1 (saline control)	0.892	0.060	0.928	0.046	0.823	0.034	0.804	0.076	0.804	0.172
Group 2 (4.0 mg/kg AD05876)	0.777	0.129	0.856	0.136	0.842	0.186	0.755	0.144	0.716	0.228

The Rhesus monkeys dosed with AD05876 at 4.0 mg/kg dosage levels showed a reduction in APOC3 protein compared to pre-treatment measurements across each of the measured time points. Further, substantial reductions in both triglyceride levels and total cholesterol levels are also shown. For example, in one animal, triglycerides were reduced by approximately 89% on day 22, and as shown in Table 42 above, mean triglyceride levels were reduced by approximately 60% (0.395) on day 22. Additionally, mean HDL levels increased by approximately 47% on day 22 (*see* Table 44 (1.465)), with one animal having a 2.2-fold increase in HDL levels.

10

OTHER EMBODIMENTS

It is to be understood that while the invention has been described in conjunction with the detailed description thereof, the foregoing description is intended to illustrate and not limit the scope of the invention, which is defined by the scope of the appended claims. Other aspects, advantages, and modifications are within the scope of the following claims.

15

CLAIMS:

1. An RNAi agent for inhibiting expression of an APOC3 gene, comprising:
an antisense strand comprising at least 17 contiguous nucleotides differing by 0 or 1 nucleotides from any one of the sequences provided in Table 2, Table 3, or Table 4; and
a sense strand comprising a nucleotide sequence that is at least partially complementary to the antisense strand.
2. The RNAi agent of claim 1, wherein the antisense strand comprises nucleotides 2-18 of any one of the sequences provided in Table 2, Table 3, or Table 4.
3. The RNAi agent of claim 1 or claim 2, wherein the sense strand comprises a nucleotide sequence of at least 17 contiguous nucleotides differing by 0 or 1 nucleotides from any one of the sense strand sequences provided in Table 2, Table 3, or Table 5, and wherein the sense strand has a region of at least 85% complementarity over the 17 contiguous nucleotides to the antisense strand.
4. The RNAi agent of any of claims 1-3, wherein at least one nucleotide of the RNAi agent is a modified nucleotide or includes a modified internucleoside linkage.
5. The RNAi agent of any one of claims 1-3, wherein all or substantially all of the nucleotides of the sense and/or antisense strand of the RNAi agent are modified nucleotides.
6. The RNAi agent of any one of claims 4-5, wherein the modified nucleotide is selected from the group consisting of: 2'-O-methyl nucleotide, 2'-fluoro nucleotide, 2'-deoxy nucleotide, 2',3'-seco nucleotide mimic, locked nucleotide, 2'-F-arabino nucleotide, 2'-methoxyethyl nucleotide, abasic nucleotide, ribitol, inverted nucleotide, inverted 2'-O-methyl nucleotide, inverted 2'-deoxy nucleotide, 2'-amino-modified nucleotide, 2'-alkyl-modified nucleotide, morpholino nucleotide, vinyl phosphonate deoxyribonucleotide, cyclopropyl phosphonate deoxyribonucleotide, and 3'-O-methyl nucleotide.

7. The RNAi agent of claim 5, wherein all or substantially all of the modified nucleotides are either 2'-O-methyl nucleotides or 2'-fluoro nucleotides.
8. The RNAi agent of any one of claims 1-7, wherein the antisense strand comprises the nucleotide sequence of any one of the modified antisense strand sequences provided in Table 3 or Table 4.
9. The RNAi agent of claim 8, wherein the antisense strand comprises the nucleotide sequence of any one of the modified antisense strand sequences provided in Table 4.
10. The RNAi agent of any one of claims 1-9, wherein the sense strand comprises the nucleotide sequence of any one of the modified sense strand sequences provided in Table 3 or Table 5.
11. The RNAi agent of claim 1, wherein the antisense strand comprises the nucleotide sequence of any one of the modified sequences provided in Table 4 and the sense strand comprises the nucleotide sequence of any one of the modified sequences provided in Table 5.
12. The RNAi agent of any one of claims 1-11, wherein the RNAi agent is linked to a targeting ligand.
13. The RNAi agent of claim 12, wherein the targeting ligand comprises N-acetyl-galactosamine.
14. The RNAi agent of claim 12 or claim 13, wherein the targeting ligand comprises a structure selected from the group consisting of: (NAG13), (NAG13)s, (NAG18), (NAG18)s, (NAG24), (NAG24)s, (NAG25), (NAG25)s, (NAG26), (NAG26)s, (NAG27), (NAG27)s, (NAG28), (NAG28)s, (NAG29), (NAG29)s, (NAG30), (NAG30)s, (NAG31), (NAG31)s, (NAG32), (NAG32)s, (NAG33), (NAG33)s, (NAG34), (NAG34)s, (NAG35), (NAG35)s, (NAG36), (NAG36)s, (NAG37), (NAG37)s, (NAG38), (NAG38)s, (NAG39), (NAG39)s.

15. The RNAi agent of claim 14, wherein the targeting ligand comprises the structure of (NAG37) or (NAG37)s.
16. The RNAi agent of any one of claims 12-15, wherein the targeting ligand is conjugated to the sense strand.
17. The RNAi agent of claim 16, wherein the targeting ligand is conjugated to the 5' terminal end of the sense strand.
18. The RNAi agent of any one of claims 1-17, wherein the sense strand is between 18 and 30 nucleotides in length, and the antisense strand is between 18 and 30 nucleotides in length.
19. The RNAi agent of claim 18, wherein the sense strand and the antisense strand are each between 18 and 27 nucleotides in length.
20. The RNAi agent of claim 19, wherein the sense strand and the antisense strand are each between 18 and 24 nucleotides in length.
21. The RNAi agent of claim 20, wherein the sense strand and the antisense strand are each 21 nucleotides in length.
22. The RNAi agent of claim 21, wherein the RNAi agent has two blunt ends.
23. The RNAi agent of any one of claims 1-22, wherein the sense strand comprises one or two terminal caps.
24. The RNAi agent of any one of claims 1-23, wherein the sense strand comprises one or two inverted abasic residues.
25. The RNAi agent of claim 1, wherein the RNAi agent is comprised of a sense strand and an antisense strand that form a duplex having the structure of any one of the duplexes in Table 3 or Table 6.

26. The RNAi agent of claim 1 comprising an antisense strand that consists of, consists essentially of, or comprises a nucleotide sequence that differs by 0 or 1 nucleotides from one of the following nucleotide sequences (5' → 3'):
- UCACUGAGAAUACUGUCCCUC (SEQ ID NO:3);
UCACUGAGAAUACUGUCCCGU (SEQ ID NO:5);
UUCUUGUCCAGCUUUAUUGGC (SEQ ID NO:8);
AGAAUACUGUCCCUUUUAGGG (SEQ ID NO:10);
AGAAUACUGUCCCUUUUAAGC (SEQ ID NO:12); or
UGAGAAUACUGUCCCUUUGCC (SEQ ID NO:14).
27. The RNAi agent of claim 26, wherein the sense strand consists of, consists essentially of, or comprises a nucleotide sequence that differs by 0 or 1 nucleotides from one of the following nucleotide sequences (5' → 3'):
- GAGGGACAGUAUUCUCAGUIA (SEQ ID NO:16);
ACGGGACAGUAUUCUCAGUIA (SEQ ID NO:18);
GAGGGACAGUAUUCUCAGUGA (SEQ ID NO:21);
GCCAAUAAAGCUGGACAAGAA (SEQ ID NO:23);
GCCAAUAAAICUGGACAAGAA (SEQ ID NO:25);
CCCUAAAAGGGACAGUAUUCU (SEQ ID NO:27);
GCUUAAAAGGGACAGUAUUCU (SEQ ID NO:29); or
GGCAAAGGGACAGUAUUCUCA (SEQ ID NO:31);
- wherein I represents an inosine nucleotide.
28. The RNAi agent of claim 26 or 27, wherein all or substantially all of the nucleotides on both the antisense strand and the sense strand are modified nucleotides.
29. The RNAi agent of any one of claims 26-28, wherein the sense strand further includes inverted abasic residues at the 3' terminal end and at the 5' end of the nucleotide sequence.
30. The RNAi agent of any one of claims 26-29, wherein the sense strand of the RNAi agent is linked to a targeting ligand.

31. The RNAi agent of claim 30, wherein the targeting ligand has affinity for the asialoglycoprotein receptor.
32. The RNAi agent of claim 31, wherein the targeting ligand comprises N-acetyl-galactosamine.
33. The RNAi agent of claim 1, comprising an antisense strand that comprises, consists of, or consists essentially of a modified nucleotide sequence that differs by 0 or 1 nucleotides from one of the following nucleotide sequences (5' → 3'):

usCfsasCfuGfagaauAfcUfgUfcCfcUfsc (SEQ ID NO:2);
 usCfsasCfuGfagaauAfcUfgUfcCfcGfsu (SEQ ID NO:4);
 usCfsascugagaauAfcUfgUfcCfcUfsc (SEQ ID NO:6);
 usUfscsUfuGfuCfcAfgCfuUfuAfuUfgGfsc (SEQ ID NO:7);
 asGfsasAfuAfcUfgUfcCfcUfuUfuAfgGfsg (SEQ ID NO:9);
 asGfsasAfuAfcUfgUfcCfcUfuUfuAfaGfsc (SEQ ID NO:11); and
 usGfsasGfaAfuAfcUfgUfcCfcUfuUfgcsc (SEQ ID NO:13);

wherein a, c, g, and u represent 2'-O-methyl adenosine, cytidine, guanosine, or uridine, respectively; Af, Cf, Gf, and Uf represent 2'-fluoro adenosine, cytidine, guanosine, or uridine, respectively; s represents a phosphorothioate linkage; and wherein all or substantially all of the nucleotides on the sense strand are modified nucleotides.

34. The RNAi agent of claim 33, wherein the sense strand comprises, consists of, or consists essentially of a modified nucleotide sequence that differs by 0 or 1 nucleotides from one of the following nucleotide sequences (5' → 3'):

gagggacaGfUfAfuucucaguia (SEQ ID NO:15);
 acgggacaGfUfAfuucucaguia (SEQ ID NO:17);
 gagggacaGfuAfuUfcucaguia (SEQ ID NO:19);
 gagggacaGfUfAfuucucaguga (SEQ ID NO:20);
 gccaaauaaAfGfCfuggacaagaa (SEQ ID NO:22);
 gccaaauaaAfIfCfuggacaagaa (SEQ ID NO:24);
 cccuaaaaGfGfGfacaguauucu (SEQ ID NO:26);
 gcuuaaaaGfGfGfacaguauucu (SEQ ID NO:28); and
 ggcaaaggGfAfCfaguauucuca (SEQ ID NO:30);

wherein a, c, g, i, and u represent 2'-O-methyl adenosine, cytidine, guanosine, inosine, or uridine, respectively; Af, Cf, Gf, If, and Uf represent 2'-fluoro adenosine, cytidine, guanosine, inosine or uridine, respectively; and s represents a phosphorothioate linkage.

35. The RNAi agent of claim 33 or claim 34, wherein the sense strand further includes an inverted abasic residue at the 3' terminal end and/or at the 5' end of the nucleotide sequence.
36. The RNAi agent of any one of claims 33-35, wherein the sense strand of the RNAi agent is linked to a targeting ligand.
37. The RNAi agent of claim 36, wherein the targeting ligand has affinity for the asialoglycoprotein receptor.
38. The RNAi agent of claim 37, wherein the targeting ligand comprises N-acetyl-galactosamine.
39. The RNAi agent of claim 1, wherein the RNAi agent has the duplex structure selected from the group consisting of: AD05251 (SEQ ID NOs: 2 and 501); AD05876 (SEQ ID NOs: 4 and 572); AD05769 (SEQ ID NOs: 6 and 557); AD05169 (SEQ ID NOs: 2 and 482); AD05220 (SEQ ID NOs: 7 and 494); AD05547 (SEQ ID NOs: 7 and 545); AD05299 (SEQ ID NOs: 9 and 521); AD05223 (SEQ ID NOs: 11 and 497); and AD05171 (SEQ ID NOs: 13 and 483).
40. The RNAi agent of claim 39, wherein the RNAi agent has the duplex structure selected from the group consisting of: AD05251 (SEQ ID NOs: 2 and 501) and AD05876 (SEQ ID NOs: 4 and 572).
41. A composition comprising the RNAi agent of any of claims 1-40, wherein the composition comprises a pharmaceutically acceptable excipient.
42. The composition of claim 41, wherein the RNAi agent is conjugated to a targeting ligand.

43. The composition of claim 42, wherein the targeting ligand comprises n-acetyl-galactosamine.
44. The composition of claim 43, wherein the targeting ligand is selected from the targeting ligands in Table 7.
45. The composition of any one of claims 41-44, wherein the composition further comprises a second RNAi agent for inhibiting the expression of APOC3.
46. The composition of any one of claims 41-44, wherein the composition further comprises one or more additional therapeutics.
47. A method for inhibiting expression of an APOC3 gene in a cell, the method comprising introducing into a cell an effective amount of the RNAi agent of any one of claims 1-40 or the composition of any one of claims 41-46.
48. The method of claim 47, wherein the cell is within a subject.
49. The method of claim 48, wherein the subject is a human subject.
50. The method of any one of claims 47-49, wherein the APOC3 gene expression is inhibited by at least about 30%.
51. A method of treating an APOC3-related disease or disorder, the method comprising administering to a human subject in need thereof a therapeutically effective amount of the composition of any one of claims 41-46.
52. The method of claim 51, wherein the disease is a cardiometabolic disease.
53. The method of claim 52, wherein disease hypertriglyceridemia, obesity, hyperlipidemia, abnormal lipid and/or cholesterol metabolism, atherosclerosis, cardiovascular disease, coronary artery disease, hypertriglyceridemia induced

pancreatitis, metabolic syndrome, type II diabetes mellitus, familial chylomicronemia syndrome, or familial partial lipodystrophy.

54. The method of any one of claims 51-53, wherein the RNAi agent is administered at a dose of about 0.05 mg/kg to about 5.0 mg/kg of body weight of the human subject.
55. The method of any of claims 51-53, wherein the RNAi agent is administered in two or more doses.
56. The method of any of claims 51-53, wherein the dose is administered by subcutaneous injection.
57. A method of lowering triglyceride levels in a subject, the method comprising administering to the subject an effective amount of the composition of any one of claims 41-46.
58. A method of lowering cholesterol levels in a subject, the method comprising administering to the subject an effective amount of the composition of any one of claims 41-46.
59. A method of lowering low density lipoprotein (LDL) levels in a subject, the method comprising administering to the subject an effective amount of the composition of any one of claims 41-46.
60. Use of the RNAi agent of any one of claims 1-40, for the treatment of a disease, disorder, or symptom that is mediated at least in part APOC3 gene expression.
61. Use of the composition according to any one of claims 41-46, for the treatment of a disease, disorder, or symptom that is mediated at least in part by APOC3 gene expression, elevated triglyceride levels, or elevated cholesterol levels.

62. Use of the composition according to any one of claims 41-46, for the manufacture of a medicament for treatment of a disease, disorder, or symptom that is mediated at least in part by APOC3 gene expression.
63. The use of any one of claims 60-63, wherein the disease is hypertriglyceridemia, obesity, hyperlipidemia, abnormal lipid and/or cholesterol metabolism, atherosclerosis, cardiovascular disease, coronary artery disease, hypertriglyceridemia induced pancreatitis, metabolic syndrome, type II diabetes mellitus, familial chylomicronemia syndrome, or familial partial lipodystrophy.

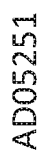
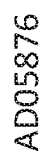
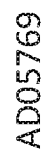


Fig. 1A



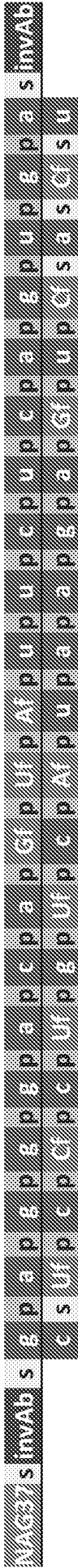
பி
எ
க
உ



சுதந்திர

AD05169

Sense Strand (5' → 3') (AM06782-SS)

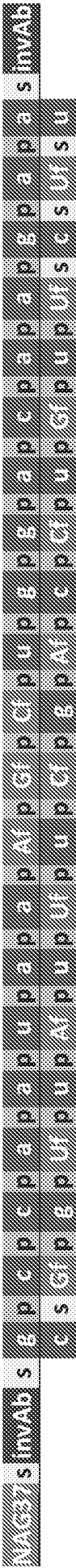


Antisense Strand (3' ← 5') (AM06783-AS)

FIG. 1D

AD05220

Sense Strand (5' → 3') (AM06869-SS)



Antisense Strand (3' ← 5') (AM06870-AS)

FIG. 1E

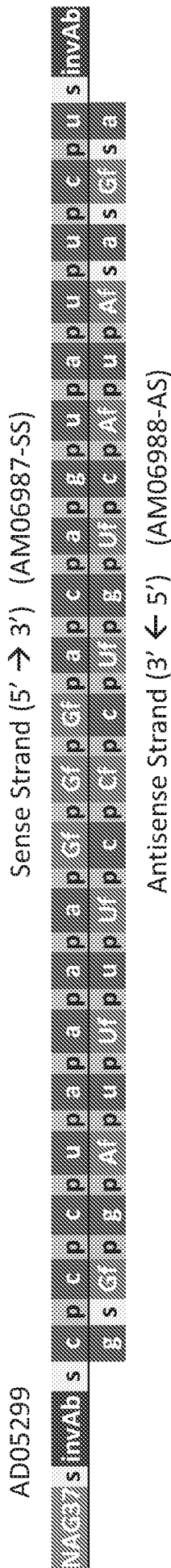
AD05547

Sense Strand (5' → 3') (AM07321-SS)

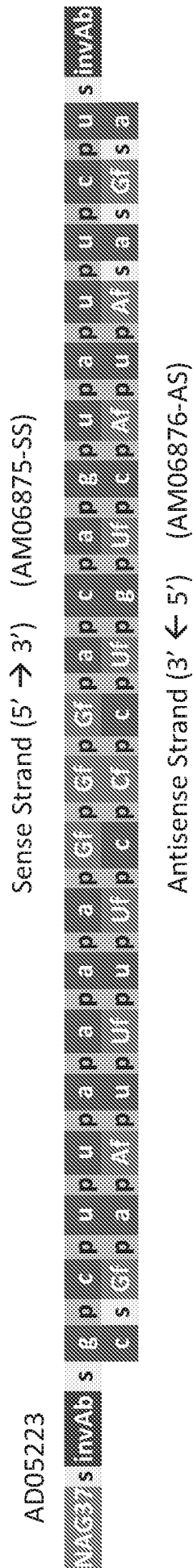


Antisense Strand (3' ← 5') (AM06870-AS)

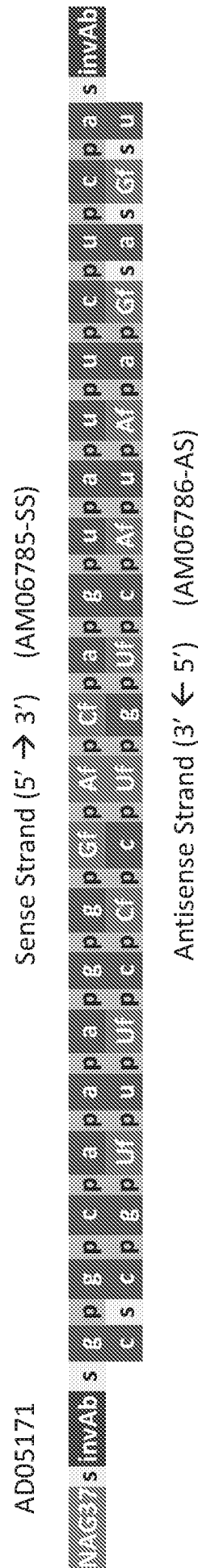
FIG. 1F



গণ
গণ
গণ



॥
॥
॥
॥



சுரு

4/27

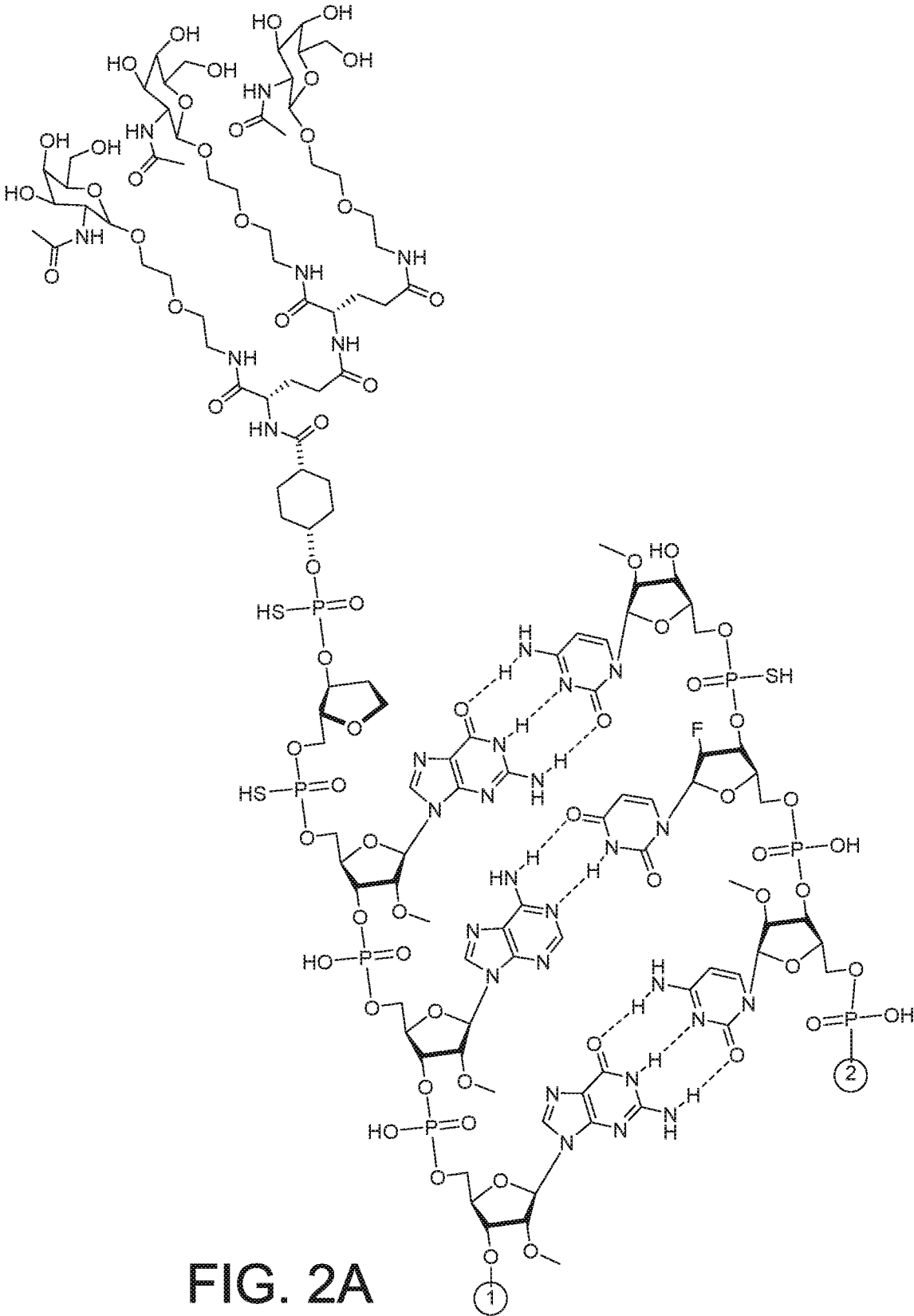


FIG. 2A

5/27

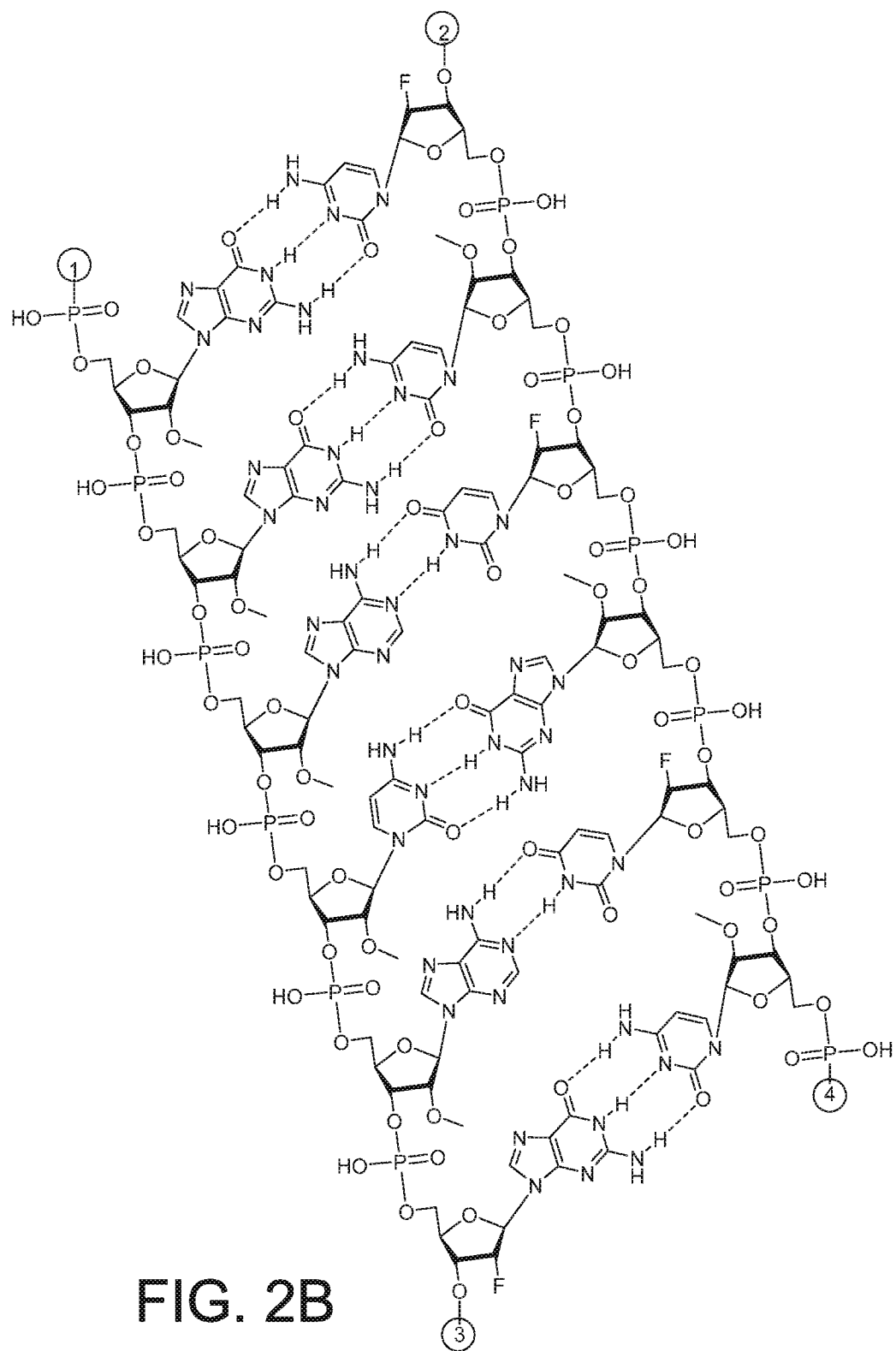


FIG. 2B

6/27

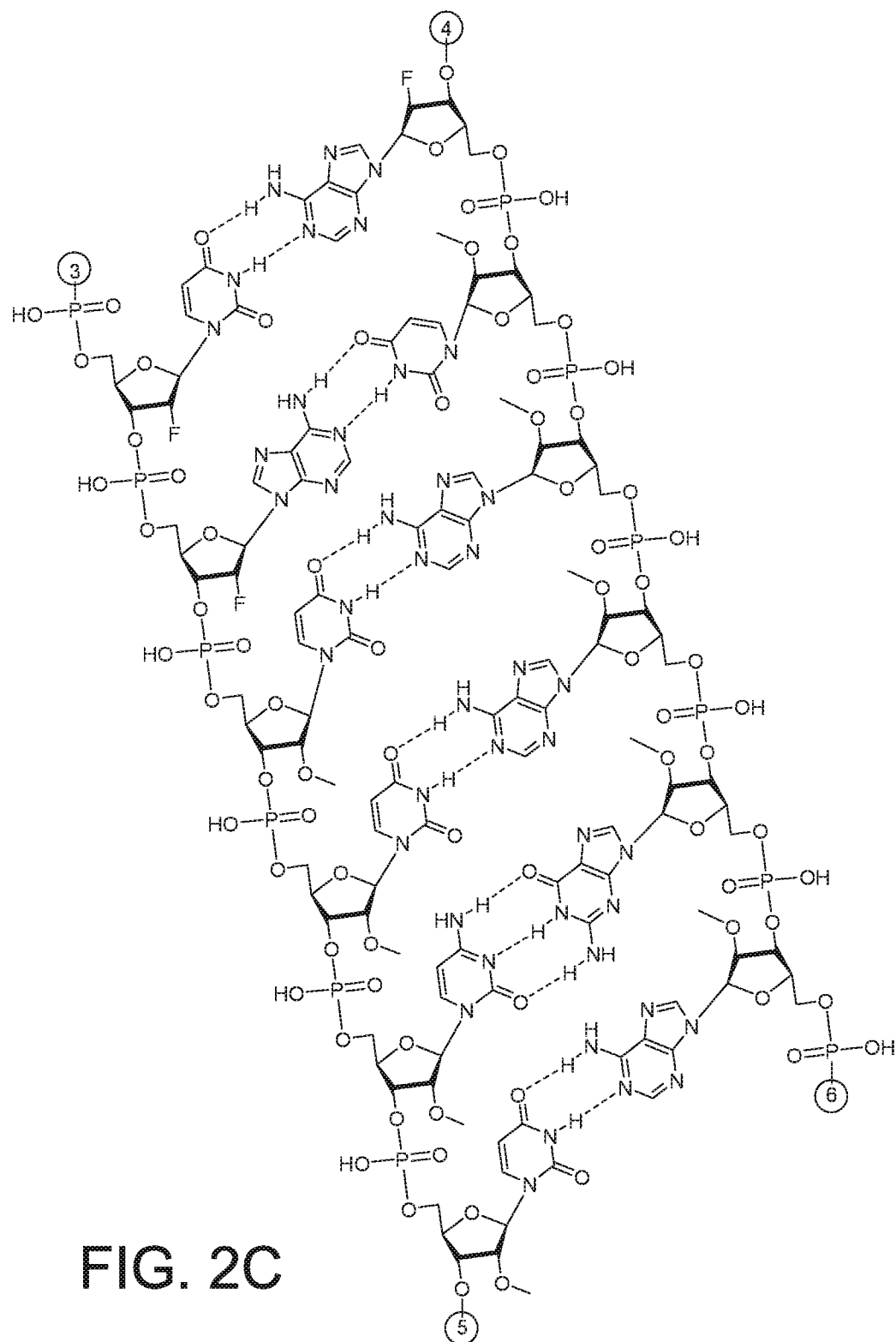


FIG. 2C

7/27

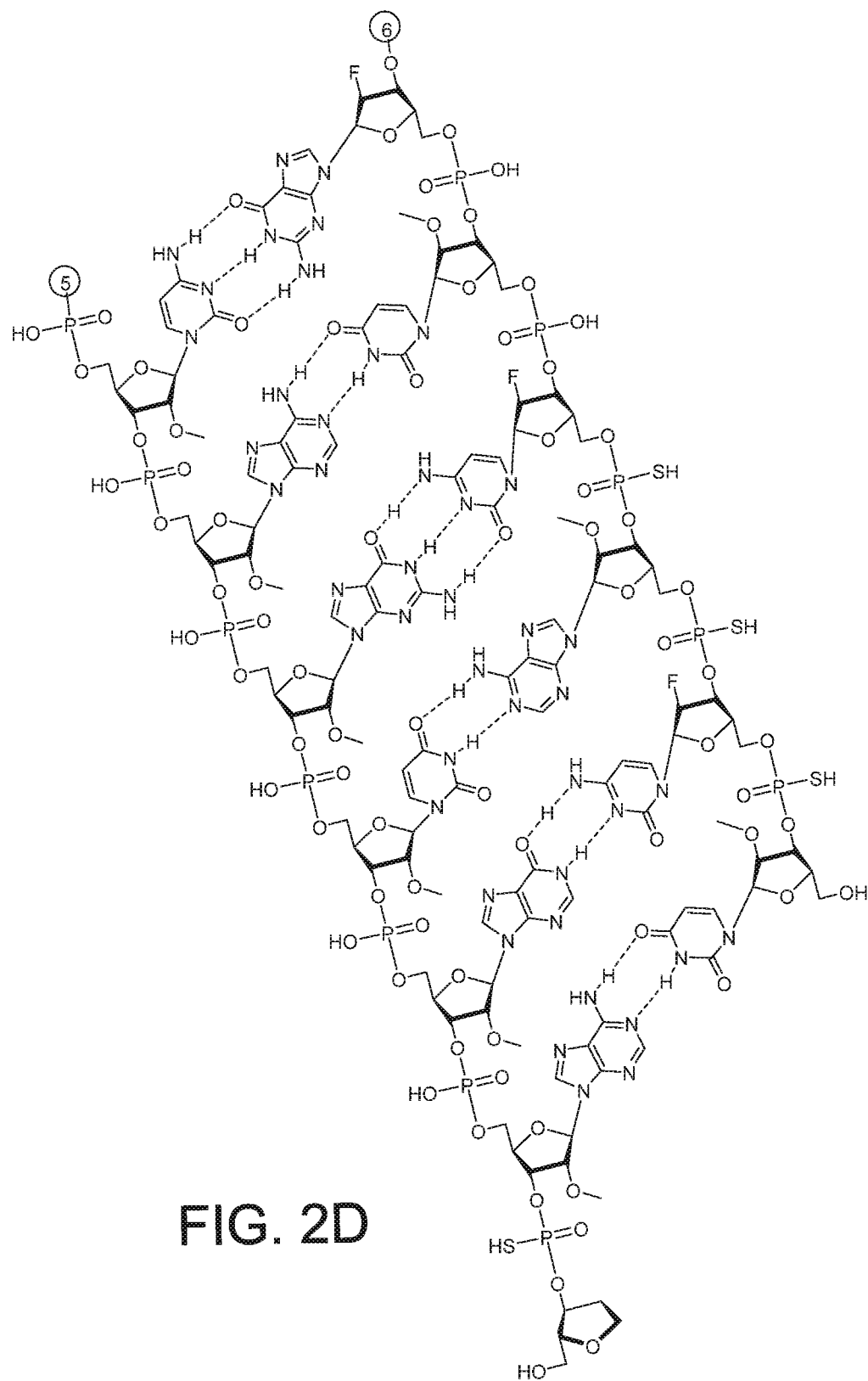


FIG. 2D

8/27

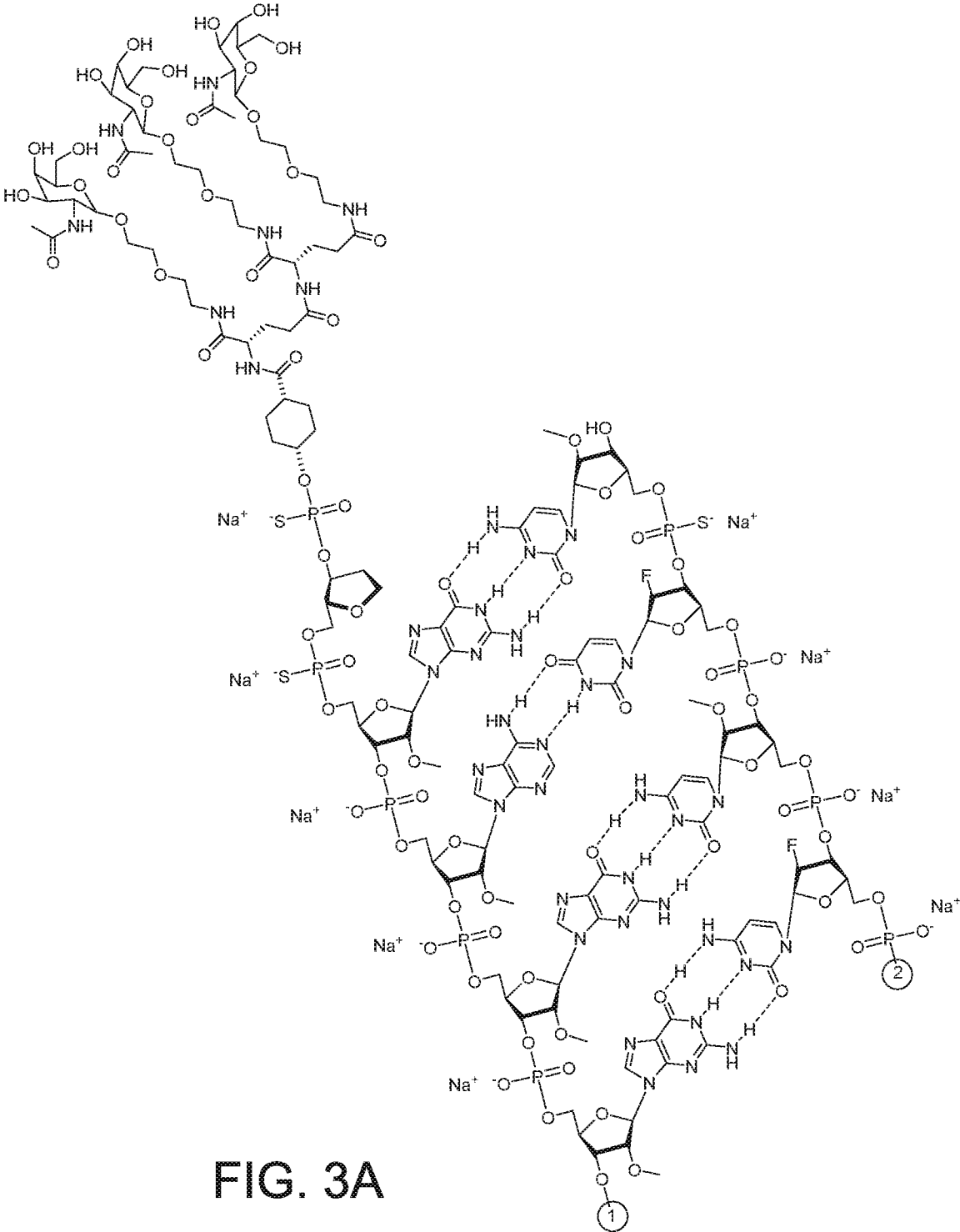
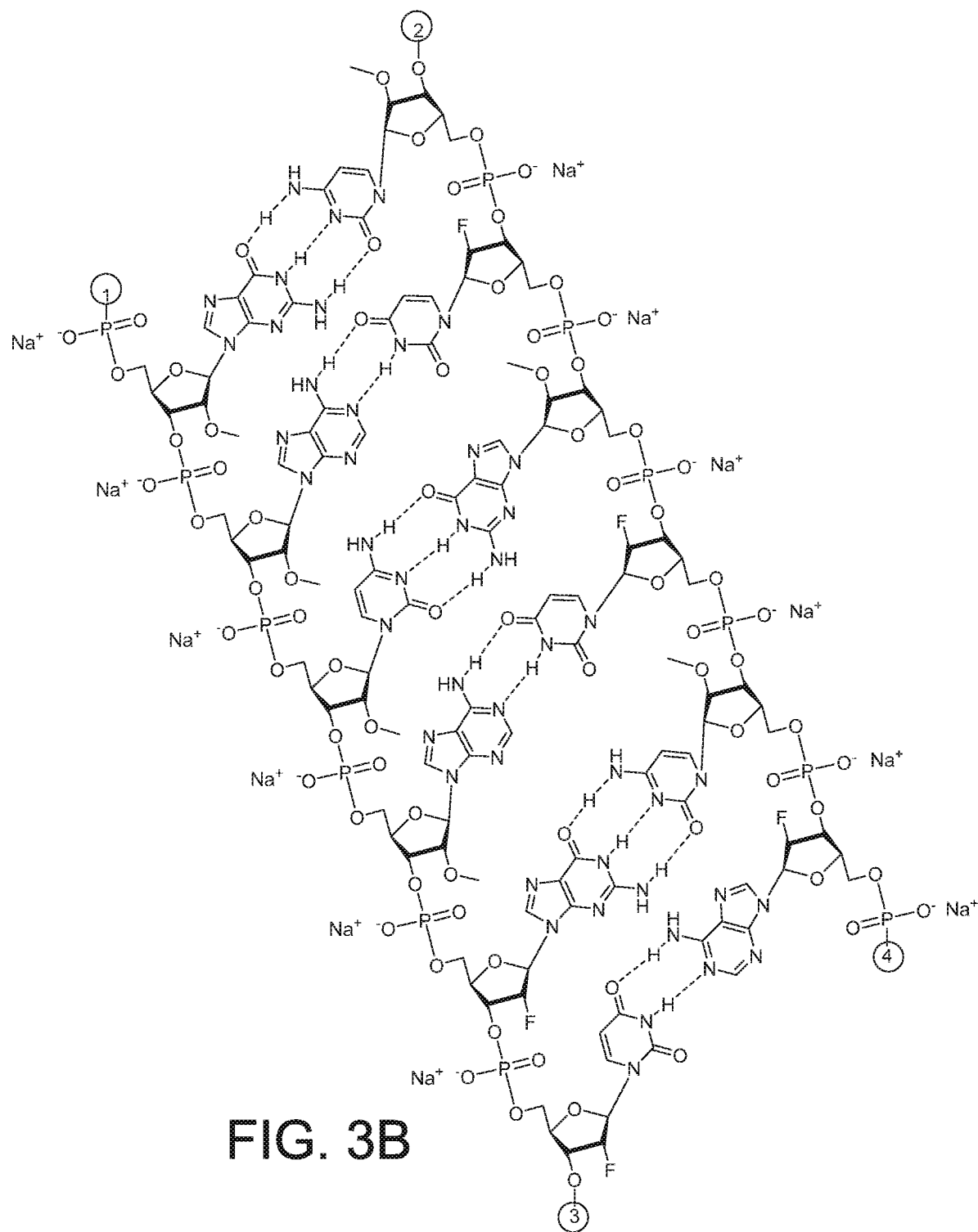
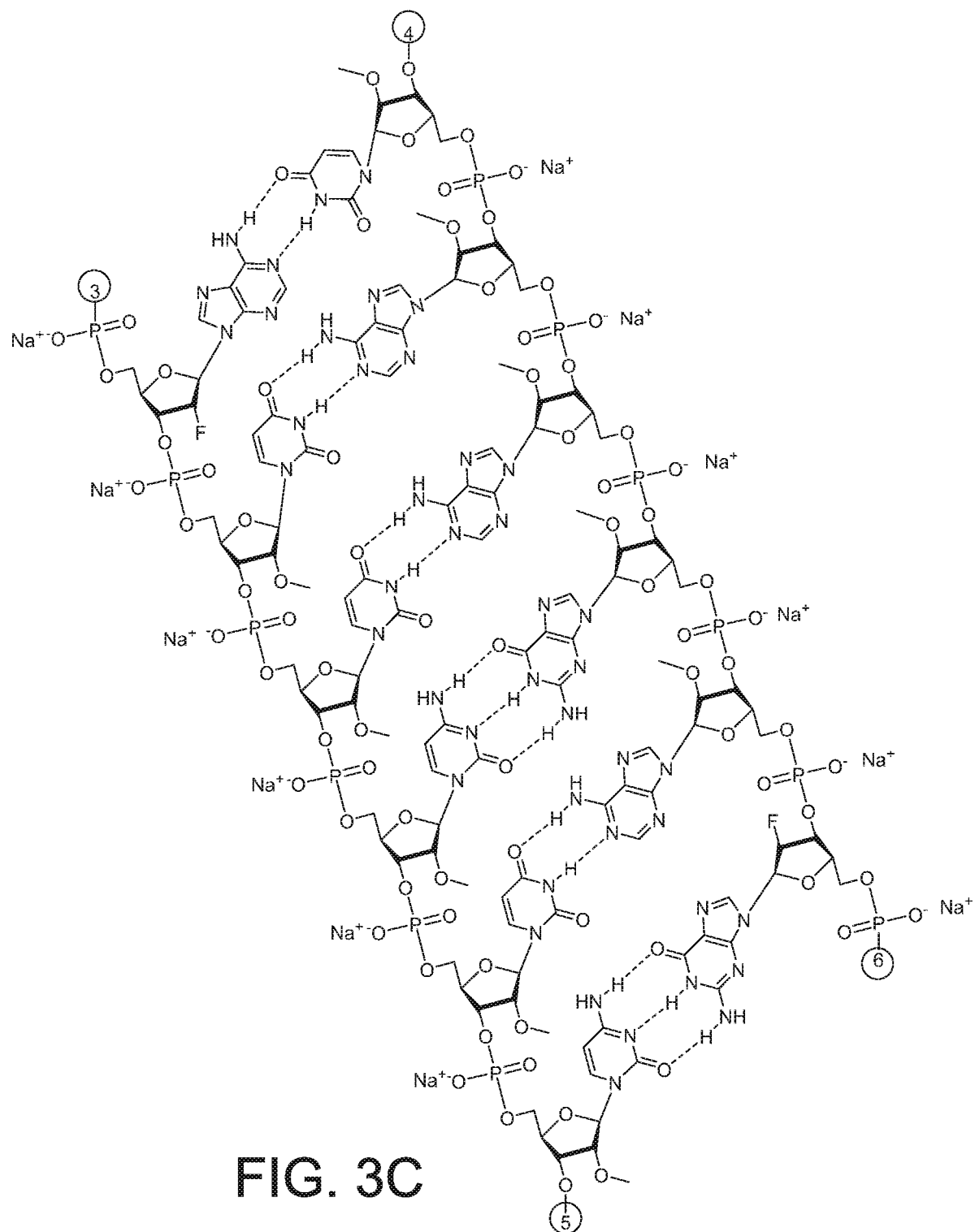


FIG. 3A

9/27



10/27



11/27

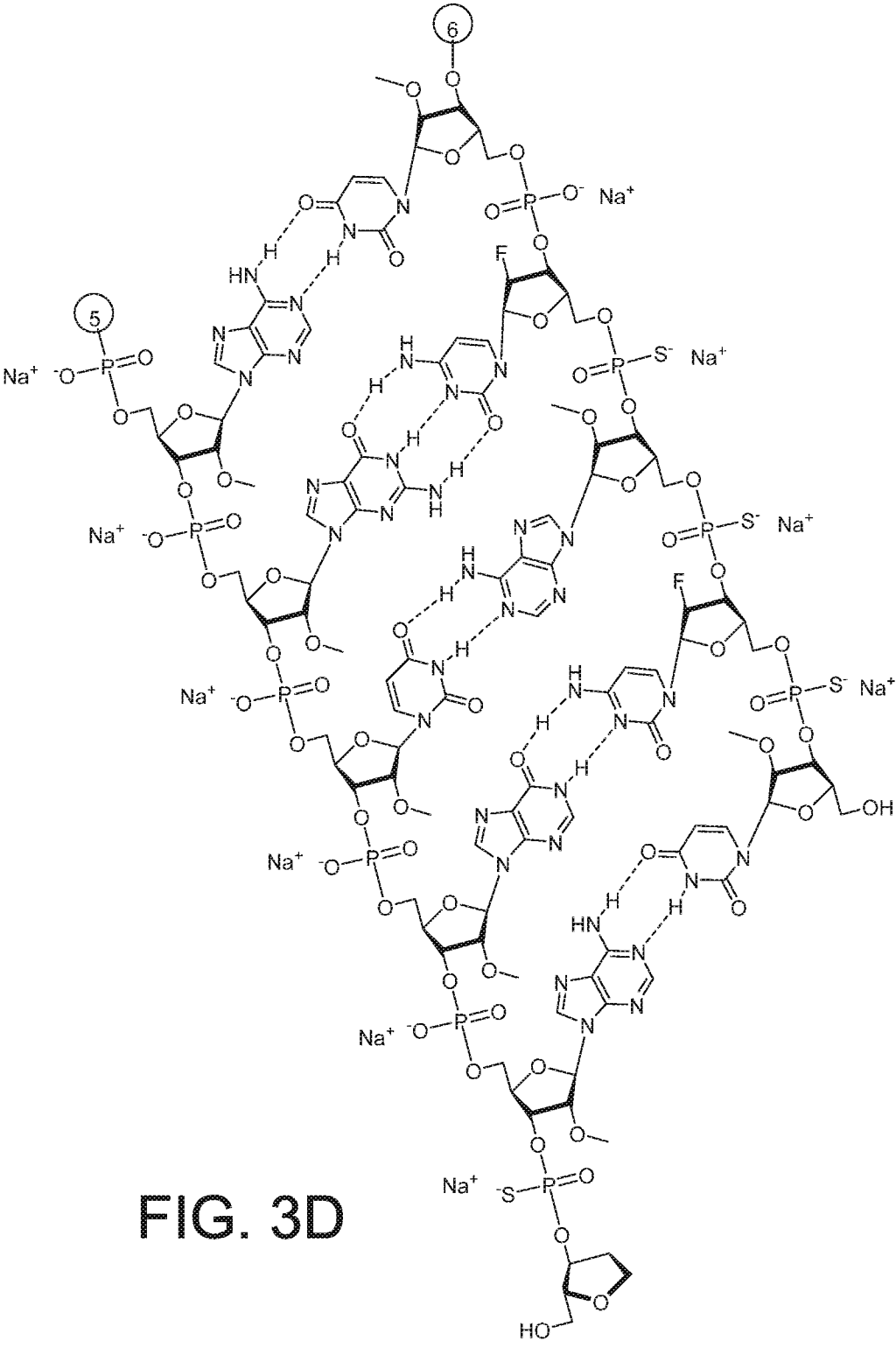


FIG. 3D

12/27

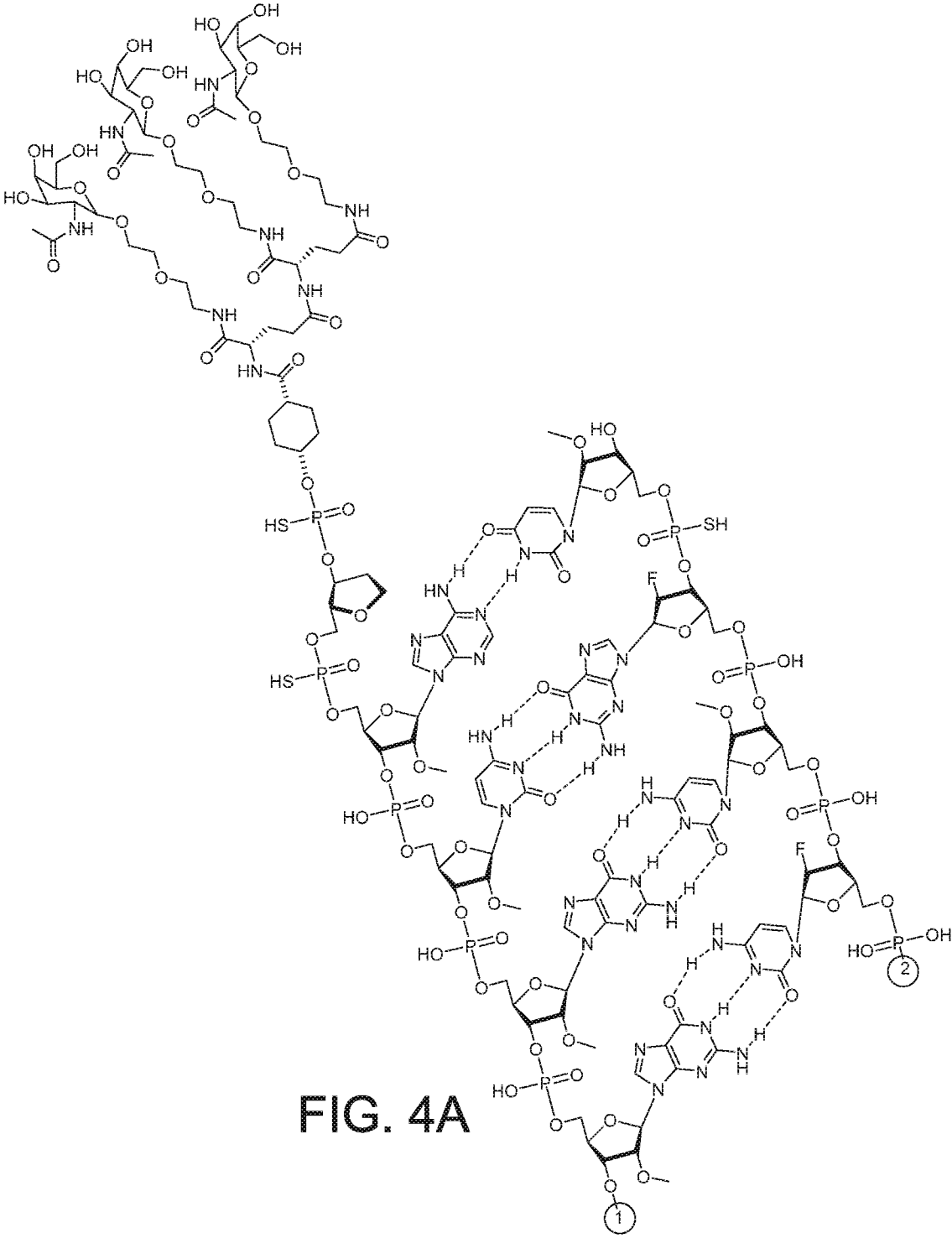


FIG. 4A

13/27

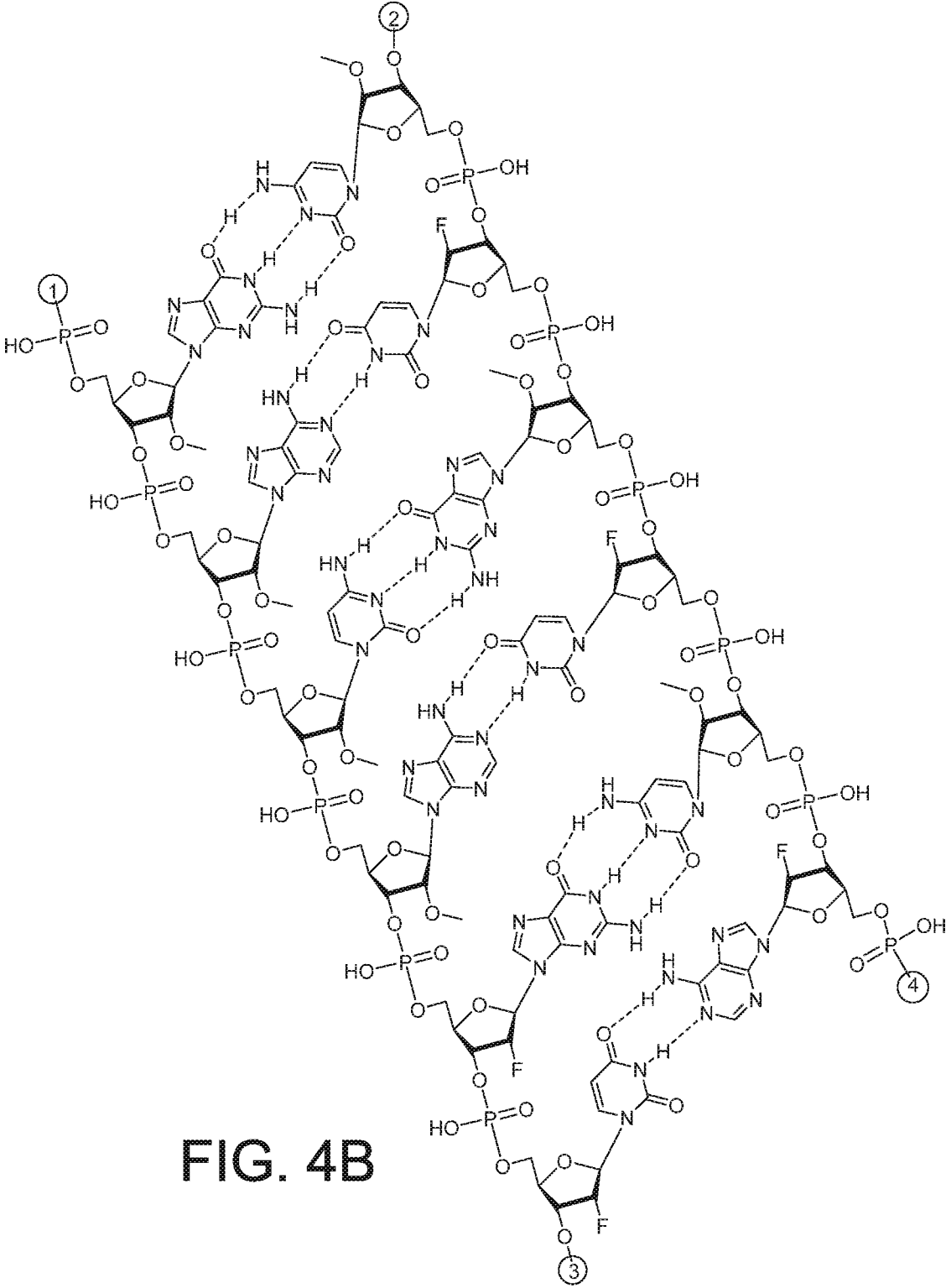
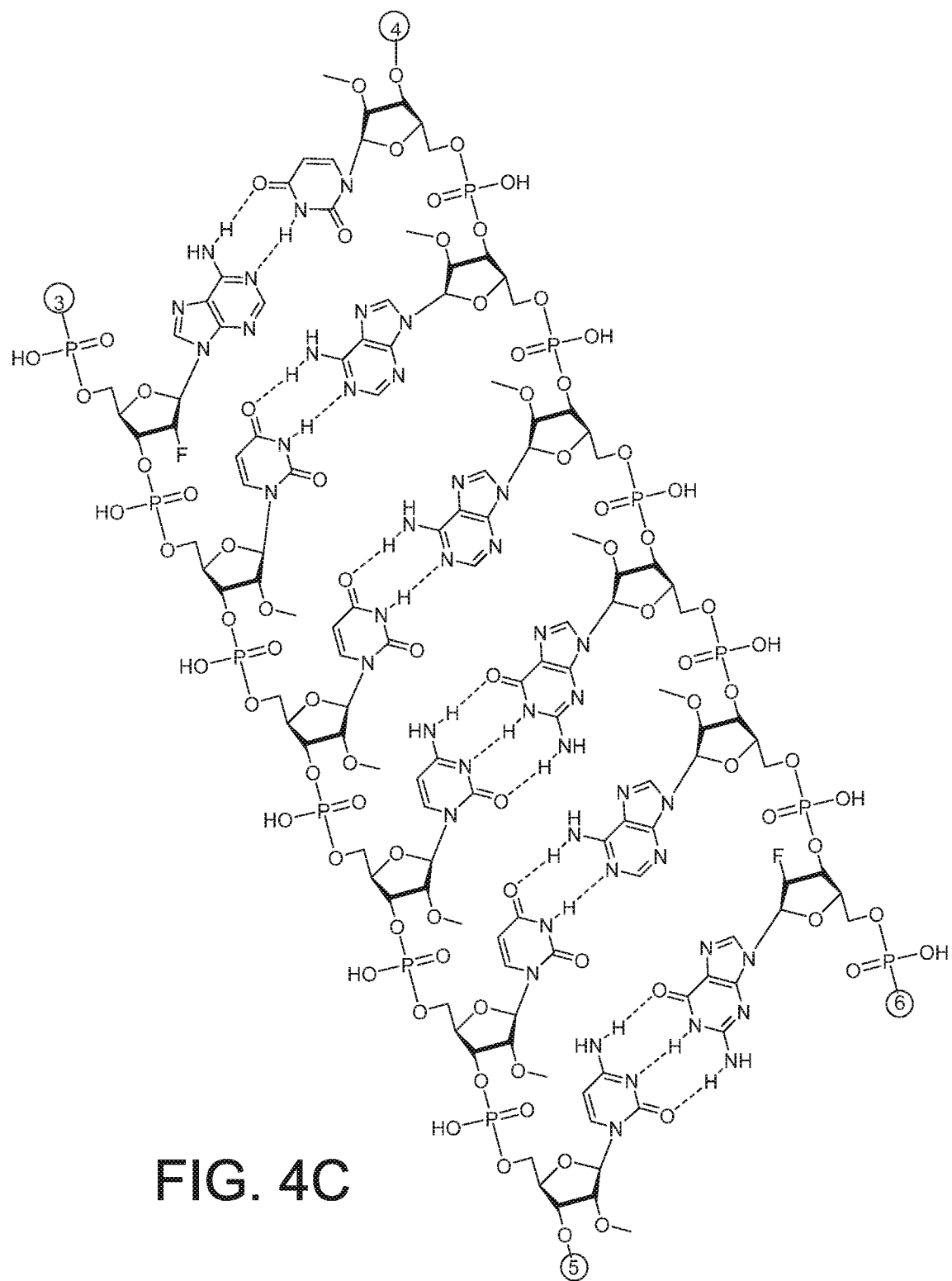


FIG. 4B

14/27



15/27

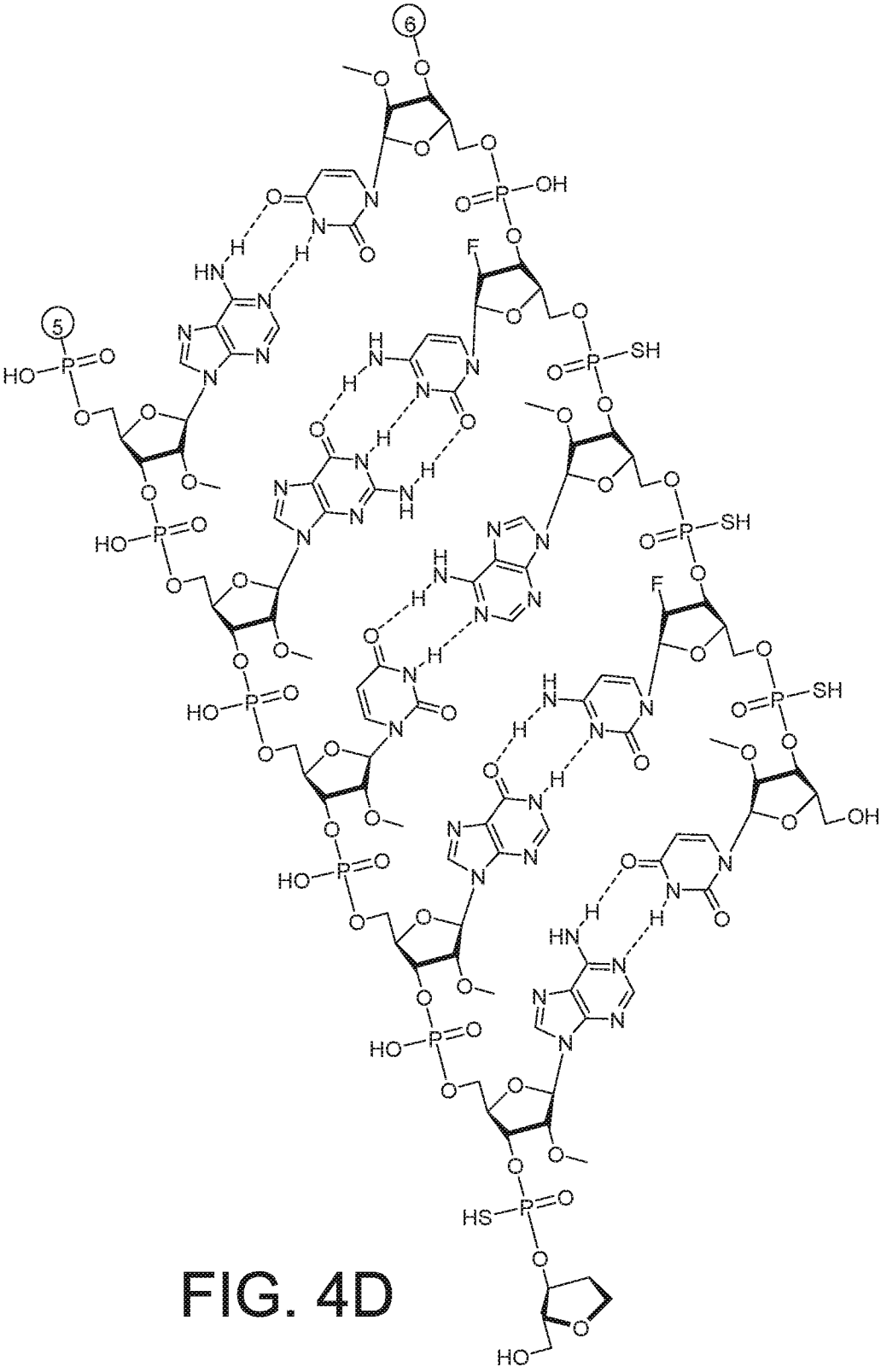


FIG. 4D

16/27

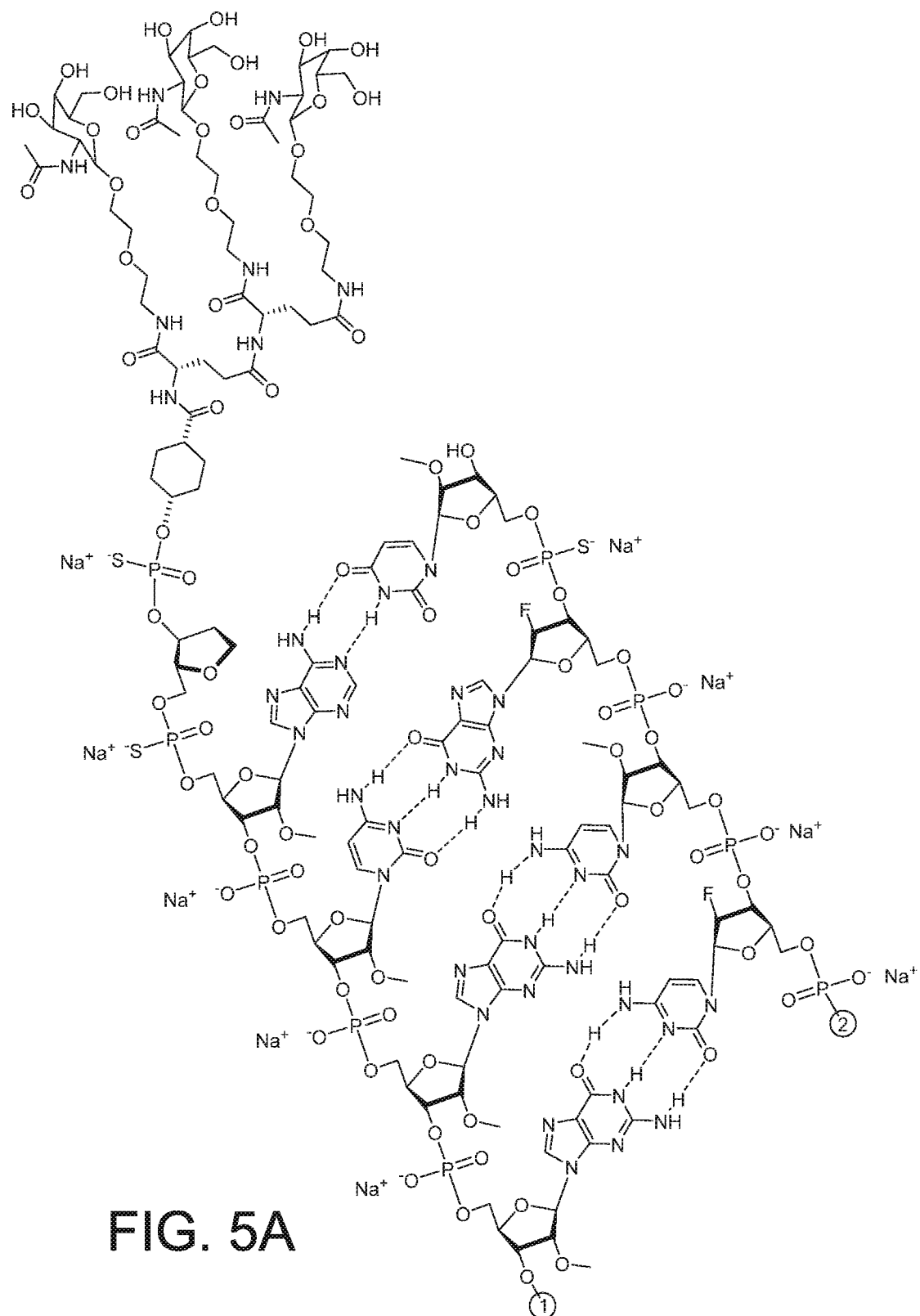
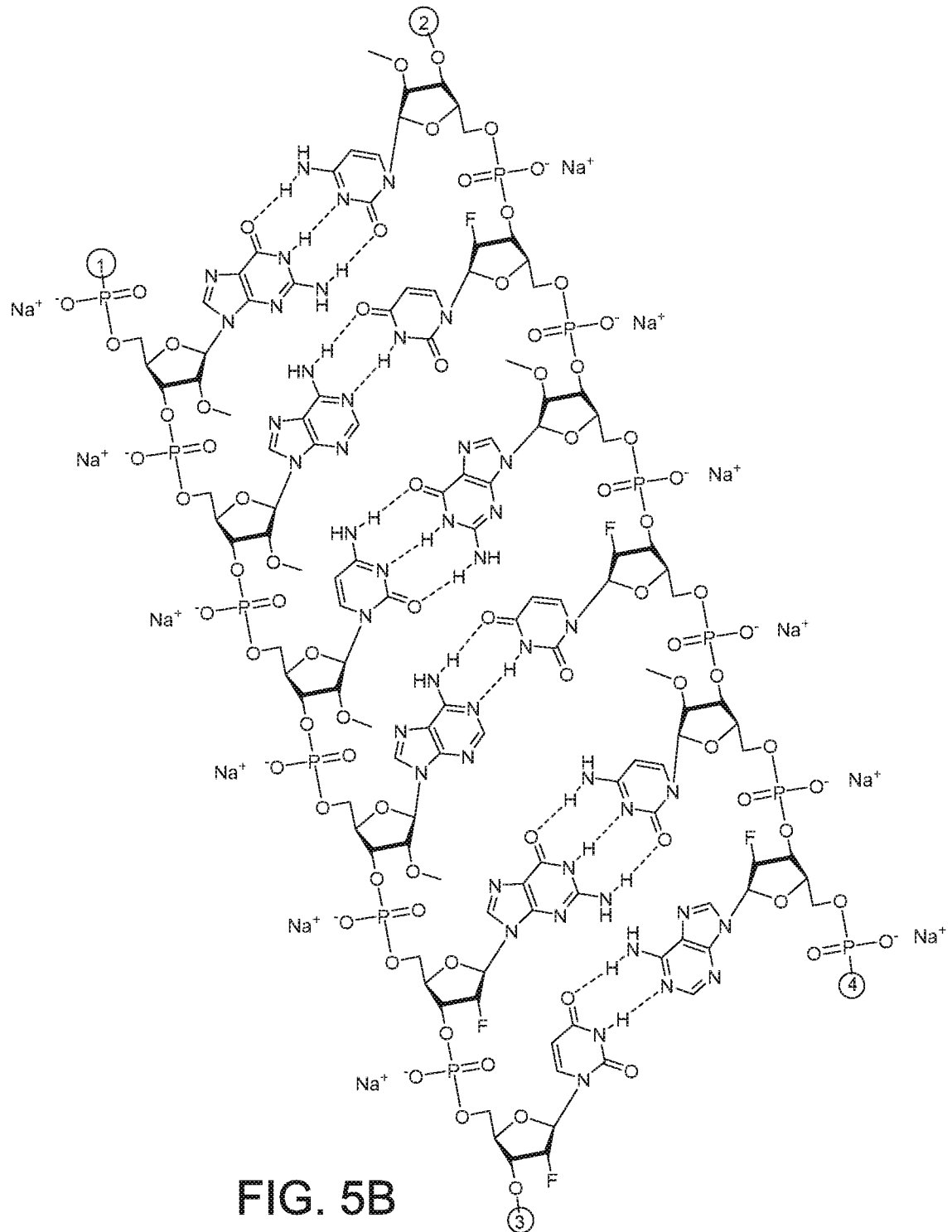
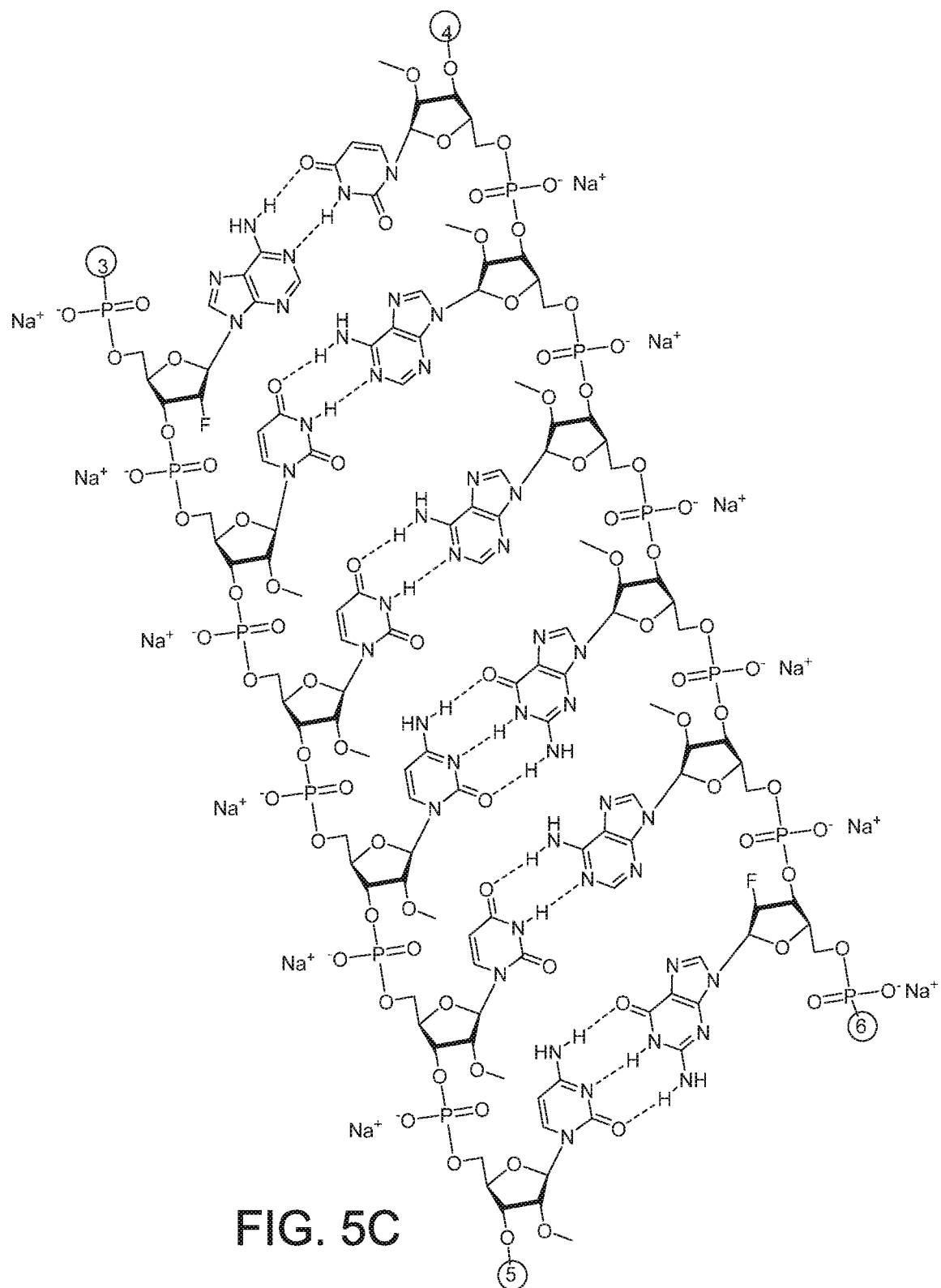


FIG. 5A

17/27



18/27



19/27

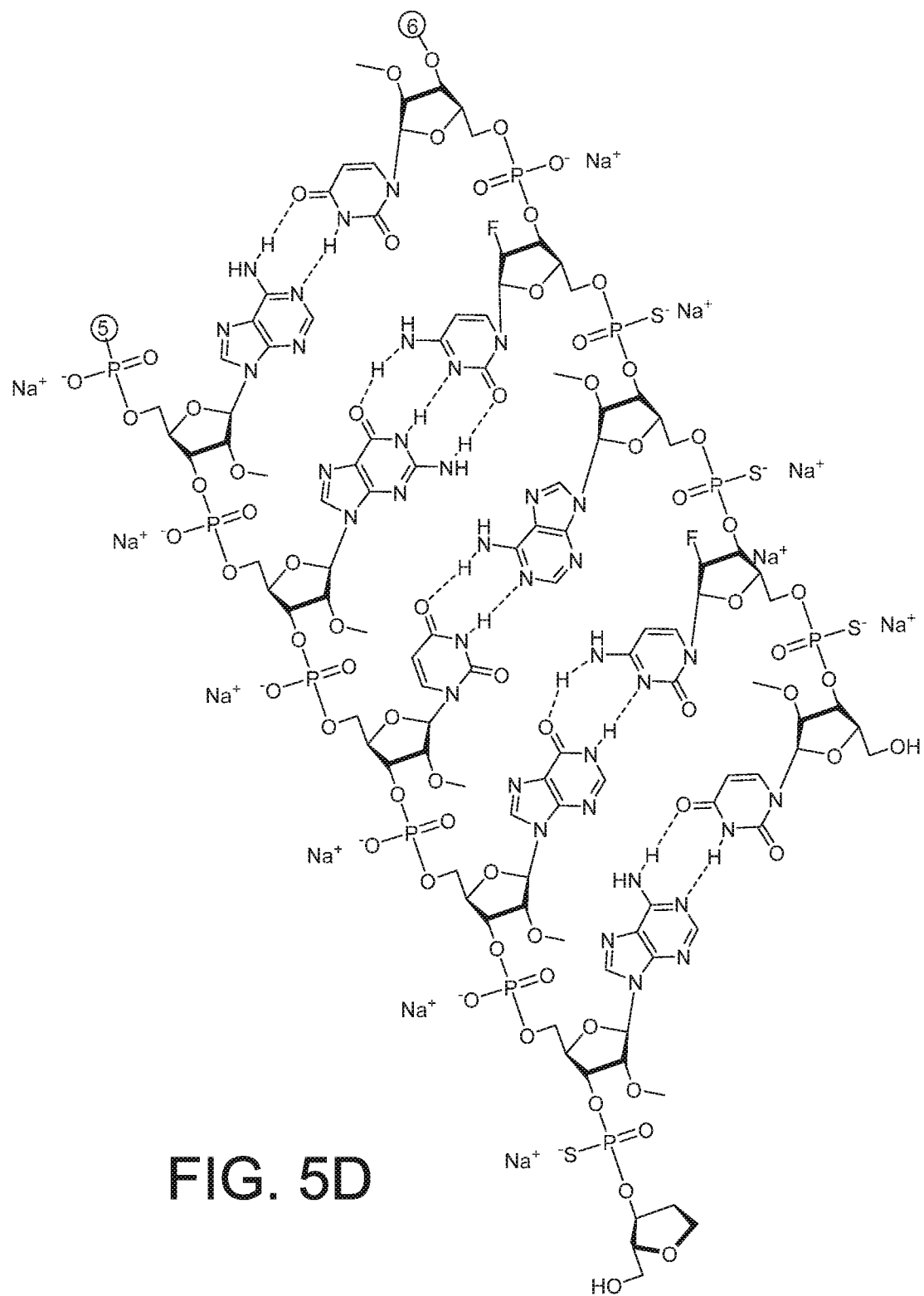


FIG. 5D

20/27

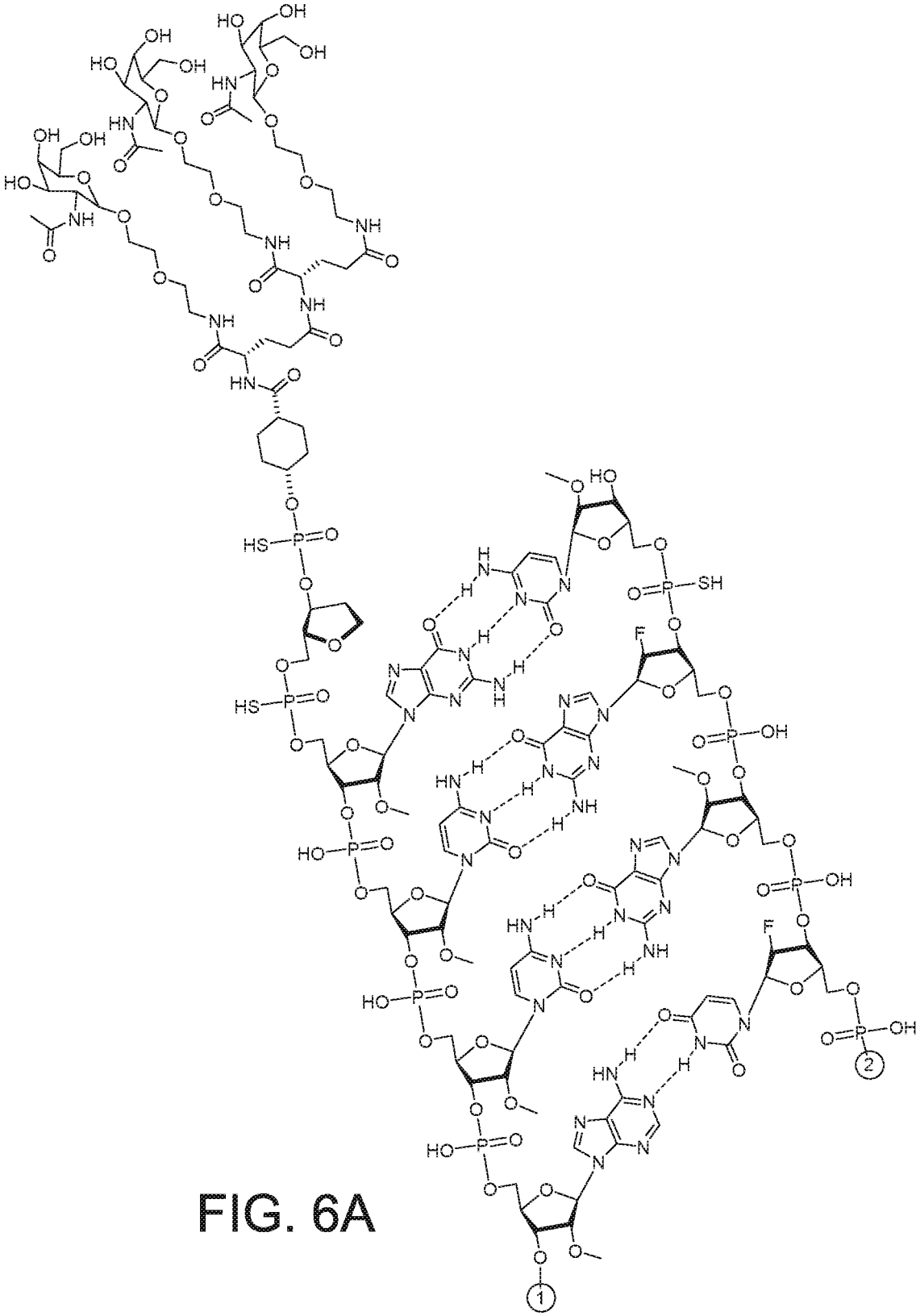


FIG. 6A

21/27

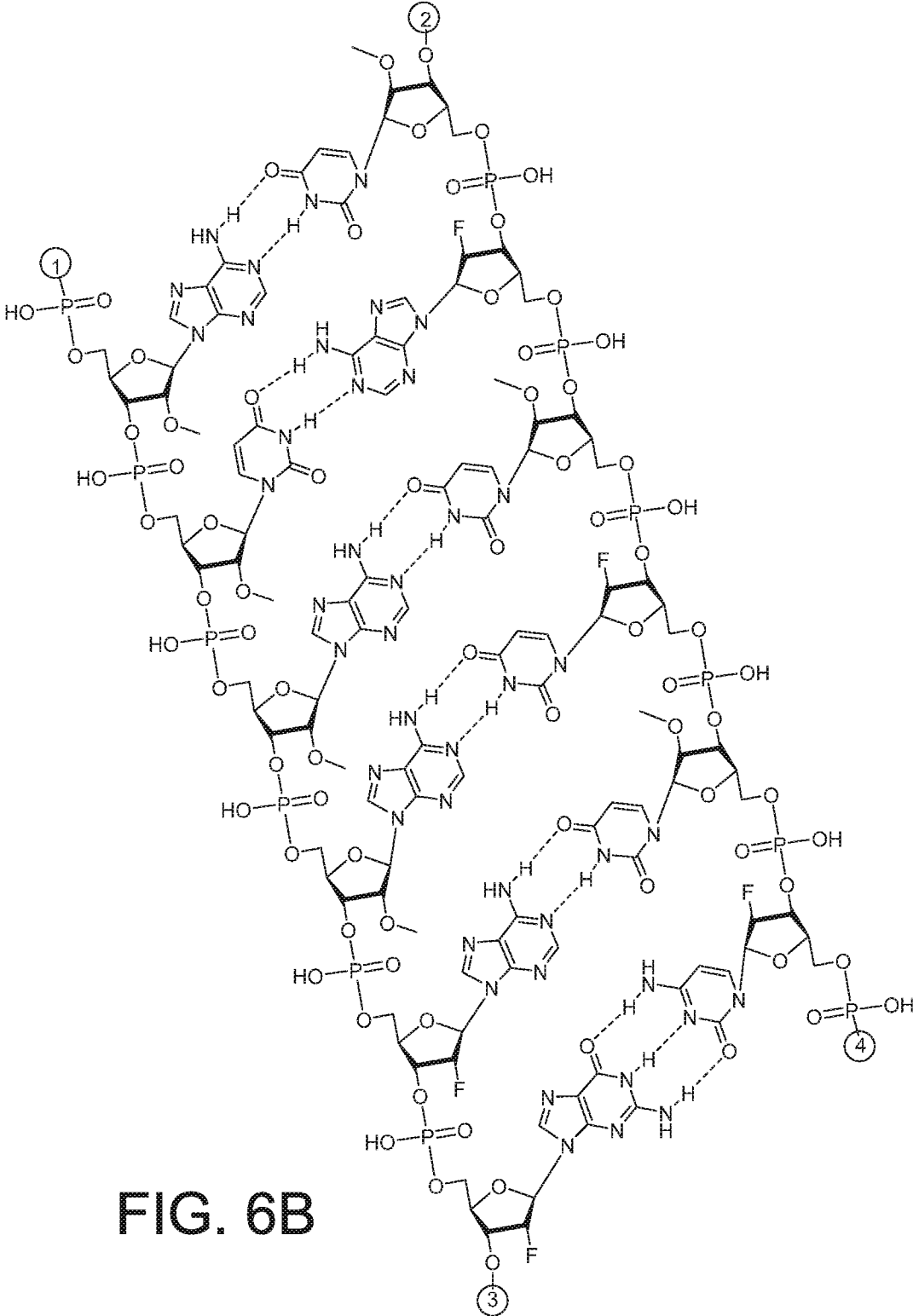


FIG. 6B

22/27

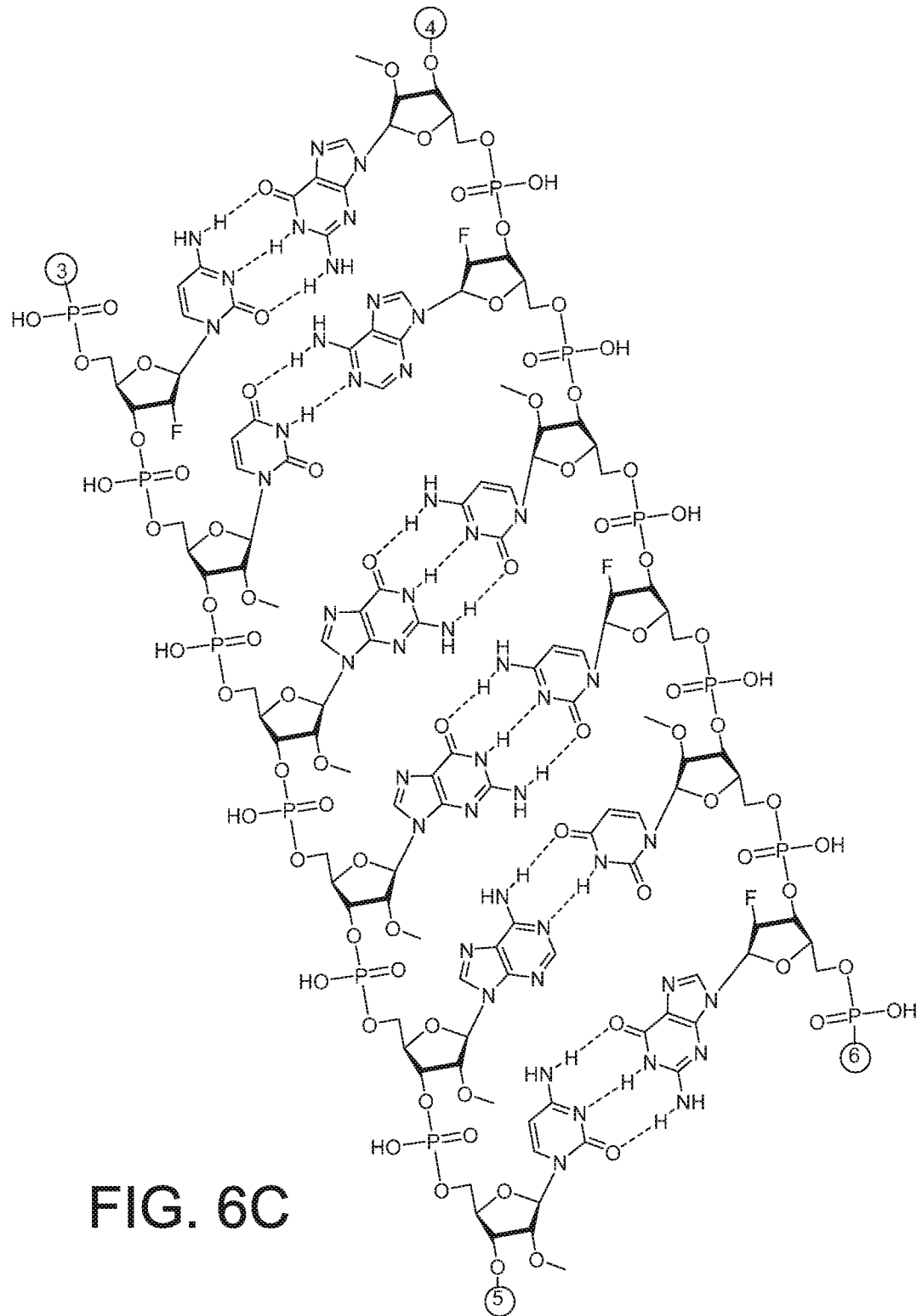


FIG. 6C

23/27

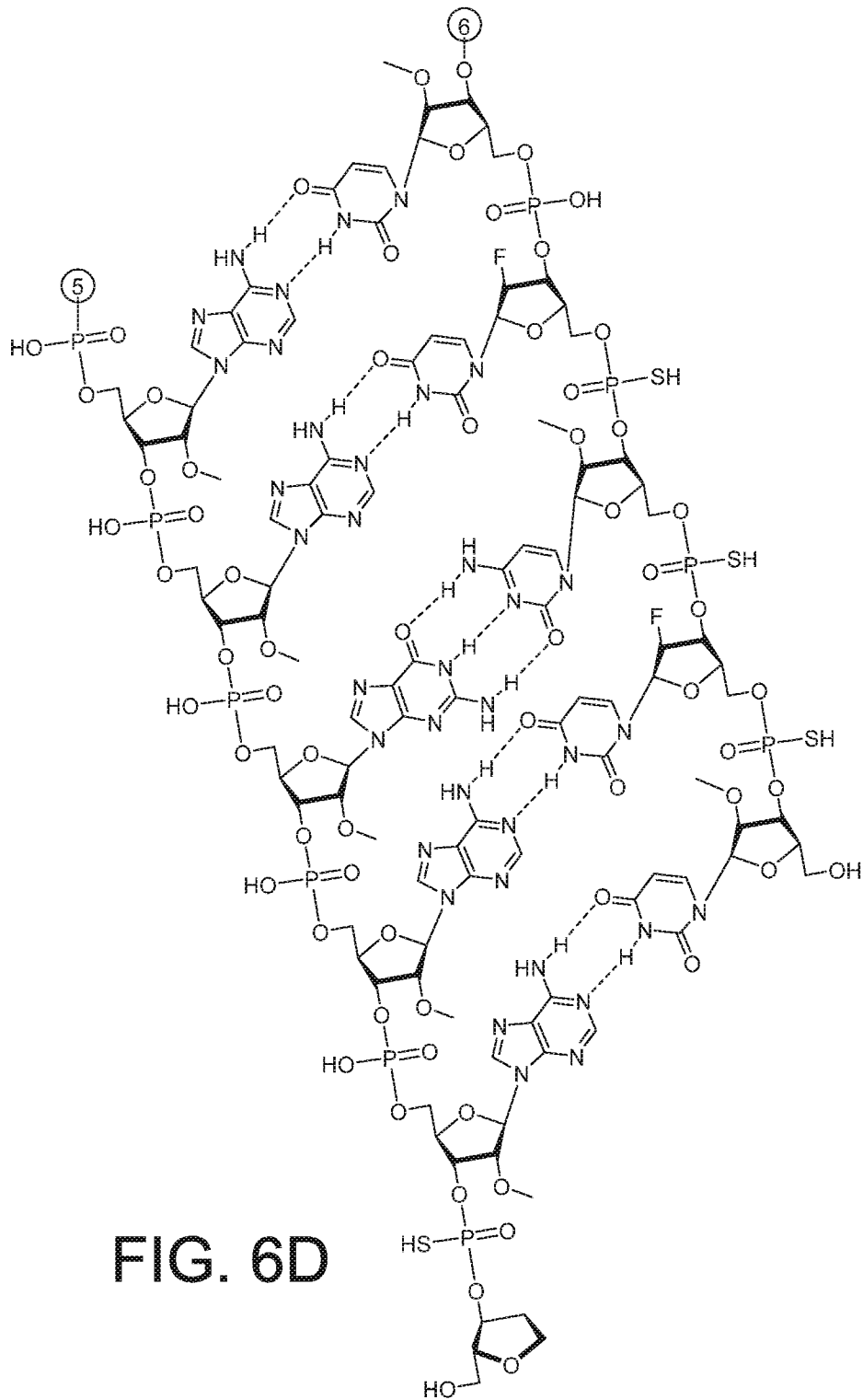


FIG. 6D

24/27

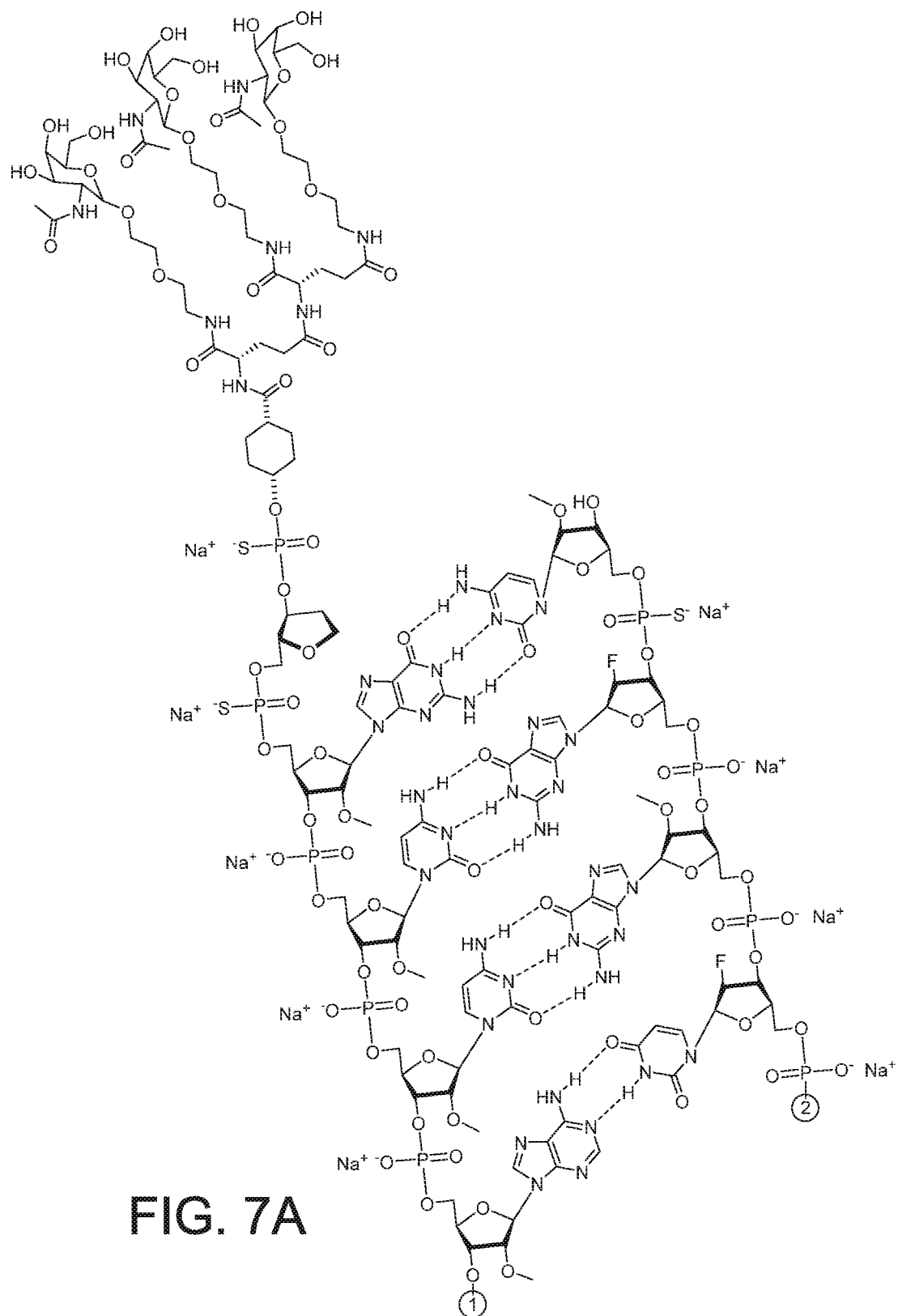


FIG. 7A

25/27

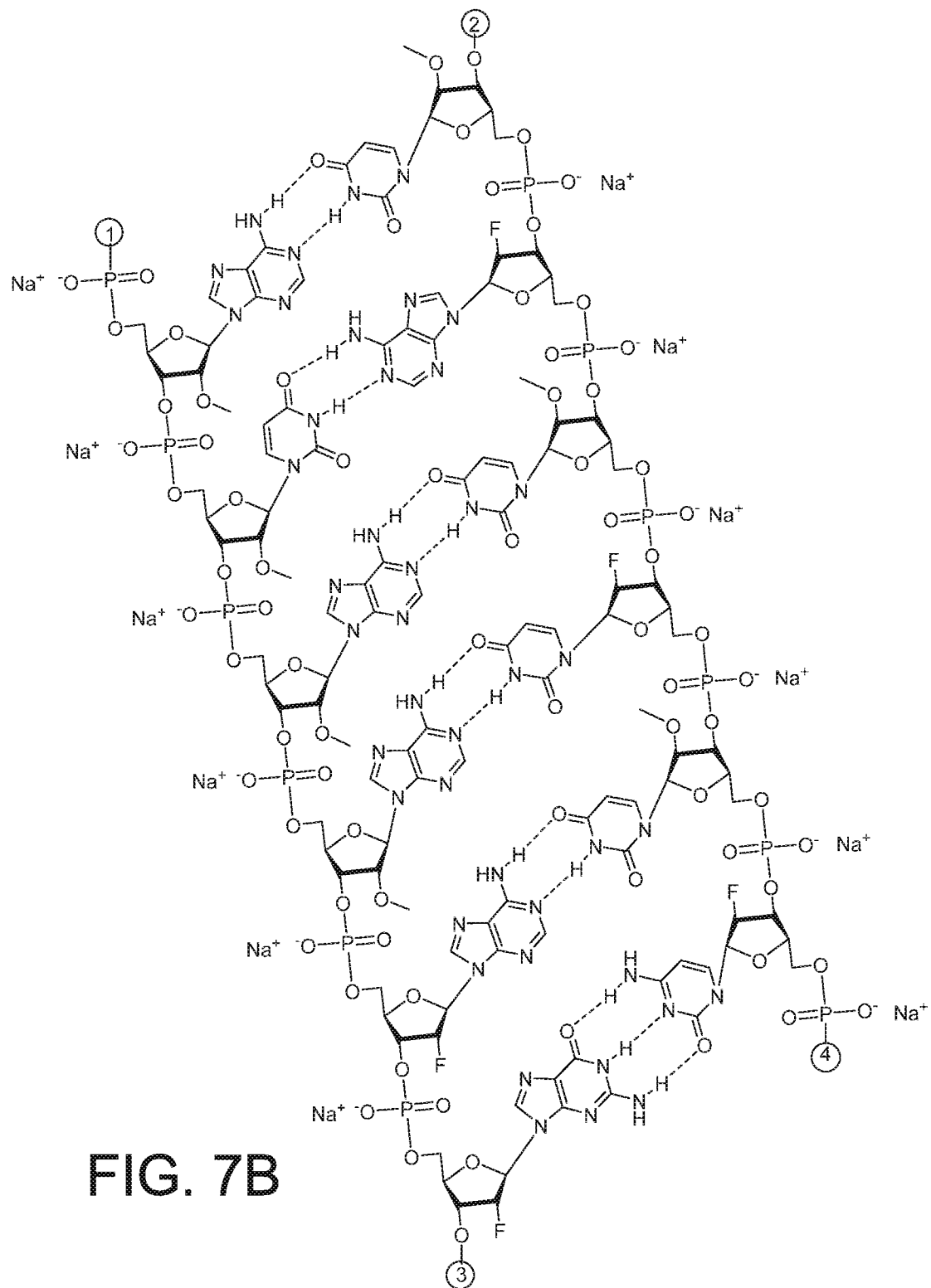
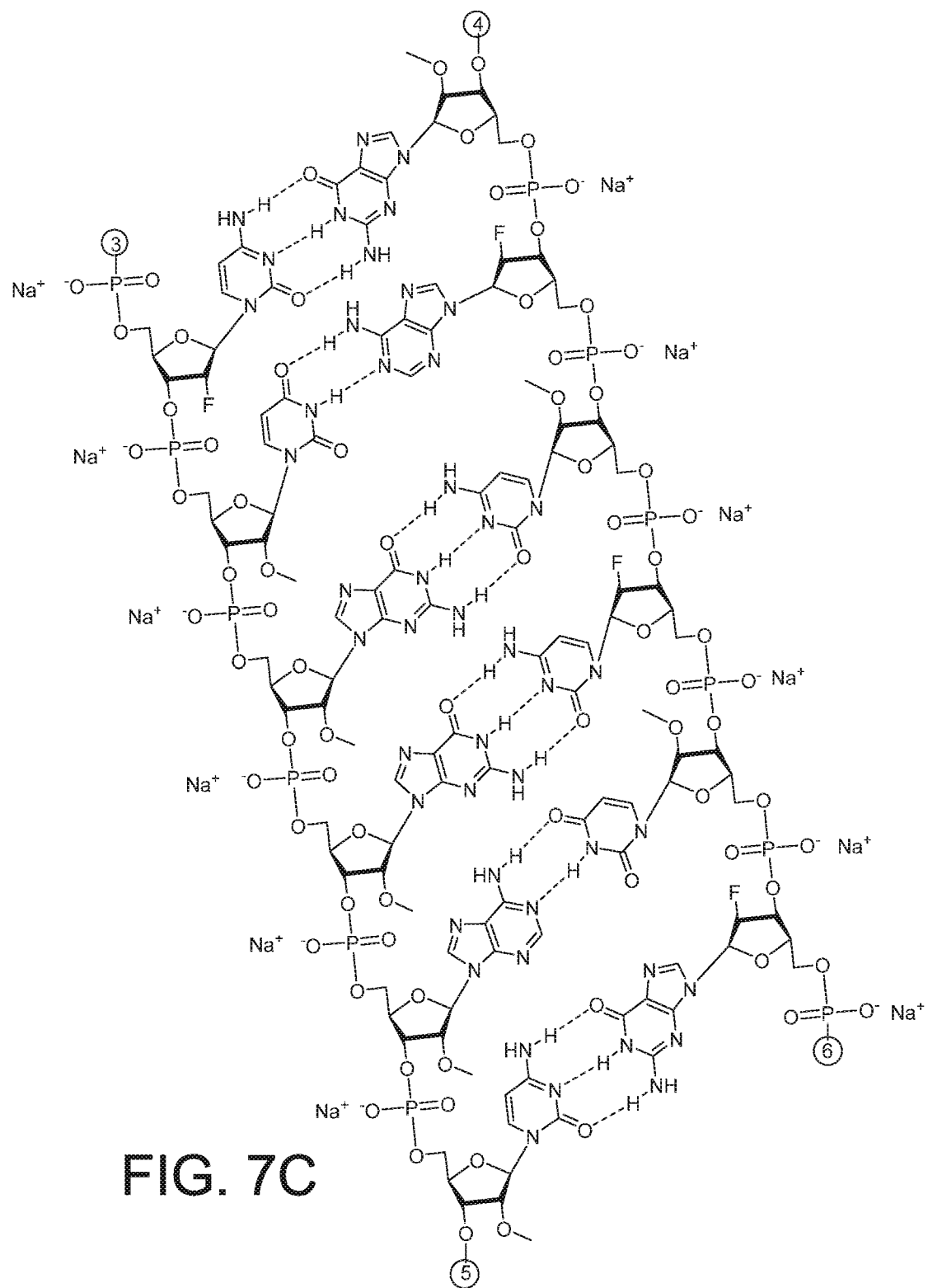
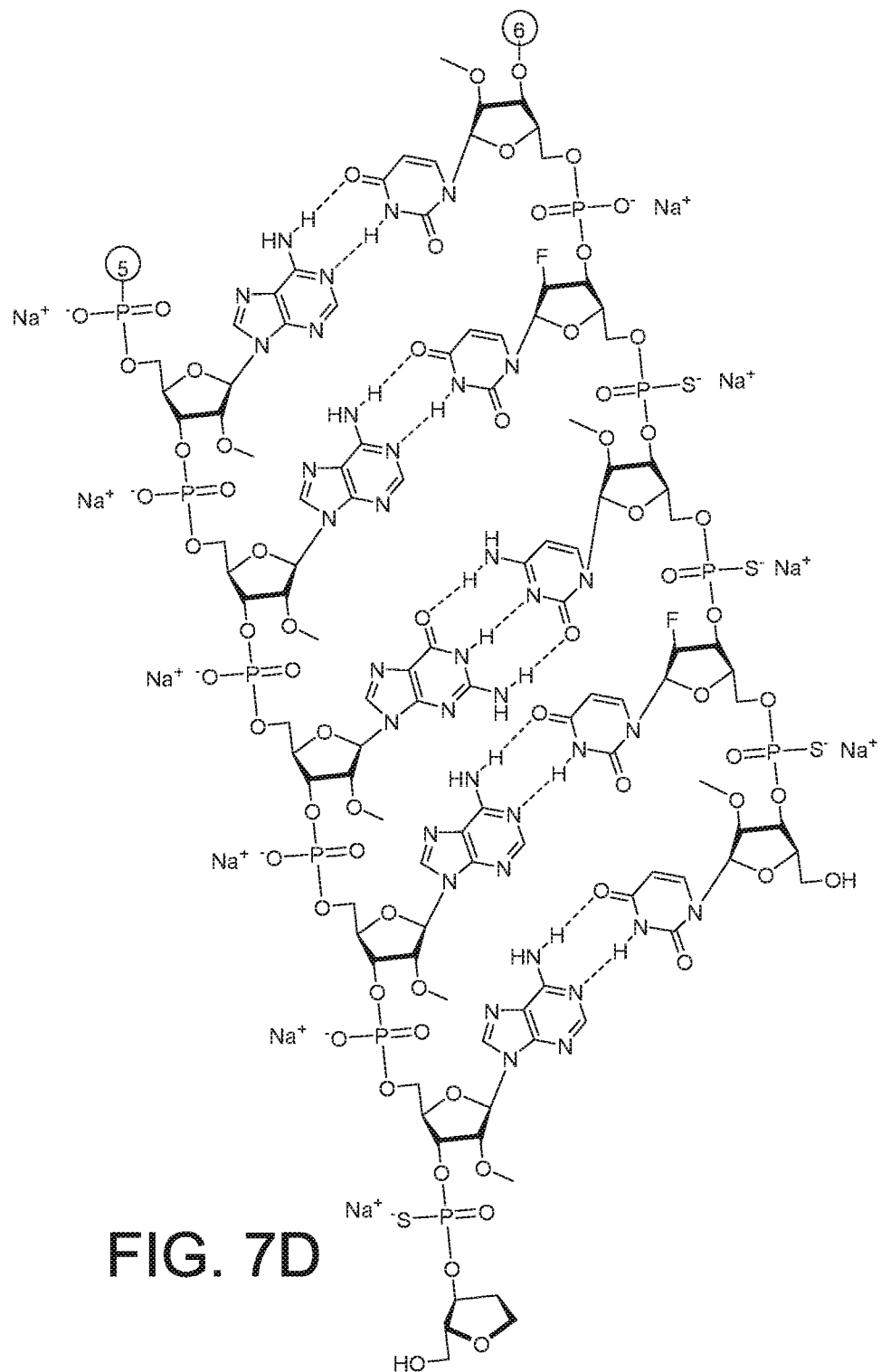


FIG. 7B

26/27



27/27



INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.

PCT/US 18/50248

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER

IPC(8) - A61K 31/7125 (2018.01)

CPC - C12N 2310/14, A61K 47/549, C12N 15/113, A61K 31/713

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)

See Search History Document

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

See Search History Document

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practicable, search terms used)

See Search History Document

C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
X	US 2016/0122761 A1 (ISIS PHARMACEUTICALS, INC) 5 May 2016 (5.05.2016) Abstract; Claim 111; para [0257]; para [0684]	1-3
A	WO 2013/165816 A3 (MERCK SHARP & DOHME et al.) 7 November 2013 (16.01.2013) entire document	1-3

☐ Further documents are listed in the continuation of Box C.☐ See patent family annex.

* Special categories of cited documents:

"A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance

"E" earlier application or patent but published on or after the international filing date

"L" document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)

"O" document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means

"P" document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed

"T" later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention

"X" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone

"Y" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art

"&" document member of the same patent family

Date of the actual completion of the international search

20 November 2018

Date of mailing of the international search report

17 JAN 2019

Name and mailing address of the ISA/US

Mail Stop PCT, Attn: ISA/US, Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450

Facsimile No. 571-273-8300

Authorized officer:

Lee W. Young

PCT Helpdesk: 571-272-4300
PCT OSP: 571-272-7774

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.

PCT/US 18/50248

Box No. II Observations where certain claims were found unsearchable (Continuation of item 2 of first sheet)

This international search report has not been established in respect of certain claims under Article 17(2)(a) for the following reasons:

1. ☐ Claims Nos.:
because they relate to subject matter not required to be searched by this Authority, namely:
2. ☐ Claims Nos.:
because they relate to parts of the international application that do not comply with the prescribed requirements to such an extent that no meaningful international search can be carried out, specifically:
3. ☒ Claims Nos.: 4-10, 12-24, 29-32, 36-38 and 41-63
because they are dependent claims and are not drafted in accordance with the second and third sentences of Rule 6.4(a).

Box No. III Observations where unity of invention is lacking (Continuation of item 3 of first sheet)

This International Searching Authority found multiple inventions in this international application, as follows:
----Please see continuation in first extra sheet -----

1. ☐ As all required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this international search report covers all searchable claims.
2. ☐ As all searchable claims could be searched without effort justifying additional fees, this Authority did not invite payment of additional fees.
3. ☐ As only some of the required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this international search report covers only those claims for which fees were paid, specifically claims Nos.:
4. ☒ No required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant. Consequently, this international search report is restricted to the invention first mentioned in the claims; it is covered by claims Nos.:
claims 1-3 (limited to SEQ ID NO:49 and SEQ ID NO:114)

Remark on Protest

- ☐ The additional search fees were accompanied by the applicant's protest and, where applicable, the payment of a protest fee.
- ☐ The additional search fees were accompanied by the applicant's protest but the applicable protest fee was not paid within the time limit specified in the invitation.
- ☐ No protest accompanied the payment of additional search fees.

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.

PCT/US 18/50248

Continuation of Box No. III. Observations where unity of invention is lacking.

This application contains the following inventions or groups of inventions which are not so linked as to form a single general inventive concept under PCT Rule 13.1. In order for all inventions to be searched, the appropriate additional search fees must be paid.

Group I+, Claims 1-3, 11, 25-28, 33-35, 39 and 40 directed to RNAi agents for inhibiting expression of an APOC3 gene, comprising: an antisense strand and a sense strand. The RNAi agent will be searched to the extent that the antisense strand comprises SEQ ID NO:49 and the sense strand comprises SEQ ID NO:114 (note, these are the first claimed sequences for each of the antisense and sense strands in Table 2). It is believed that claims 1-3 encompass this first named invention, and thus these claims will be searched without fee to the extent that RNAi agent comprises a duplex of SEQ ID NO:49 and SEQ ID NO:114. Additional RNAi agents will be searched upon the payment of additional fees. Applicants must specify the claims that encompass any additionally elected RNAi agents. Applicants must further indicate, if applicable, the claims which encompass the first named invention, if different than what was indicated above for this group. Failure to clearly identify how any paid additional invention fees are to be applied to the "+" group(s) will result in only the first claimed invention to be searched. An exemplary election would be a RNAi agent comprising a duplex of SEQ ID NO:49 and SEQ ID NO:115 (claims 1-3).

[note, claims 25, 33 and 39 all require different sense and antisense sequences]

The inventions listed as Group I+ do not relate to a single special technical feature under PCT Rule 13.1 because, under PCT Rule 13.2, they lack the same or corresponding special technical features for the following reasons:

Special technical features

The inventions of Group I+ each include the special technical feature of a unique nucleic acid sequence. Each nucleic acid sequence encodes a unique RNAi agent, and is considered a distinct technical feature.

Shared technical features

No technical features are shared between the inventions of Group I+ as each RNAi agent of Group I+ is encoded by a distinct nucleic acid sequence and, accordingly, these inventions lack unity a priori.

Additionally, even if inventions of Group I+ were considered to share the technical features of including: an RNAi agent for inhibiting expression of an APOC3 gene, comprising: an antisense strand comprising at least 17 contiguous nucleotides and a sense strand comprising a nucleotide sequence that is at least partially complementary to the antisense strand, these shared technical features are previously disclosed by US 2017/0137814 A1 to Arrowhead Pharmaceuticals, Inc. (hereinafter 'Arrowhead').

Arrowhead teaches an RNAi agent for inhibiting expression of an APOC3 gene (Claim 1), comprising: an antisense strand comprising at least 17 contiguous nucleotides and a sense strand comprising a nucleotide sequence that is at least partially complementary to the antisense strand (Claim 1 - 'A double stranded RNAi agent for inhibiting expression of APOC3, comprising a first strand and a second strand, wherein said first strand is less than about 49 nucleotides in length and comprises at least 14 contiguous nucleotides differing by 0, 1, 2, or 3 nucleotides from any of SEQ ID NOS: 1-546.'; claim 4 'first strand and the second strand form a duplex region of about 15 to about 30 nucleotide base pairs').

As the technical features were known in the art at the time of the invention, they cannot be considered special technical features that would otherwise unify the groups.

Therefore, Group I+ inventions lack unity under PCT Rule 13 because they do not share the same or corresponding special technical feature.

NOTE, continuation of Item 4 above: claims 6-10, 12-24, 29-32, 36-38 and 41-63 are held unsearchable because they are dependent claims and are not drafted in accordance with the second and third sentences of Rule 6.4(a).